



**Stellenbosch**  
UNIVERSITY  
IYUNIVESITHI  
UNIVERSITEIT

**2024**

# **Economic and Management Sciences**

Academic programmes  
and faculty information

**Yearbook, Part 10**

Please note that the University officially changed the English name "Calendar" to "Yearbook" in August 2023. The new name immediately came into effect in documents and communication of the University and will also be used in all Yearbook parts from the 2024 Yearbook onwards.

## Accuracy, liability and changes

- Stellenbosch University has taken reasonable care to ensure that the information provided in the Yearbook parts is as accurate and complete as possible.
- Take note, however, that the University's Council and Senate accept no liability for any incorrect information in the Yearbook parts.
- The University reserves the right to change information in the Yearbook parts at any time if necessary.

## The division of the Yearbook

- The Yearbook is divided into 13 parts.
- Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the Yearbook contain general information applicable to all students. Make sure that you understand all provisions in Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook that are applicable to you.
- Parts 4 to 13 of the Yearbook are the Faculty Yearbook parts.

Part	Yearbook
Part 1	General Rules
Part 2	Bursaries and Loans
Part 3	Student Fees
Part 4	Arts and Social Sciences
Part 5	Science
Part 6	Education
Part 7	AgriSciences
Part 8	Law
Part 9	Theology
Part 10	Economic and Management Sciences
Part 11	Engineering
Part 12	Medicine and Health Sciences
Part 13	Military Science

## Availability of the Yearbook parts

- The electronic versions of the Yearbook parts are available at [www.sun.ac.za/yearbook](http://www.sun.ac.za/yearbook).
- Parts 1 to 12 are available in both English and Afrikaans. Military Science (Part 13) is only available in English.

# Table of Contents

<b>How to use this Yearbook part .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Prospective undergraduate students.....	1
1.2 Prospective postgraduate students .....	1
1.3 Registered undergraduate students.....	2
1.4 Registered postgraduate students .....	2
<b>General Information .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences .....</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1 Structure of the Faculty.....	3
1.2 Degree programmes of the Faculty.....	3
1.3 Diploma programmes of the Faculty .....	4
<b>2. How to communicate with the Faculty.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Important contact details of the Faculty.....	4
2.2 Faculty webpages .....	7
<b>3. How to communicate with the University .....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1 Prospective students .....	7
3.2 Current or former Stellenbosch University students.....	7
3.3 Contact details for enquiries about your studies, bursaries and loans, and residence placements.....	7
<b>4. Language at the University .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>5. Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT).....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Undergraduate Programmes .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>1. General information for all undergraduate programmes.....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Summary of undergraduate programmes and their credit loads .....	9
1.2 Summary of the minimum admission and selection requirements for undergraduate programmes in 2024 .....	10
1.3 How the University manages undergraduate enrolment numbers.....	14
1.4 National Benchmark Tests (NBTs).....	14
1.5 Application procedure and closing date.....	15
1.6 Choosing the right modules for your degree programme and e-registration.....	15
1.6.1 Registering for focal areas and other module combinations.....	15
1.6.2 Timetable clashes .....	15
1.7 Extra subjects.....	15
1.8 Undergraduate assessment.....	16
1.8.1 Assessment rules.....	16
1.8.2 Requirements for passing a major subject.....	16
1.9 Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Seasonal Schools .....	16
1.10 Dean's Concession Assessments (DCAs).....	17
1.11 Minimum academic credits (HEMIS credits) required for continuing your studies.....	18
1.12 Registration for non-degree purposes at another university.....	18
1.13 Recognition of completed module credits for more than one degree.....	19
1.14 Enquiries about undergraduate programmes.....	19

<b>2. Undergraduate Diploma Programmes .....</b>	<b>20</b>
2.1 Diploma in Public Accountability .....	20
2.2 Diploma in Sustainable Development .....	21
<b>3. Advanced Diploma Programmes .....</b>	<b>24</b>
3.1 Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability .....	24
3.2 Advanced Diploma in Sustainable Development .....	25
<b>4. Broad degree programmes .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>4.1 BCom .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>4.2 BCom (Management Sciences) .....</b>	<b>27</b>
4.2.1 BCom (Management Sciences): General .....	27
4.2.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Management Sciences) programme .....	32
4.2.2.1 Agricultural Economics .....	32
4.2.2.2 Business Analytics .....	33
4.2.2.3 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management .....	34
4.2.2.4 Financial Management .....	35
4.2.2.5 Financial Planning .....	36
4.2.2.6 Human Resource Management .....	37
4.2.2.7 Information Systems Management .....	38
4.2.2.8 Investment Management .....	39
4.2.2.9 Logistics and Supply Chain Management .....	40
4.2.2.10 Marketing Management .....	41
4.2.2.11 Public and Development Management .....	42
<b>4.3 BCom (Economic Sciences) .....</b>	<b>43</b>
4.3.1 BCom (Economic Sciences): General .....	43
4.3.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme .....	46
4.3.2.1 Econometrics .....	46
4.3.2.2 Economic and Management Consultation .....	47
4.3.2.3 Financial Sector .....	48
4.3.2.4 Transport Economics .....	49
<b>4.4 BCom (Mathematical Sciences) .....</b>	<b>50</b>
4.4.1 BCom (Mathematical Sciences): General .....	50
4.4.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme .....	53
4.4.2.1 Data Science .....	53
4.4.2.2 Financial Risk Management .....	54
4.4.2.3 Operations Research .....	55
<b>4.5 BCom (International Business) .....</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>4.6 BDatSci .....</b>	<b>60</b>
4.6.1 BDatSci: General information .....	60
4.6.2 Focal areas in the BDatSci programme .....	62
4.6.2.1 Analytics and Optimisation .....	62
4.6.2.2 Behavioural Economics .....	63
4.6.2.3 Statistical Learning .....	64
<b>5. Professional degree programmes .....</b>	<b>65</b>
5.1 BCom (Actuarial Science) .....	65
5.2 BCom (Financial Accounting) .....	66
5.3 BCom (Industrial Psychology) .....	68
5.4 BCom (Management Accounting) .....	70
5.5 BAcc .....	72
<b>6. Degree programmes that include studies in Law .....</b>	<b>74</b>
6.1 BCom (Law) ( <i>from 2022</i> ) .....	74
6.2 BCom (Law) ( <i>before 2022</i> ) .....	75
6.3 BAccLLB ( <i>from 2022</i> ) .....	77
6.4 BAccLLB ( <i>before 2022</i> ) .....	80

<b>7. BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Curriculum Programme (ECP) (four years).....</b>	<b>83</b>
--	-----------

## **Postgraduate Programmes ..... 87**

<b>1. General information for all postgraduate programmes.....</b>	<b>87</b>
1.1 Postgraduate programmes in the Faculty.....	87
1.2 Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes .....	88
1.3 Selection.....	88
1.4 Postgraduate assessment and examination .....	88
1.5 Pass requirements for postgraduate programmes.....	89
1.6 Different campuses and facilities .....	89
<b>2. Postgraduate diploma programmes.....</b>	<b>90</b>
2.1 Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting.....	90
2.2 Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science.....	92
2.3 Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration.....	94
2.3.1 Business Management and Administration: General.....	95
2.3.2 Focal area: Data Science for Managers.....	95
2.4 Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance.....	96
2.5 Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management.....	97
2.6 Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning .....	99
2.7 Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies.....	100
2.7.1 Futures Studies: General.....	100
2.7.2 Focal area: Managing New Technologies.....	101
2.8 Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/Aids Management .....	102
2.9 Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership Development .....	103
2.9.1 Focal area: Leadership Development in Non-profit Organisations (NPOs).....	104
2.10 Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing.....	104
2.11 Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management.....	106
2.12 Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management.....	107
2.13 Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic Human Resource Management.....	108
2.14 Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development .....	110
2.15 Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics.....	112
<b>3. Honours programmes .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>3.1 BComHons.....</b>	<b>114</b>
3.1.1 BComHons (Actuarial Science).....	114
3.1.2 BComHons (Business Management) .....	115
3.1.2.1 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis.....	117
3.1.2.2 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Management.....	118
3.1.2.3 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Marketing Management.....	119
3.1.2.4 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation .....	120
3.1.3 BComHons (Economics).....	121
3.1.3.1 Focal area: Financial Economics .....	123
3.1.4 BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics).....	124
3.1.5 BComHons (Financial Risk Management).....	126
3.1.6 BComHons (Human Resource Management).....	127
3.1.7 BComHons (Industrial Psychology).....	129
3.1.8 BComHons (Logistics Management) .....	131
3.1.9 BComHons (Management Accounting) .....	132
3.1.10 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics).....	134
3.1.10.1 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics): Focus on Data Science.....	135
3.1.11 BComHons (Operations Research) .....	136
3.1.12 BComHons (Public and Development Management) .....	138

3.1.13 BComHons (Statistics) .....	139
3.1.14 BComHons (Transport Economics) .....	140
<b>3.2 BPubAdminHons .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>3.3 BAccHons .....</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>4. Master's programmes .....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>4.1 MCom .....</b>	<b>146</b>
4.1.1 MCom (Actuarial Science) .....	146
4.1.2 MCom (Business Management).....	148
4.1.3 MCom (Computer Auditing).....	149
4.1.4 MCom (Economics) .....	150
4.1.5 MCom (Financial Accounting) .....	152
4.1.6 MCom (Financial Risk Management) .....	153
4.1.7 MCom (Human Resource Management) .....	155
4.1.8 MCom (Industrial Psychology).....	156
4.1.9 MCom (Logistics Management) .....	157
4.1.10 MCom (Management Accounting).....	159
4.1.11 MCom (Mathematical Statistics) .....	160
4.1.12 MCom (Operations Research) .....	161
4.1.13 MCom (Public and Development Management).....	163
4.1.14 MCom (Statistics) .....	165
4.1.15 MCom (Taxation) .....	166
4.1.16 MCom (Transport Economics).....	168
<b>4.2 M (Public Administration).....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>4.3 MAcc .....</b>	<b>172</b>
4.3.1 MAcc (Auditing).....	172
4.3.2 MAcc (Financial Accounting) .....	173
4.3.3 MAcc (Taxation) .....	174
<b>4.4 MPhil .....</b>	<b>177</b>
4.4.1 MPhil (Development Finance) .....	177
4.4.2 MPhil (Environmental Management) .....	179
4.4.3 MPhil (Futures Studies) .....	180
4.4.4 MPhil (HIV/Aids Management).....	181
4.4.5 MPhil (Leadership Coaching).....	182
4.4.6 MPhil (Sustainable Development).....	184
<b>4.5 Master of Business Management and Administration (MBA).....</b>	<b>186</b>
4.5.1 Business Management and Administration: General .....	188
4.5.2 Focal areas in the MBA programme .....	188
4.5.2.1 Focal area: Health Care Leadership.....	188
4.5.2.2 Focal area: Managing International Organisations .....	188
4.5.2.3 Focal area: Project Management .....	189
<b>5. Doctoral programmes .....</b>	<b>190</b>
5.1 Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM).....	190
5.2 PhD programmes .....	190
5.3 Transdisciplinary doctoral programme focusing on complexity and sustainability studies.....	192
<b>Subjects, Modules and Module Contents.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>1. Definitions and explanations of important terms.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>2. Prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules.....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>3. Undergraduate subjects, modules and module contents.....</b>	<b>195</b>
Department of African Languages (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	195
Department of Afrikaans and Dutch (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	196
Department of Agricultural Economics (Faculty of AgriSciences) .....	197

Department of Ancient Studies (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences).....	198
Department of Business Management.....	198
Department of Economics.....	203
Department of English (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	207
Department of Geography and Environmental Studies (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences).....	207
Department of Industrial Psychology.....	208
Department of Information Science (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	211
Department of Logistics .....	212
Department of Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Computer Science) (Faculty of Science) .....	219
Department of Mercantile Law (Faculty of Law).....	223
Department of Modern Foreign Languages (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences).....	223
Department of Philosophy (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	224
Department of Political Science (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences) .....	225
Department of Private Law (Faculty of Law).....	226
Department of Psychology (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences).....	226
Department of Public Law (Faculty of Law).....	227
Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences).....	228
Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science .....	229
School of Accountancy .....	240
School of Public Leadership.....	246
SU Language Centre.....	255
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.....	256
<b>Research and Service Bodies.....</b>	<b>257</b>
1. Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management .....	257
2. African Centre for Development Finance (ACDF) .....	257
3. Anti-Corruption Centre for Education and Research of Stellenbosch University (ACCERUS).....	257
4. Bureau for Economic Research (BER).....	257
5. Centre for Competition Law and Economics.....	257
6. Centre on Conflict and Collaboration .....	258
7. Centre for Corporate Governance in Africa.....	258
8. Centre for Local Governance (CLG).....	258
9. Centre for Multi-dimensional Data Visualisation (MuViSU) .....	258
10. Centre for Responsible Leadership Studies (Africa) .....	258
11. Centre for Statistical Consultation.....	259
12. Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST) .....	259
13. Institute for Futures Research (IFR) .....	259
<b>Appendix A.....</b>	<b>260</b>
Undergraduate prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass modules .....	260
<b>Appendix B.....</b>	<b>271</b>
Module-specific information for transferring between undergraduate programmes .....	271

<b>Appendix C .....</b>	<b>272</b>
Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes .....	272
<b>Alphabetical List of Undergraduate Subjects.....</b>	<b>275</b>



# How to use this Yearbook part

This section gives you guidelines for finding particular information in the different chapters in this part of the University Yearbook. Consult the table of contents for the page numbers of the chapters referred to below.

## 1. Where to find information

### 1.1 Prospective undergraduate students

- The General Information chapter contains information about:
  - The structure of the Faculty with its various departments, schools and centres;
  - The degree and diploma programmes offered in the Faculty;
  - Communication with the Faculty and the University, which includes an explanation of the concepts “application number” and “student number” as well as relevant contact details where you can refer important enquiries to;
  - Language at the University; and
  - The recognition of prior learning and where you can find out more about it.
- The Undergraduate Programmes chapter contains information about:
  - How the University and the Faculty manages undergraduate enrolment numbers, choosing the correct modules for your programme, and other general matters that apply to all the undergraduate programmes;
- The undergraduate study programmes available in the Faculty;
  - The minimum admission requirements for the various study programmes; and
  - The subjects and modules that must be taken per academic year for the different study programmes, with choices where applicable.
- The Subjects, Modules and Module Contents chapter contains:
  - An explanation of subject and module names and codes;
  - Definitions of prerequisite pass modules, prerequisite modules and corequisite modules; and
  - A description of each of the undergraduate modules that forms part of programmes offered by the Faculty.
- An alphabetical list of undergraduate subjects is available in the back of this Yearbook part.
- Appendix A and C list the prerequisites for undergraduate modules and postgraduate programmes that you may wish to follow later. Appendix B provides module-specific information that is relevant when you transfer (articulate) from one undergraduate programme to another.

### 1.2 Prospective postgraduate students

- The General Information chapter contains information about:
  - The structure of the Faculty with its various departments, schools and centres;
  - Communication with the Faculty and the University, which includes an explanation of the concepts “application number” and “student number” as well as relevant contact details where you can refer important enquiries to;
  - Language at the University; and
  - The recognition of prior learning and where you can find out more about it.
- The Postgraduate Programmes chapter contains information about:
  - General matters that apply to all postgraduate programmes and where to find out more;
  - The postgraduate study programmes available in the Faculty;
  - The minimum admission requirements for the various study programmes;
  - Specific information for individual programmes;
  - Each programme's home department and contact details; and
  - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different study programmes, with choices where applicable.
- An appendix lists the prerequisite undergraduate modules for postgraduate programmes.

### 1.3 Registered undergraduate students

- The General Information chapter contains information about:
  - Communication with the Faculty and the University with relevant contact details where you can refer important enquiries to;
  - Language at the University.
- The Undergraduate Programmes chapter contains information about:
  - Assessment and requirements for passing a major subject, as well as the minimum academic credits you need each year to continue your studies;
  - Requirements for final-year students regarding Dean's Concession Assessments and registering at another university for a single outstanding module;
  - The Faculty's undergraduate study programmes and their credit loads; and
  - The subjects and modules that must be taken per academic year for the different study programmes, with choices where applicable.
- The Subjects, Modules and Module Contents chapter contains:
  - An explanation of subject and module names and codes;
  - The abbreviations and definitions used for the teaching loads of individual modules;
  - An indication at each module of what its teaching load is;
  - Definitions of prerequisite pass modules, prerequisite modules and corequisite modules, as well as an indication at each module which of the requisites apply to it, if any.
  - A description of each of the undergraduate modules that forms part of programmes offered by the Faculty.
- An alphabetical list of undergraduate subjects is available in the back of this Yearbook part.
- Appendix A and C list the prerequisites for undergraduate modules and postgraduate programmes that you may wish to follow later. Appendix B provides module-specific information that is relevant when you transfer (articulate) from one undergraduate programme to another.

### 1.4 Registered postgraduate students

- The Postgraduate Programmes chapter contains information about:
  - General matters that apply to all postgraduate programmes and where to find out more;
  - The postgraduate study programmes available in the Faculty;
  - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different study programmes, with choices where applicable; and
  - The Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM).

# General Information

## 1. The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Since its establishment in 1925, the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences (EMS) has grown from a mere 15 students to more than 8 500 today, making it the largest of the ten faculties at Stellenbosch University. The Faculty encourages the development of ethical, engaged, innovative future leaders and entrepreneurs by producing excellent graduates that are well equipped to serve the business community and society.

### 1.1 Structure of the Faculty

The Faculty's five academic departments, three schools and two centres are responsible for teaching and research. Eleven research centres and an institute further expand this offering. The departments, schools and centres in the Faculty are:

- Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management
- Centre for Sustainability Transitions
- Department of Business Management,
- Department of Economics,
- Department of Industrial Psychology,
- Department of Logistics,
- Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science,
- School of Accountancy,
- School of Public Leadership (SPL),
- Stellenbosch Business School.

The academic programmes described in this part of the University Yearbook are offered by the departments, schools and centres listed above. Several interdisciplinary programmes run across departments, schools and centres and there are even programmes that are offered in collaboration with other faculties in the University. For this reason, each academic programme is assigned a home department. At the beginning of each of the two chapters describing the undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, you will find a table listing all the programmes and their home departments.

All the departments, as well as the School of Accountancy, are housed at the Stellenbosch campus. The SPL and Stellenbosch Business School are both located in Bellville. Furthermore, some of the programmes offered by the SPL are offered at the Stellenbosch campus and the Sustainability Institute in Lynedoch, outside Stellenbosch. See the programme chapters for specifics.

### 1.2 Degree programmes of the Faculty

The table below gives a broad outline of the degree programmes offered in the Faculty, showing how degrees follow on each other. See the chapter on postgraduate programmes for the specific fields of specialisation at the various postgraduate levels.

B degrees	BHons degrees	M degrees	D degrees
BCom	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Management Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Economic Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Mathematical Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Actuarial Science)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BAcc	BAccHons	MAcc	PhD
BCom (Financial Accounting)	BComHons*	MCom	PhD
BCom (Management Accounting)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Industrial Psychology)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (International Business)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Law)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BAccLLB	BAccHons	LLM or MAcc	LLD or PhD
BDatSci		MCom	PhD
		MBA	PhD
	BPubAdminHons	MPA	PhD

\* This programme is not currently offered.

## 1.3 Diploma programmes of the Faculty

- Diploma in Public Accountability
- Diploma in Sustainable Development
- Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability
- Advanced Diploma in Sustainable Development
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting
- Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration
- Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma in Environment Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning
- Postgraduate Diploma in Future Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/Aids Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership Development
- Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing
- Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic Human Resource Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development
- Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics

## 2. How to communicate with the Faculty

### 2.1 Important contact details of the Faculty

The Faculty's direct contact details appear in the following table. Please send correspondence electronically to the e-mail addresses provided. For general enquiries, or if you do not know who specifically to contact in the Faculty, please ask the University's client services centre: 021 808 9111 or [info@sun.ac.za](mailto:info@sun.ac.za).

	Telephone number	E-mail address
<b>Faculty Management</b>		
<b>Dean</b>		
Prof Ingrid Woolard	021 808 2248	<a href="mailto:deanems@sun.ac.za">deanems@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Personal Assistant</b>		
Ms Tanja Malan	021 808 9564	<a href="mailto:tanja@sun.ac.za">tanja@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Vice-Dean (Learning and Teaching)</b>		
Prof Ronel du Preez-Snyman	021 808 9562	<a href="mailto:rdp@sun.ac.za">rdp@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Tanja Malan	021 808 9564	<a href="mailto:tanja@sun.ac.za">tanja@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Vice-Dean (Research, Postgraduate Affairs and Internationalisation)</b>		
Prof Michael Graham	021 918 4261	<a href="mailto:michael.graham@ Stellenboschbusiness.ac.za">michael.graham@ Stellenboschbusiness.ac.za</a>
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Norma Saayman	021 918 4238	<a href="mailto:ns5@ Stellenboschbusiness.ac.za">ns5@ Stellenboschbusiness.ac.za</a>
<b>Faculty Director</b>		
Mr MJ Brooks	021 808 2078	<a href="mailto:mjbrooks@sun.ac.za">mjbrooks@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Enquiries</b>		
<b>General Enquiries</b>		
Client Service Centre	021 808 9111	<a href="mailto:info@sun.ac.za">info@sun.ac.za</a>
<b>Faculty Administrator</b>		
Ms Lauren Delport	021 808 9111	<a href="mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za">registrarems@sun.ac.za</a>
Ms Bomikazi Kohli	021 808 9111	<a href="mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za">registrarems@sun.ac.za</a>

	Telephone number	E-mail address
Ms Carol Blaauw	021 808 9111	registrarems@sun.ac.za
Ms Nadia Cassiem	021 808 9111	registrarems@sun.ac.za
<b>Student Affairs Officer</b>		
Ms Ilse Frans	021 808 9525	emsinfo@sun.ac.za
<b>Departments</b>		
<b>Department of Business Management</b>		
<b>Chairperson</b>		
Prof Gert Human	021 808 2218	ghuman@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Lorraine Cilliers	021 808 2026	lorrainecilliers@sun.ac.za
<b>Department of Economics</b>		
<b>Chairperson</b>		
Prof Ada Jansen	021 808 2737	ada@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Ina Kruger	021 808 2247	gmkruger@sun.ac.za
<b>Department of Industrial Psychology</b>		
<b>Chairperson</b>		
Prof Aletta Odendaal	021 808 3001	odendaala@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Rahkeenah Peters	021 808 3012	indpsych@sun.ac.za
<b>Department of Logistics</b>		
<b>Acting Chairperson</b>		
Prof Stephan Visagie	021 808 2254	svisagie@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Marlene Mostert	021 808 2249	mmt@sun.ac.za
<b>Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science</b>		
<b>Chairperson</b>		
Prof Justin Harvey	021 808 9082	jharvey@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Elizna Huysamen	021 808 3244	krugere@sun.ac.za
<b>Schools</b>		
<b>School of Accountancy</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Pieter von Wielligh	021 808 3846	pvw@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Liesl de Villiers	021 808 3889	ldevilliers@sun.ac.za
<b>School of Public Leadership (SPL)</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Zwelinzima Ndevu	021 918 4129	zwelinzima@sun.ac.za
<b>Reception (SPL, Bellville)</b>		
Ms Sharon Sheldon	021 918 4122	sharon.sheldon@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary (Perold Building, Stellenbosch)</b>		
Ms Adell Rhode	021 808 2195	athomas@sun.ac.za
<b>Stellenbosch Business School</b>		
<b>Acting Director</b>		
Prof Charles Adjasi	021 918 4288	charlesa@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Jeanne Kuhn	021 918 4288	jeannek@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za

	Telephone number	E-mail address
<b>Research and Service Bodies</b>		
<b>Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management</b>		
<b>Acting Director</b>		
Dr Munya Saruchera	021 808 3755	msaruchera@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Bianca Jacobs	021 808 3006	bianca@sun.ac.za
<b>African Centre for Development Finance (ACDF)</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Dr Elizabeth Nanziri	021 918 4255	elizabethn@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Anti-Corruption Centre for Education and Research of Stellenbosch University (ACCERUS)</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Pregala Pillay	021 808 3602	pregala@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Bureau for Economic Research (BER)</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Johann Kirsten	021 808 9754	jkirsten@sun.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Celeste Booysen	021 808 9772	cbooyesen@sun.ac.za
<b>Centre for Competition Law and Economics</b>		
<b>Contact person</b>		
Prof Willem Boshoff	021 808 2387	wimpie2@sun.ac.za
<b>Centre on Conflict and Collaboration</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Brian Ganson	021 918 4287	bganson@sun.ac.za
<b>Contact person</b>		
Ms Surita Basson	021 918 4228	sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Centre for Corporate Governance in Africa</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Nicolene Wesson	021 918 4468	nwesson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Secretary</b>		
Ms Surita Basson	021 918 4228	sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Centre for Local Governance</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Prof Tania Ajam	021 918 4124	tajam@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Contact person</b>		
Mr Johnny Douglas	021 918 4122	johnnyd@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Centre for Multi-Dimensional Data Visualisation</b>		
<b>Contact person</b>		
Prof Sugnet Lubbe	021 808 3024	slubbe@sun.ac.za
<b>Centre for Responsible Leadership Studies (Africa)</b>		
<b>Contact person</b>		
Prof Mias de Klerk	021 918 4139	mias@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za
<b>Centre for Statistical Consultation</b>		
<b>Director and contact person</b>		
Prof Martin Kidd	021 808 2561	mkidd@sun.ac.za

	Telephone number	E-mail address
<b>Centre for Sustainability Transitions</b>		
<b>Co-Director</b>		
Prof Mark Swilling	021 808 9439	swilling@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Co-Director</b>		
Prof Reinette Biggs	021 808 9439	oonsie@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Contact person</b>		
Ms Amanda October	021 808 9607	aaoctober@spl.sun.ac.za
<b>Institute for Futures Research (IFR)</b>		
<b>Director</b>		
Ms Doris Viljoen	021 918 4156	doris@ifr.sun.ac.za
<b>Contact person</b>		
Ms Heilet Bertrand	021 918 4154	heiletb@ifr.sun.ac.za

## 2.2 Faculty webpages

For more information on the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, including links to the webpages of the various divisions, visit [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems).

## 3. How to communicate with the University

### 3.1 Prospective students

- The University allocates an application number to you (for example APP/1234567) when you apply to study at the University.
- The application number is a unique number to identify you and to simplify future communication with the University regarding all your programme applications in a given year.
- Use your application number every time you communicate with the University

### 3.2 Current or former Stellenbosch University students

- The University allocates a student number to you when you are admitted to a programme and register at the University.
- The student number is a unique number to identify you and to simplify future communication with the University.
- Use your student number every time you communicate with the University.

### 3.3 Contact details for enquiries about your studies, bursaries and loans, and residence placements

E-mail: [info@sun.ac.za](mailto:info@sun.ac.za)

Telephone: 021 808 9111

Visit Stellenbosch University's website at [www.sun.ac.za](http://www.sun.ac.za).

## 4. Language at the University

Stellenbosch University (SU) is committed to engagement with knowledge in a diverse society and through the Language Policy aims to increase equitable access to SU for all students and staff. Multilingualism is promoted as an important differentiating characteristic of SU. Afrikaans, English, and isiXhosa are used in academic, administrative, professional, and social contexts. Pedagogically sound teaching and learning are facilitated by means of Afrikaans and English.

More information concerning language at SU is available on the website [www.sun.ac.za/language](http://www.sun.ac.za/language).

## 5. Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)

For some programmes, the Faculty may admit a limited number of students who do not comply with the set admission requirements for that programme, but who possess proven comparable competencies (this process falls under recognition of prior learning (RPL)). It is also possible to transfer some credits from other higher education institutions if the requirements are met (this process falls under credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)).

As first steps in the RPL/CAT processes, you can consult the University and the Faculty RPL/CAT regulations, respectively. Visit:

- [www.sun.ac.za/english/learning-teaching/ctl/t-l-policies-and-guidelines/institutional](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/learning-teaching/ctl/t-l-policies-and-guidelines/institutional), for the University regulation; and
- [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems), looking under "Prospective students", for the Faculty regulation.

Some environments, like the School of Public Leadership, Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST), Department of Industrial Psychology and the Stellenbosch Business School have also developed their own criteria that forms part of the Faculty's procedures. These must be read in conjunction with the University's RPL/CAT regulation. For more information, please contact the relevant environment directly.

Please note that approval in terms of the RPL/CAT regulations requires quite a lot of additional submissions and information, and also takes time. Furthermore, and depending on your profile, environments may prescribe additional work for you to do before they will consider your RPL/CAT application.

Note that these regulations of the University and the Faculty are currently under review.



# Undergraduate Programmes

## 1. General information for all undergraduate programmes

### 1.1 Summary of undergraduate programmes and their credit loads

The table below summarises the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty and the minimum credits to be earned for each of them. Refer to the individual programme descriptions further on in this chapter for more detail.

Please note that **only the minimum required number of credits** is listed in the table. The actual number of credits required for degree purposes will be determined by your particular module combination and the accompanying prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass module requirements.

Programme <i>Home department</i>	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year	5th year	Total credits
<b>Diploma programmes</b>						
Dip (Public Accountability) <i>School of Public Leadership</i>	120	120				240
Dip (Sustainable Development) <i>School of Public Leadership</i>	120	120	120			360
<b>Advanced Diploma programmes</b>						
Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability <i>School of Public Leadership</i>	120					120
Advanced Diploma in Sustainable Development <i>School of Public Leadership</i>	120					120
<b>Broad degree programmes</b>						
BCom <i>Dept of Business Management</i>	120	120	120			360
BCom (Management Sciences) <i>Dept of Business Management</i>	126	128	120			374
BCom (Economic Sciences) <i>Dept of Economics</i>	120	128	120			368
BCom (Mathematical Sciences) <i>Dept of Statistics and Actuarial Science</i>	128	128	120			376
BCom (International Business) <i>Dept of Business Management</i>	120	144	132	120		516
BDatSci <i>Various faculties and departments</i>	120	128	128	122		498
<b>Professional degree programmes</b>						
BCom (Actuarial Science) <i>Dept of Statistics and Actuarial Science</i>	154	136	144			434
BCom (Financial Accounting) <i>School of Accountancy</i>	120	127	143			390
BCom (Industrial Psychology) <i>Dept of Industrial Psychology</i>	138	128	144			410
BCom (Management Accounting) <i>School of Accountancy</i>	120	128	143			391
BAcc <i>School of Accountancy</i>	138	156	156			450

Programme <i>Home department</i>	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year	5th year	Total credits
<b>Degree programmes that include studies in law</b>						
BCom (Law) (for students who started in 2022 or later) <i>Faculty of Law</i>	144	130	150			424
BCom (Law) (for students registered before 2022) <i>Faculty of Law</i>	160	144	154			458
BAccLLB (for students who started in 2022 or later) <i>School of Accountancy &amp; Faculty of Law</i>	162	151	168	170	172	823
BAccLLB (for students registered before 2022) <i>School of Accountancy &amp; Faculty of Law</i>	168	158	174	176	176	852
<b>Bachelor's programme offered over four years (ECP)</b>						
BCom (Management Sciences) ECP <i>Dean's Office</i>	98	104	102	120		424

## 1.2 Summary of the minimum admission and selection requirements for undergraduate programmes in 2024

This section gives an overview of the minimum admission requirements for all the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences. It also briefly points out where a programme follows a programme specific selection process. However, please note that all applications undergo a general selection process. Therefore, even if you meet the minimum admission requirements of a programme, you may not be admitted to that programme. See the section "How the University manages undergraduate enrolment numbers" below for the reasons behind selection. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty.

Marks obtained for the school-leaving certificate of the Independent Examinations Board (IEB) are equivalent to marks obtained for the National Senior Certificate (NSC) and both are certified through Umalusi. Therefore, your IEB marks need not be converted to NSC marks for the sake of the Faculty's minimum admission requirements – IEB marks can be used as they are instead of NSC marks.

### Abbreviations used

EMS: Economic and Management Sciences

NSC: National Senior Certificate

### Minimum EMS language admission requirements\*

\* These language requirements apply to most of the undergraduate degree programmes. In the requirements below, they are marked with an asterisk (\*) to refer you back here.

One of the following:

- Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
- English Home Language 50% *or*
- Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
- English First Additional Language 60%

### Dip (Public Accountability)

#### Admission requirements

- A NSC with one of the following:
  - At least Level 3 (40%) in English (the language of learning and teaching) *and* in **three** other NSC subjects, excluding Life Orientation; *or*
  - At least Level 2 (30%) in English (the language of learning and teaching) *and* at least Level 3 (40%) in **four** other NSC subjects, excluding Life Orientation, *plus* three years relevant work experience;
- or*
- Any higher education qualification that you have successfully completed, in other words a higher certificate, diploma or degree.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the School has capacity for, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**Dip (Sustainable Development)****Admission requirements**

- An overall NSC average of at least 55%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50% *or*
- Mathematical Literacy 60% *or*
- Mathematics 40% *or* Mathematics Literacy 50% *and* 60% for Business Studies *or* Economics *or* Accounting
- English Home Language 50% *or*
- English First Additional Language 60%

**Selection**

A selection process is followed internally by the School of Public Leadership. The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

A committee selects applicants based on a combined score. The combined score is derived from your academic merit (NSC average), and the interest and experience you demonstrate in key areas (indicated in the departmental application form). Key areas include sustainable development, social and environmental justice, entrepreneurial mindset, creativity and leadership.

**Advanced Dip (Public Accountability)****Admission requirements**

- A Diploma in Public Accountability (240 credits) *plus* work-integrated learning (WIL) (120 credits); *or*
- Any public-sector-related diploma or degree; *or*
- A diploma or degree in any field *with* relevant work experience and training in the public sector. Your work experience and training will be determined by means of the recognition of prior learning (RPL) processes.

**Selection**

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the School has capacity for, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**Advanced Dip (Sustainable Development)****Admission requirements**

- A diploma (NQF level 6) or bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) from a recognised tertiary institution in subjects/fields aligned with the focus of the Advanced Diploma, for example sustainable development, entrepreneurship, business studies, economics or innovation.

**Further requirement**

- Access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

**Selection**

A selection process is followed internally by the School of Public Leadership. The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

A committee selects applicants based on a combined score. The combined score is derived from your academic merit, and the interest and experience you demonstrate in key areas (indicated in the departmental application form). Key areas include sustainable development, social and environmental justice, entrepreneurial mindset, creativity and leadership.

**BCom (Economic Sciences), BCom (Management Sciences) and BCom (Industrial Psychology)****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement\*

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BCom (Financial Accounting) and BCom (Management Accounting)****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement\*

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Curriculum Programme (ECP)****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 60%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement\*

**Selection**

You must meet the above minimum admission requirements for the ECP, and you will get preference if you also meet the socio-economic status (SES) requirements of the University's admission policy and the SES level determined by the University.

Approximately 100 students can be accommodated in the programme each year. The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

*Please note:*

- Only South African citizens can register for this programme.
- If you have repeated any of your Grade 12 subjects (NSC or equivalent curriculum) to improve your marks (either through a bridging programme or in any other way), you are not allowed to register for the ECP.

**BCom (International Business)****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70%
- English Home Language 70% *or*  
English First Additional Language 80%
- Any additional language 70%

**Selection**

The BCom (International Business) programme is a strict selection programme with set criteria that must be met in order to proceed from one academic year to the next.

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year. If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

*Please note:* It is only possible to transfer to this programme if (1) you meet the minimum admission requirements and (2) the maximum number of enrolments have not been reached yet. If you wish to transfer to this programme and you meet the minimum admission requirements above, please e-mail your request to Ms Lauren Delpoit for consideration (registrarems@sun.ac.za).

**BCom (Actuarial Science)****Admission requirements**

- An NSC average of at least 80% based on the six best subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 80%
- Home Language 60%
- If the Home Language (in the requirement above) is not English, then also English First Additional Language 75%

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BCom (Mathematical Sciences)****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 75%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement\*

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BDatSci****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 80%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 75% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 75%

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BAcc****Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70% *or*  
Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement\*

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied.

**BCom (Law)**

*Please note:* the minimum admission requirements are the same for students who started the BCom (Law) programme before 2022, and for students who started the BCom (Law) programme in 2022 and thereafter.

**Admission requirements**

- Overall average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate.
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

**Selection**

This is a specific selection programme. The Faculty of Law does the selection.

**BAccLLB****Admission requirements**

- Overall average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate
- Mathematics 70% *or*  
Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

**Selection**

This is a specific selection programme. The Faculty of Law does the selection.

### 1.3 How the University manages undergraduate enrolment numbers

The University Council sets annual targets for the fields of study and diversity profile of the student body of the University, and for the total number of students at Stellenbosch University. The University then manages all the enrolments from prospective undergraduate students to reach these targets and to ensure that the total number of enrolments falls within the available capacity.

Because the University manages enrolments strategically and purposefully, places at the University, and therefore at the Faculty, are limited. This means that, even if you meet the minimum requirements of your chosen programme, you will not necessarily gain admission to the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the **selection criteria** applied by the Faculty.

You will find more details about the **selection procedures and minimum admission requirements** for a specific undergraduate programme at the description of that programme, further down in this chapter.

### 1.4 National Benchmark Tests (NBTs)

The NBTs are independent tests that higher-education institutions, like universities, use for assessing first-year applicants. The NBTs are designed to measure whether you will be able to transfer your academic literacy (language skills), quantitative literacy (numerical skills) and mathematical knowledge to your tertiary (higher-education) studies.

You must write all the available NBTs if you fall into one of the following categories:

1. School of Tomorrow:

As a School of Tomorrow applicant, you must write the NBTs before the end of the year before your intended studies to ensure that your results are available in time for registration.

## 2. Faculty of Law:

If you are applying to the Faculty of Law you must write the relevant NBTs before 16 July:

- BCom Law, BAccLLB - AQL & MAT
- LLB, BA Law – AQL

You can write the NBTs countrywide at various centres. Visit the NBT website ([www.nbt.ac.za](http://www.nbt.ac.za)) or the SU website ([www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com)) for more information.

## 1.5 Application procedure and closing date

All the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty have the same application procedure and closing date, unless otherwise specified (see the relevant programme entries for more information):

- Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) in the year before your intended studies. Applications open in April. Please note that for the Diploma in Sustainable Development, you must also complete a departmental application form.
- All applications close on **31 July**, except for the Diploma and the Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability, which close **15 December**.
- The closing dates mean that your application must be finalised, and **all** documentation handed, in by these dates. No applications that reach the University after the closing date will be accepted.

## 1.6 Choosing the right modules for your degree programme and e-registration

You must make sure that you choose the right number of credits as required for obtaining your degree (see the table above under "Summary of undergraduate programmes and their credit loads" for the minimum credits required per year). You must also make sure that you take the correct prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass modules every year. The table in Appendix A can help you with this.

If you are considering postgraduate studies after obtaining your B degree, you must make sure that you take the necessary undergraduate modules for the postgraduate programme that you have in mind. Consult the table in Appendix C for the required undergraduate modules for specific postgraduate programmes.

### 1.6.1 Registering for focal areas and other module combinations

As a first-year student, you will be able to e-register for a focal area in a broad programme. If you complete all the compulsory modules of the focal area (in each year of study of the programme as indicated in this Yearbook part), the focal area will be indicated on your academic transcript. Please refer to the programme-specific requirements of the BDatSci programme for transferring (articulating) between focal areas.

If you wish to choose elective modules (as listed in the general programme option), you may do so only if timetables allow for it, and you will have to register in person with the faculty administrators in Admin A on the day of assisted registration.

### 1.6.2 Timetable clashes

Before making a final choice of modules for a specific academic year, you should closely consult the relevant class and assessment timetables. If two modules fall in the same time slot on a particular timetable, the University will not allow you to register for both of them.

From a timetable perspective, we encourage you to choose the complete set of modules that is in a particular subject group. For example, choose Industrial Psychology 114 *and* 144; Economics 214 *and* 244; Financial Management 314, 332, 352 *and* 354 to avoid timetable clashes. If you choose modules from different subject groups, the possibility of timetable clashes increases. In such cases you should test your module combination on the SU timetable system before making your final selection: visit My.SUN (link at the top of the SU and Maties websites) and find the timetables under the "Studies" tab.

## 1.7 Extra subjects

There are restrictions on the taking of extra modules (for non-degree purposes). See the relevant subheadings under "Assessments and Promotions" in Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook.

## 1.8 Undergraduate assessment

### 1.8.1 Assessment rules

The Faculty undergraduate assessment rules, together with the Stellenbosch University assessment rules apply to all modules:

- For the assessment guidelines for a specific module, you can consult that module's module framework.
- For the undergraduate assessment rules, you can consult the Faculty website at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) and look under "Current students" and then "General information" to find the link "EMS Undergraduate Assessment Rules".
- For more information and the general rules on assessment, see Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook, under "Assessments and Promotions".

### 1.8.2 Requirements for passing a major subject

A major subject starts in the second year of study and continues in the third year. In the third year each major consists of a combination of third-year modules with a total credit value of at least 48, except for the following subjects where the minimum total credit value is 64:

- Actuarial Science,
- Computer Science,
- Operations Research,
- Mathematical Statistics, and
- Mathematics.

## 1.9 Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Seasonal Schools

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences **may** offer seasonal schools (either summer or winter schools) for the following modules:

- Business Management 113
- Business Management 142
- Economics 114
- Economics 144
- Financial Accounting 178
- Financial Accounting 179
- Financial Accounting 188
- Financial Management 214
- Marketing Management 214
- Theory of Interest 152

The purpose of the seasonal schools is to give students who failed a module in the preceding semester(s) or year, a chance to pass the module without having to register for the module again in the following semester or year. If you are such a student, you may be permitted to register for the seasonal school module.

You only qualify to participate in a seasonal school if you have achieved a specific (fail) mark for the module. This mark is set out in the seasonal school admission requirements for the module.

Seasonal schools are not meant for improving your mark; therefore you cannot participate in them if you have already passed the module. BCom (Actuarial Science) students are the only exception to this rule; they may be permitted to register for the seasonal school for Financial Accounting 188.

If you qualify for a seasonal school, you will receive an e-mail with registration information. It is your responsibility to successfully register and pay the fees by the deadline.

*Please note:*

- It is possible that no seasonal school will be offered in a particular module in a particular year. The responsible academic environment decides whether a seasonal school will be offered in a particular year. You do not have the right to demand a seasonal school in any particular academic year.
- Seasonal schools usually run in January and in the mid-year recess every year.
- You cannot enrol for two seasonal schools taking place at the same time.



- Seasonal schools are presented face-to-face (F2F) on campus and/or online. The department decides the mode of provision.
- All learning activities, lectures and assessments for the seasonal school are compulsory. If you were absent from any learning activities, lectures or assessments, you will not get a final mark.
- To pass a module by means of a seasonal school, you must achieve a final mark of at least 50%. Final marks are not capped at 50%.
- If you register for a seasonal school, you may also apply for readmission, if necessary. Note that passing the seasonal school does not guarantee readmission. For more information on readmission after unsuccessful studies please consult Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook.
- There are limited spaces available in every seasonal school. Registration closes once the maximum number has been reached.
- The language specification of the seasonal school depends on the following:
  - the module specification stated in the Language Implementation Plan of the Faculty and the language specification of the associated mainstream module,
  - the availability of academic staff, and
  - the number of students who choose to attend the school in English or Afrikaans.
- If you attend the seasonal school, you must make your own accommodation arrangements. Stellenbosch University may make accommodation available, for which you must pay to use it.

Please contact the module coordinator for more information about seasonal schools.

### 1.10 Dean's Concession Assessments (DCAs)

- Only the Dean can approve a Dean's Concession Assessment (DCA). No department, lecturer or any other official may give you an undertaking in this regard.
- The DCA is a concession and not a right.
- The EMS Faculty's DCA falls outside of the Faculty's Assessment Rules.
- The DCA rules of the faculty in which you are registered will apply. Please note that:
  - as a final year student in the BDatSci programme you must follow the DCA rules of the home faculty of your focal area, and
  - as a final year student in the BAccLLB or BCom (Law) programme, you must follow the DCA rules of the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.
- You may qualify for a DCA in a module or modules if you are a final year undergraduate student and:
  - you are 33 credits or fewer short of a degree, diploma or certificate (for a maximum of two modules), *or*
  - you are short one module of 48 credits or less,
  - and*
  - your valid final mark for the module(s) was at least 35%.
- It is *your* responsibility to acquire information about the DCA, and to apply for it.
- All DCAs will be written on consecutive days. You might be required to write more than one assessment on the same day.
- If you qualify for a DCA, you must apply for admission to a DCA in good time and no later than 12 January. Apply through the Faculty website at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems); by following the link "Dean's Concession Assessment(s)", which will be active for the DCA application period. The date, time and venue of the assessment(s) will also be confirmed during your application.
  - *Note:* final year BAccLLB and BCom (Law) students must apply to the faculty administrator of the Faculty of Law. See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for their faculty administrator's details.
- You pass the DCA if you obtain a mark of 50% for it (this mark does not form part of the mark calculation formula as in the Faculty's Assessment Rules). The highest mark you can obtain for passing a DCA is 50%.
- There will be no further assessment opportunities after the DCA.

## 1.11 Minimum academic credits (HEMIS credits) required for continuing your studies

*Take note that these rules are currently under review*

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences uses the University rules about readmission to identify those students who will be excluded for academic reasons from registering again in the following year. (The University rules can be found in Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook.)

**Note** that if you are denied readmission to a programme, you may not apply for admission to any other programme at Stellenbosch University in the same year as the one for which you were denied readmission.

The following rules are specific to the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences and should be read with the general University rules:

- As an undergraduate student (including students in the extended curriculum programme and diploma programmes), you must pass at least 50% of your registered credits, excluding additional modules, every year in order to continue your studies in the following year.
- The Faculty does not implement the historical-years (sliding-scale) rule. Only your progress in the current academic year is taken into consideration for determining academic exclusion.
- A warning letter could be issued to you (once all marks have been finalised at the end of the year) if you obtained a HEMIS of between 0.48 and 0.50. If you only receive a warning letter, you may register in the following year without going through the readmissions appeals process. You are, however, encouraged to make use of the student support offered in the various modules.
- If you are at risk of academic exclusion (with evidence of a poor academic record and failed modules during the year), you should apply at other higher-education institutions early enough for you to be able to register elsewhere in the event that you are academically excluded from Stellenbosch University. Note that the outcome of a readmission appeal is only communicated late in January. Also please note that credits obtained elsewhere will not necessarily be recognised at Stellenbosch University. Please contact the Registrar's office for a list of modules for which credits could be recognised.
- If you have previously been academically excluded, you must go through the readmission appeals process, regardless of the number of years you studied at another institution, the Faculty you were registered in or the number of years since your previous registration at Stellenbosch University. Please note that you must also apply on SUNStudent as a returning student.
- If you have previously been academically excluded you must show evidence of successful study at other higher education institution(s) in a related field (for example, economic and management sciences) when you apply for readmission. Passing modules at another institution will not guarantee that you will be readmitted and all evidence submitted will be evaluated. Non-credit-bearing courses (for example, short courses) will not qualify as evidence of successful study.
- If you were previously academically excluded from another Faculty or from another university you can apply at the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences by submitting your application on SUNStudent. Note that you will have to submit evidence that economic and management sciences is the appropriate field of study, together with a comprehensive academic transcript and a code of conduct declaration from the other higher education institution.
- If you terminated your studies while meeting HEMIS requirements, you must apply to Stellenbosch University on SUNStudent as a returning student.

## 1.12 Registration for non-degree purposes at another university

- **You must** register at Stellenbosch University for the final year in which your studies will be completed. Therefore, if you are completing a single outstanding module at another university in a given year to obtain your degree at the end of that year, you must be registered at both universities simultaneously.
- **You may not** simultaneously register for modules at more than one university to obtain the same qualification.
- **You may not** register at different universities for more than one qualification.
- If you are enrolling for a final-year module at another higher education institution **you must** have failed the module after the official assessment opportunities at Stellenbosch University (final mark < 50%). In such a case you will not register at another higher education institution to obtain a degree, but only to complete the outstanding module.
- As a final-year student **you may** register for a single module at another higher education institution if the relevant department in the Faculty has approved and authorised the specific module and/or content and it is recognised by Stellenbosch University.

### **1.13 Recognition of completed module credits for more than one degree**

No more than 50% of the credits for modules completed for one degree can be accumulated or transferred to another degree. Credit accumulation and transfer (CAT) will not automatically be granted. You must apply for CAT where applicable. Please see the Faculty's Supplement to Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and Credit Accumulation and Transfer (CAT) Procedures on the Faculty website ([www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems)) for more information on the process to follow in order to apply for CAT.

### **1.14 Enquiries about undergraduate programmes**

To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options, and credit requirements, contact one of the faculty administrators:

Ms Lauren Delport, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
Administrative Building A  
Tel: 021 808 9111  
E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

If you have queries about specific modules, you are welcome to contact the department or school offering the module. You will find the home department for a particular module in the module contents at the back of this book (in the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents"). Find the contact details for departments, schools and centres in the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book, or visit the Faculty website, [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) and click on "Divisions". Contact details are given on each department or school's web page.

## 2. Undergraduate Diploma Programmes

### 2.1 Diploma in Public Accountability

#### Admission requirements

- A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with one of the following:
  - At least Level 3 (40%) in English (the language of learning and teaching) *and* in **three** other NSC subjects, excluding Life Orientation; *or*
  - At least Level 2 (30%) in English (the language of learning and teaching) *and* at least Level 3 (40%) in **four** other NSC subjects, excluding Life Orientation, *plus* three years relevant work experience;
- or*
- Any higher education qualification that you have successfully completed, in other words a higher certificate, diploma or degree.

#### Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)

If you have successfully completed accredited courses, such as the unit standards of the Municipal Minimum Competence Programme, you may apply for transfer of those credits (CAT). Credits up to a maximum of 50% of the credit value of the Diploma in Public Accountability may be transferred. A successful CAT application could reduce the minimum duration of the programme by a year.

For more information on RPL and CAT, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the School has capacity for, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

You must apply at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) – only online applications will be accepted. Apply before **the last week of January** of the year of your intended studies.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Full-time (minimum two years).

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

#### Further study possibilities

After completing the Diploma in Public Accountability (240 credits) *and* work-integrated learning to the equivalent of 120 credits, you may apply for admission to the one-year Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability.

#### Programme structure

For the first year of study, you must attend two contact weeks per semester; that is, four contact weeks in total for the first year. For the second year, you must attend one contact week per semester; that is, two contact weeks in total for the second year.

Block weeks of face-to-face (F2F) contact are held on the Bellville Park campus. If enough students from a particular region register for the Diploma, contact weeks can also be offered at a venue in that region.

Contact weeks are also supplemented by video recordings and interactive online sessions. Because various forms of e-learning are used, the student package includes a computer and e-learning materials.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Mr Werner Burger

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4383

E-mail: [wernerb@spl.sun.ac.za](mailto:wernerb@spl.sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme content

You must earn at least 240 credits.

### FIRST YEAR (120 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Compliance and Control: Asset and Procurement Management	122(15)
Compliance and Control: Budgeting	121(15)
Institutional Conduct	142(15)
Managing Institutional Capacity	171(20)
Managing Institutional Collaboration	182(15)
Managing Institutional Performance	191(20)
Public Accountability	161(20)

### SECOND YEAR (120 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Institutional Conduct	241(20)
Managing Institutional Capacity	271(20)
Managing Institutional Collaboration	281(20)
Managing Institutional Performance	291(20)
Public Accountability	261(20)

#### Elective modules

Choose **one** of the following modules:

Compliance and Control	251(20)
Public Financial Accounting	231(20)

## 2.2 Diploma in Sustainable Development

### Admission requirements

- An overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 55%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50% *or*  
Mathematical Literacy 60% *or*  
Mathematics 40% *or* Mathematical Literacy 50% and 60% for Business Studies or Economics or Accounting
- English Home Language 50% *or*  
English First Additional Language 60%

### Selection

A selection process is followed internally by the School of Public Leadership. The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

A committee selects applicants based on a combined score. The combined score is derived from academic merit (NSC average), and the interest and experience you demonstrate in key areas (indicated in the departmental application form). Key areas include sustainable development, social and environmental justice, entrepreneurial mindset, creativity, and leadership.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. You must complete two applications:

1. The official University application, available from [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com), *and*
2. The school's application, which will be sent to you via e-mail within three weeks of completing the University application.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Full-time (minimum duration of three years).

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Dr Ruenda Loots

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 881 3952

E-mail: [diploma@sun.ac.za](mailto:diploma@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme structure

All face-to-face (F2F) classes are presented at the Sustainability Institute, Lynedoch. Our aim is to immerse you practically in the world of sustainability through field trips and a lived experience at the Lynedoch EcoVillage. You will actively take part in various sustainable tasks and projects at Lynedoch. Transport is provided from the Stellenbosch main campus.

Interactive teaching methods are used during contact sessions. This includes formal lectures, facilitated discussions, case method learning and various kinds of structured group work. The main aim of this teaching approach is to complement theory with experiential learning. This builds your capacity for critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, and practical wisdom. All components of the teaching days, including practical tasks and group work, are credit bearing and attendance is therefore compulsory.

## Programme content

You must earn at least 360 credits.

### FIRST YEAR (120 CREDITS)

All modules are compulsory.

Ecoliteracy	177(20)
Regenerative Leadership	177(10)
Social Entrepreneurship	177(20)
Strategic Communication	177(20)
Sustainability Perspectives	177(15)
Sustainable Design	177(20)
Worldviews	177(15)

### SECOND YEAR (120 CREDITS)

All modules are compulsory.

Green Economy	278(15)
Regenerative Leadership	278(15)
Social Change	278(15)
Social Entrepreneurship	278(40)
Strategic Communication	278(15)
Sustainable Design	278(20)

*Please note:*

- The above list of modules will be presented from 2024 onwards. If you registered in or before 2023 and need to repeat any of these modules, you need to register for the replacing module as indicated below:
  - Social Activation and Engagement 271 is replaced by Social Change 271.
  - Image and Storytelling for Change Makers 271 is replaced by Strategic Communication 278.
  - Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship 271 is replaced by Social Entrepreneurship 278.
  - Sustainable Design Technologies 271 is replaced by Sustainable Design 278.
- The following modules will be presented exclusively for repeating students. From 2025, these modules will no longer be offered:
  - Civilisation, Revolution and Leadership 271
  - Ecoliteracy for the 21st Century 271
  - Raising and Managing Capital 271
  - Social Entrepreneurship 1 271

**THIRD YEAR (120 CREDITS)**

**The third-year modules below will be phased out in 2025.** The modules in the table below only apply to you if you start the third year of the Diploma in Sustainability programme **2024**.

**All modules are compulsory.**

Building Sustainable Cities	371(10)
Communication, PR and Journalism Studies	371(10)
Mentorship and Facilitation	371(10)
Social Entrepreneurship 2	371(10)
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2	371(30)
Sustainability Reporting, Monitoring and Evaluation	371(10)
Sustainable Development Internship	371(40)

**The modules in the table below will only be implemented in 2025.** Therefore, the modules below only apply to you if you start the third year of the Diploma in Sustainability programme in 2025 and thereafter.

Internship	379(40)
Regenerative Leadership	379(10)
Social Entrepreneurship	379(40)
Strategic Communication	379(15)
Sustainability Reporting	379(15)

*Please note:*

- The above list of modules will be presented from 2025 onwards. If you registered in or before 2024 and need to repeat any of these modules, you need to register for the replacing module as indicated below:
  - Sustainable Development Internship 371 is replaced by Internship 379.
  - Communication, PR and Journalism Studies 371 is replaced by Strategic Communication 379.
  - Mentorship and Facilitation 371 is replaced by Regenerative Leadership 379.
  - Sustainability Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting 371 is replaced by Sustainability Reporting 379.
- The following modules will be presented exclusively for repeating students. From 2026, these modules will no longer be offered:
  - Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2 (371).
  - Social Entrepreneurship 2 (371).
  - Building Sustainable Cities 371.

## 3. Advanced Diploma Programmes

### 3.1 Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability

#### Admission requirements

- A Diploma in Public Accountability (240 credits) *plus* work-integrated learning (WIL) (120 credits)  
*or*
- Any public-sector-related diploma or degree  
*or*
- A diploma or degree in any field *with* relevant work experience and training in the public sector. Your work experience and training will be determined by means of recognition of prior learning (RPL) processes.

#### Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)

If you have successfully completed a Middle Management Development Programme (MMDP), you may apply for transfer of those credits, for up to a maximum of 50% of the credits of the Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability.

For more information on RPL and CAT, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the School has capacity for, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

You must apply at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) – only online applications will be accepted. Apply before **the last week of January** of the year of your intended studies.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Full-time (minimum duration of one year).

Part-time (two years).

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning; for this reason, it is also possible to enrol for this programme part-time.

#### Further study possibilities

After completing the Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability, you may apply for admission to the BPubAdminHons.

#### Programme structure

You must attend two consecutive contact weeks at the Bellville Park campus in each of the two semesters. Contact weeks are supplemented by interactive online sessions via applicable interactive electronic learning platforms.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Ms Deyana Isaacs

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4131

E-mail: [disaacs@spl.sun.ac.za](mailto:disaacs@spl.sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)



## Programme content

You must earn at least 120 credits.

### Compulsory modules

Applied Institutional Capacity Management	173(20)
Applied Institutional Collaboration	175(20)
Applied Public Accountability	171(20)
Applied Managing Institutional Performance	172(20)
Personal Conduct and Integrity	174(20)

### Elective modules

Choose one of the following modules:

Applied Compliance and Control	176(20)
Applied Public Financial Accounting	177(20)

## 3.2 Advanced Diploma in Sustainable Development

### Admission requirements

- A diploma (NQF level 6) or bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) from a recognised tertiary institution in subjects/fields aligned with the focus of the Advanced Diploma, for example sustainable development, entrepreneurship, business studies, economics or innovation.

### Further requirement

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

A selection process is followed internally by the School of Public Leadership. The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives.

A committee selects applicants based on a combined score. The combined score is derived from your academic merit, and the interest and experience you demonstrate in key areas (indicated in the departmental application form). Key areas include sustainable development, social and environmental justice, entrepreneurial mindset, creativity and leadership.

### Application procedure and closing date

The number of applicants who are interested to register for this programme in a particular year will determine whether this programme is offered or not. Applications open in April, and we will confirm by 30 September whether it will be offered.

Apply by **30 September** of the year before your intended studies. You must complete two applications:

1. The official University application, available from [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com).
2. The departmental application, which will be sent to you by e-mail within three weeks after you have completed the University application.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Full-time (minimum duration of one year).

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid (one compulsory face-to-face (F2F) block of five days per term at Lynedoch, Stellenbosch, with synchronous and self-directed online learning throughout the year).

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Dr Ruenda Loots

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 881 3952

E-mail: [diploma@sun.ac.za](mailto:diploma@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme structure

This programme runs from February to November and uses three modes of instruction:

- Self-directed online learning at your own pace, *with*
- Synchronous online sessions throughout the programme, *and*
- One compulsory face-to-face (F2F) learning block per term (5 days each, 4 per year).

**Online learning:** You will need to allocate approximately 6 hours per day to complete content. There will be a range of synchronous activities and self-directed content.

**Face-to-face learning (F2F learning):** You will need to attend class in person for one week per term (early March, mid-May, mid-August and mid-October). All classes are presented at the Sustainability Institute's praxis hub at the Lynedoch Ecovillage. Our aim is to immerse you practically in the world of sustainability through a lived experience. Interactive teaching methods are used during contact sessions. This includes facilitated discussions, case method learning and various kinds of structured group work. The main aim of this teaching approach is to complement theory with experiential learning that builds your capacity for critical thinking, creativity, collaboration and practical wisdom.

## Programme content

You must earn at least 120 credits.

### All modules are compulsory.

Business Plans and Strategies	121(15)
Entrepreneurship Incubator	151(60)
Research Approaches	131(15)
Sustainability in the Digital Age	111(30)

## 4. Broad degree programmes

### 4.1 BCom

This programme is the broadest programme in the Faculty. It will be conferred on students who wish to transfer (that is, articulate) to the BCom programme from any other Economic and Management Sciences programme in the Faculty. This means that first-year students cannot register for the BCom programme. If you are interested in a broad programme, we advise that you register for the BCom (Management Sciences).

If you want to articulate to the BCom during the course of your second or third year (before July), you will have to discuss it with the faculty administrator. You will obtain the BCom degree if you meet the following requirements:

- You must complete the minimum prescribed credits per year (see "Summary of undergraduate programmes and their credit loads" above):
  - 120 credits for Year 1
  - 120 credits for Year 2
  - 120 credits for Year 3
- You must pass the compulsory modules of the first year (see the BCom (Management Sciences) programme); and
- You must pass one major from the third year.

Please ask any one of the faculty administrators if you need further advice on articulation (that is, transferring to the BCom from another programme):

Ms Lauren Delpont, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

### 4.2 BCom (Management Sciences)

#### 4.2.1 BCom (Management Sciences): General

##### Admission requirements

- An overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

##### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

##### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

##### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

##### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and the registration procedure, module options and credit requirements, contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delpont, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
Administrative Building A  
Tel: 021 808 9111  
E-mail: registrarems@sun.ac.za

**For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Prof Gert Human  
Department of Business Management  
Tel: 021 808 2218  
E-mail: ghuman@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management)

**For enquiries about the academic content of a specific focal area, please use the following contact details:**

### Agricultural Economics focal area

Dr Willem Hoffmann  
Department of Agricultural Economics  
Tel: 021 808 3411  
E-mail: willemhh@sun.ac.za

### Business Analytics focal area

Dr Isabelle Nieuwoudt  
Department of Logistics  
Tel: 021 808 3969  
E-mail: isabelle@sun.ac.za

### Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management, Financial Management, Financial Planning and Investment Management focal areas

Prof Gert Human  
Department of Business Management  
Tel: 021 808 2218  
E-mail: ghuman@sun.ac.za

### Human Resource Management focal area

Ms Marietha de Wet  
Department of Industrial Psychology  
Tel: 021 808 3019  
E-mail: mdew@sun.ac.za

### Information Systems Management focal area

Dr Douglas Parry  
Department of Information Science, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences  
Tel: 021 808 2423  
E-mail: dougaparry@sun.ac.za

### Logistics and Supply Chain Management focal area

Prof Leila Goedhals-Gerber  
Department of Logistics  
Tel: 021 808 2252  
E-mail: leila@sun.ac.za

### Marketing Management focal area

Prof Edwin Theron  
Department of Business Management  
Tel : 021 808 3666  
E-mail : et3@sun.ac.za

## Public and Development Management focal area

Ms Ashlene van der Berg-Ross  
 School of Public Leadership  
 Tel: 021 808 2148  
 E-mail: ashlene@spl.sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

The BCom (Management Sciences) programme offers you broad and open-ended choices of modules. In choosing your modules, please take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes in the general section at the beginning of this chapter.

It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study, called a focal area.

## Focal areas

The objective of focal areas is to help you choose a specific career focus within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme, and the module combination is only a recommendation for you to make more focussed module choices. The module choices in the tables describing each focal area fit in with the lecture and assessment timetables, but you are still free to take other module combinations in the broader programme if lecture and assessment timetables allow it.

As a first-year student, you will be able to e-register for a focal area within the broad programme. If you complete all the compulsory modules of the focal area (in each academic year of study of the programme as indicated in this yearbook part), the focal area will be indicated on your academic transcript. If you wish to choose other elective modules (as listed in the general programme option), you may do so only if timetables allow for it, and you will have to register in person with the faculty administrators in Admin A on the day of registration.

There are 11 focal areas within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme and each one is described below, under "Focal areas in the BCom (Management Sciences) programme". These are:

- Agricultural Economics,
- Business Analytics,
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management,
- Financial Management,
- Financial Planning,
- Human Resource Management,
- Information Systems Management,
- Investment Management,
- Logistics and Supply Chain Management,
- Marketing Management, and
- Public and Development Management.

## Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 374 credits.

The tables below show all the compulsory and elective modules per year for the broad BCom (Management Sciences) programme. Below these tables, you will find a description of each focal area and the recommended modules for each of them.

For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

## FIRST YEAR (AT LEAST 126 CREDITS)

### Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Professional Communication for EMS	144(6)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

## Elective modules

Choose 24 credits from the following to make up the required 126 credits.

Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)
Philosophy	114(12), 144(12)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)
Public and Development Management	114(12), 144(12)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)

## SECOND YEAR (AT LEAST 128 CREDITS)

### Elective modules

- Choose at least three major subjects where you take all the modules in the set. Please remember that the majors you choose in your second year will continue into your third year and that prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass requirements may apply.
- Your three major subjects must altogether count at least 96 credits.
- Add further elective modules to make up at least 128 credits.
- You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).
- If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214 (marked with a <sup>Δ</sup>). Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

Agricultural Economics	234(16), 242(8), 262(8)
Business Analytics	214(16), 244(16)
Economics	214(16)*, 244(16)*, 281(32)*
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Management	214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16)*
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8)
Investment Management	254(16)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Marketing Management	214(16)* <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16)* <sup>Δ</sup>
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32)
Organisational Informatics	214(16), 244(16)
Public and Development Management	212(8)*, 222(8)*, 242(8)*, 252(8)*
Socio-Informatics	214(16), 244(16)
Statistics	214(16), 224(16), 244(16)
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
Information Systems Management 212	Organisational Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 224	Organisational Informatics 244
Information Systems Management 254	Socio-Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 262	Socio-Informatics 244

**THIRD YEAR (AT LEAST 120 CREDITS)****Elective modules**

- Choose at least two complete majors (48 credits each).
- Choose further modules to make up at least 120 credits.

Agricultural Economics	314(16), 334(16), 354(16), 364(16)
Business Analytics	318(24), 348(24)
Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Financial Planning	314(24), 344(24)
Human Capital Metrics	344(12)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Introduction to Intercultural Communication	344(12)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Organisational Informatics	318(24), 348(24)
Project Management	314(24)
Public and Development Management	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Socio-Informatics	348(24)
Statistics	318(24), 348(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

<b>Modules failed in 2023 or before</b>	<b>Modules to register for in 2024</b>
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)
<b>One of</b> Information Systems Management 314 or 334	Organisational Informatics 318
Information Systems Management 354	Organisational Informatics 348
Information Systems Management 364	Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Both</b> Information Systems Management 314 and 334	Organisational Informatics 348 and Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Three or more</b> of Information Systems Management 314, 334, 354 and 364	Organisational Informatics 318, 348 and Socio-Informatics 348

## 4.2.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Management Sciences) programme

### 4.2.2.1 Agricultural Economics

#### Description of focal area

Agricultural Economics is an interdisciplinary field that entails studying the application of economic and management sciences to the production and marketing of agricultural and food products. Agricultural Economics unlocks professional occupations in the growing domestic and international agricultural and food industries. A BCom (Management Sciences) qualification with the focal area Agricultural Economics will equip you for sought-after professional occupations, including general management, financial management and logistical management in the entire food value chain, from agricultural input delivery, financial services, agribusinesses involved in production, distribution and marketing to food processing and production businesses.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Agricultural Economics		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i></p> <p>Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Agricultural Economics<sup>f</sup> 234(16), 242(8), 262(8) Financial Management 214(16)<sup>Δ</sup> Investment Management 254(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus at least 64 credits that must be from two subjects:</i></p> <p>Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Accounting 288(32) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management<sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Agricultural Economics<sup>f</sup> 314(16), 334(16), 354(16), 364(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 56 credits from the list below of which a minimum of 48 credits must be from one subject:</i></p> <p>Economics 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Introduction to Intercultural Communication 344(12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

**f** To qualify for the BAgriAdminHons programme, you must take two full majors (all credits) until your final year. Agricultural Economics must be one of these.

**Δ** If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.



## 4.2.2.2 Business Analytics

### Description of focal area

Study in this focal area will equip you with a combination of management and analytical capabilities to be highly competitive in the business world. The aim is to educate managers and analysts who will, after adequate experience, be able to analyse, provide insight from data and manage business functions and processes within the firm at the strategic, tactical and operational level. They will be able to find decisions quantitatively in order to help maximise the firm's wealth.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Business Analytics		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Management 113(12), 142(6)</p> <p>Economics 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Financial Accounting 188(24)</p> <p>Information Systems 112(6)</p> <p>Professional Communication for EMS 144(6)</p> <p>Statistics and Data Science 188(18)</p> <p>Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b></p> <p><i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i></p> <p>Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Analytics 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b></p> <p><i>Plus 96 credits of which 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i></p> <p>Financial Accounting 288(32)</p> <p>Financial Management<sup>f</sup> 214(16)<sup>Δ</sup>, 244(16)*</p> <p>Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p>Marketing Management<sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p>Transport Economics<sup>f</sup> 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Analytics 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b></p> <p><i>A further 72 credits from the list below of which 48 credits must be from one subject:</i></p> <p>Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p> <p>Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p> <p>Project Management 314(24)</p> <p>Transport Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>f</sup> You cannot take Financial Management 214(16) and 244(16) with Transport Economics 214(16) and 244(16).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

### 4.2.2.3 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

#### Description of focal area

This focal area helps to turn you towards possibly establishing your own business in future and not striving to achieve so-called work security in the form of a fixed appointment. Four important themes are covered in the second and third year: Introduction to Entrepreneurship; Small Business Management; Creativity and Innovation Management; and Strategic and Corporate Entrepreneurship.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i> Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 96 credits of which at least 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Management 214(16)<sup>Δ</sup>, 244(16)* Industrial Psychology 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) Strategic Management 344(12)<sup>f</sup></p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 48 credits from one subject in the list below:</i> Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

<sup>f</sup> Strategic Management 344(12) is a prerequisite for the BComHons (Business Management) with specialisation in Strategy and Innovation.

## 4.2.2.4 Financial Management

### Description of focal area

This focal area is geared to employment in the private sector where specialised knowledge of financial management and analysis is required. Financial Management focuses on the following: Financial Planning and Control; Financial Management Research; Capital Investments; Mergers and Acquisitions. Career possibilities include financial director; financial advisor; financial manager; financial consultant or financial analyst.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Management 113(12), 142(6)</p> <p>Economics 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Financial Accounting 188(24)</p> <p>Information Systems 112(6)</p> <p>Professional Communication for EMS 144(6)</p> <p>Statistics and Data Science 188(18)</p> <p>Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i></p> <p>Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p> <p>Philosophy 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Political Science 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12)</p> <p>Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Financial Management 214(16) <sup>Δ</sup></p> <p>Financial Management 244(16)* <i>or</i> Investment Management 254(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 96 credits of which 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i></p> <p>Business Analytics<sup>#♦</sup> 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p>Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p>Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management <sup>♦</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p>Financial Accounting 288(32)</p> <p>Marketing Management <sup>Δ♦</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 72 credits from the list below of which a minimum of 48 must be from one subject:</i></p> <p>Business Analytics<sup>§</sup> 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Financial Accounting 389(48)</p> <p>Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12)</p> <p>Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p> <p>Strategic Management 344(12)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

<sup>#</sup> You cannot take Business Analytics 214 and 244 with Financial Accounting 288.

<sup>♦</sup> You cannot take Marketing Management 214 and 244, Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 and 244 and Business Analytics 214 and 244 together.

<sup>§</sup> If you are registering for Business Analytics 318 and 348, you can only take Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314 and Strategic Management 344 in Afrikaans and Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318 and 348 in English because of timetable clashes.

The combination of Financial Management 214 and Investment Management 254 in your second year, along with Investment Management 314, 324, 344 and 349 in your third year, will be regarded as a major.

## 4.2.2.5 Financial Planning

### Description of focal area

The focal area Financial Planning has specifically been developed to enable you to enrol for the Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning after obtaining the BCom (Management Sciences) degree. More information on this diploma programme can be found in the chapter "Postgraduate Programmes" in this book. If you complete the postgraduate diploma successfully, you may write the entrance examination for the CFP® (Certified Financial Planner®) designation, which is internationally recognised. More information on the CFP designation can be found at [www.fpi.co.za](http://www.fpi.co.za).

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Planning		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (128 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i></p> <p>Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16) Investment Management 254(16) Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285(32)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b></p> <p>Financial Planning 314(24), 344(24) Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12) Taxation 388(24)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

#### Please note:

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)

## 4.2.2.6 Human Resource Management

### Description of focal area

The human resource function is responsible for acquiring, developing, and maintaining a competent and engaged work force, as well as managing labour relations effectively. An organisation's success depends on the quality of its work force and on how that work force is utilised and managed, that is why human resource management is so important. This focal area prepares you to address people-related opportunities and risks in a way that will make you a strategic business partner in the organisation you serve.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Human Resource Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Industrial Psychology 214(16), 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 80 credits of which at least 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i> Business Analytics 214(16), 244(16) Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Accounting 288(32), Financial Management 214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16)* Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)* Organisational Informatics 244(16) Socio-Informatics 214(16), 244(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Human Capital Metrics 344(12) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24)  <b>Additional major subject</b> <i>A further 48 credits from the list below from one subject:</i> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits:</i> Introduction to Intercultural Communication 344(12) Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) Strategic Management 344(12)

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

#### Please note:

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
Information Systems Management 224	Organisational Informatics 244
Information Systems Management 254	Socio-Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 262	Socio-Informatics 244

### 4.2.2.7 Information Systems Management

#### Description of focal area

Knowledge is increasingly becoming the deciding factor in advanced economic activities around the world, spurred on to a large extent by the rapid progress in computational power. For organisations today, information is primarily computer-processed expressions of knowledge through which productive work is facilitated. But because organisations are complex phenomena and because of the complicated nature of computer technology and the information systems they support, the management of information poses difficult but also fascinating challenges. Please refer to [www.informatics.sun.ac.za](http://www.informatics.sun.ac.za) for more information.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Information Systems Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i> Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Organisational Informatics 214(16), 244(16) Socio-Informatics 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 64 credits from two subjects:</i> Business Analytics 214(16), 244(16) Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Management 214(16)<sup>Δ</sup>, 244(16)* Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Organisational Informatics 318(24), 348(24) Socio-Informatics 348(24)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 48 credits from one subject in the list below:</i> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
Information Systems Management 212	Organisational Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 224	Organisational Informatics 244
Information Systems Management 254	Socio-Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 262	Socio-Informatics 244
<b>One of</b> Information Systems Management 314 or 334	Organisational Informatics 318
Information Systems Management 354	Organisational Informatics 348
Information Systems Management 364	Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Both</b> Information Systems Management 314 and 334	Organisational Informatics 348 and Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Three or more</b> of Information Systems Management 314, 334, 354 and 364	Organisational Informatics 318, 348 and Socio-Informatics 348

## 4.2.2.8 Investment Management

### Description of focal area

The focal area Investment Management is specifically developed to enable you to study successfully for Level 1 of the examination for the international Chartered Financial Analyst® (CFA®) qualification, after you have completed a BCom (Management Sciences) with this focal area. The international CFA is a qualification focussed on portfolio management and investment analysis (shares, bonds, derivative instruments and real estate). All the learning outcomes of Level 1 of the CFA examinations are covered in the second- and third-year modules in Investment Management, the second-year modules in Economics, Financial Management and Financial Accounting, and the modules of the generic first-year BCom (Management Sciences) programme. If you successfully complete a BCom (Management Sciences) programme with these modules, you may be considered for honours studies, where the learning outcomes of Level 2 and 3 of the international CFA examinations are covered. Complete information on the CFA programme is available at [www.cfainstitute.org](http://www.cfainstitute.org) (click on "CFA program").

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Investment Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year *** (144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i> Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16) Investment Management 254(16) Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 72 credits from the list below of which a minimum of 48 must be from one subject:</i> Economics 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12)#, 332(12)#, 352(12), 354(12) Financial Planning 314(24), 344(24) Statistics 318(24)§, 348(24)§</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

# If you choose Financial Management 314(12) and 332(12), you can use this programme to qualify for the BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis programme. Also see Appendix C at the back of this book for the prerequisites for the BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis.

§ If you choose Statistics 318(24) and 348(24), you can use this programme to qualify for the BComHons (Statistics) programme. Also see the prerequisites for BComHons (Statistics) in Appendix C at the back of this book.

#### Please note:

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)

## 4.2.2.9 Logistics and Supply Chain Management

### Description of focal area

This focal area aims to prepare you for the wide variety of challenging logistics and supply chain job opportunities that exists worldwide in the public sector and private businesses. From the largest vehicle manufacturing company to the smallest producer, and any business buying or selling products – they all require people with logistics and supply chain skills who can plan, organise and control logistics and supply chain activities, both locally and internationally. Service organisations (for example hospitals and restaurants) also utilise logistics and supply chain management to make sure that their clients are properly served.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Logistics and Supply Chain Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus any 24 credits from the following:</i> Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)<sup>§</sup></p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 96 credits of which at least 64 must be from two subjects:</i> Business Analytics <sup>f</sup> 214(16), 244(16) Financial Accounting 288(32) or Financial Management <sup>f</sup> 214(16) <sup>Δ</sup>, 244(16)* Industrial Psychology 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)* Transport Economics<sup>f</sup> 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Project Management 314(24)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 48 credits from the list below from one subject:</i> Business Analytics 318(24), 348(24) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Transport Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p>

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

§ Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) is not a prerequisite but is highly recommended.

<sup>f</sup> Only two of the following three subject groups can be taken together: Business Analytics 214(16) and 244(16) or Financial Management 214(16) and 244(16) or Transport Economics 214(16) and 244(16).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.



## 4.2.2.10 Marketing Management

### Description of focal area

The Marketing Management focal area and its instruction is based on the following: marketing theory; consumer behaviour; the application of theory to various aspects of marketing, with special emphasis on retail, services, promotion and marketing research; and the development of a management orientation in approaching marketing challenges. Career possibilities include marketing manager; advertising manager; promotions manager; brand manager; and marketing researcher. The focal area is continuously adapted to keep up with modern technologies such as the internet's impact and its advantages for marketing. A variety of modules in other areas form part of the compulsory modules or are available as electives.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Marketing Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year*** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)*  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 96 credits from which at least 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Management 214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16)* Industrial Psychology 224(16)* Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>A further 72 credits from the list below of which a minimum of 48 must be from one subject:</i> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) Strategic Management 344(12)

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

### 4.2.2.11 Public and Development Management

#### Description of focal area

Like many other developing countries, South Africa faces complex developmental and public policy challenges. These demand collaborative action by the public, business and voluntary sectors, along with broader civil society at local, provincial, national, and global levels. These complexities include social, economic, environmental developmental, and public policy challenges; for example, gender-based violence, racism, poverty, unemployment, inequality, the climate emergency, and the perils and possibilities associated with the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

Public and Development Management provides exposure and insight into these challenges, specifically in southern developing countries. It helps future practitioners to develop embodied policy responses and manage the implementation of such responses effectively, efficiently and equitably.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Public and Development Management		
First year (126 credits)	Second year *** (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Professional Communication for EMS 144(6) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Statistics and Data Science 188(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)*, 281(32)* Public and Development Management 212(8)*, 222(8)*, 242(8)*, 252(8)*  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus 32 credits from one subject:</i> Financial Management 214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16)* Industrial Psychology 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Marketing Management <sup>Δ</sup> 214(16)*, 244(16)* Transport Economics 214(16), 244(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 318(24), 348(24) Public and Development Management 314(12), 324(12), 348(24)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits:</i> Industrial Psychology 348(24) <i>or</i> Introduction to Intercultural Communication 344(12) <i>and</i> Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) <i>or</i> Project Management 314 (24)

\*\*\* You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*).

<sup>Δ</sup> If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214. Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

## 4.3 BCom (Economic Sciences)

### 4.3.1 BCom (Economic Sciences): General

#### Admission requirements

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

#### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delport, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

**For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Dr Eldridge Moses  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2228  
 E-mail: [eldridge@sun.ac.za](mailto:eldridge@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.ekon.sun.ac.za](http://www.ekon.sun.ac.za)

**For enquiries about the academic content of a specific focal area, please use the following contact details:**

**Econometrics, Economic and Management Consultation and Financial Sector focal areas:**

Dr Eldridge Moses  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2228  
 E-mail: [eldridge@sun.ac.za](mailto:eldridge@sun.ac.za)

**Transport Economics focal area:**

Mr Melrick October  
 Department of Logistics  
 Tel: 021 808 2412  
 E-mail: [mcoctober@sun.ac.za](mailto:mcoctober@sun.ac.za)

## Programme structure

The BCom (Economic Sciences) programme offers you a relatively free choice of modules. In choosing your modules, please take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes in the general section at the beginning of this chapter.

It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study, called a focal area.

### Focal areas

The objective of focal areas is to help you choose a specific career focus within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme, and the module combination is only a recommendation for you to make more focussed module choices. The module choices in the tables describing each focal area fit in with the lecture and assessment timetables, but you are still free to take other elective modules in the broader programme if lecture and assessment timetables allow it. If you complete all the compulsory modules of the focal area (in each year of study of the programme as indicated in this Yearbook part), the focal area will be indicated on your academic transcript.

There are four focal areas within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme and each one is described below, under "Focal areas in the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme". These are:

- Econometrics,
- Economic and Management Consultation,
- Financial Sector, and
- Transport Economics.

## Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 368 credits.

The tables below show all the compulsory and elective modules per year for the broad BCom (Economic Sciences) programme. Below these tables, you will find a description of each focal area and the recommended modules for each of them.

For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

### FIRST YEAR (120 OR 128 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Or

Actuarial Science	112(8)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

Plus

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)

#### Elective modules

If you choose Statistics and Data Science 188 and Theory of Interest 152 above, then also choose 24 credits from the following.

Geo-Environmental Science	124(16), 154(16)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)
Philosophy	114(12), 144(12)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)
Professional Communication for EMS	144(6)
Public and Development Management	114(12), 144(12)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)

**SECOND YEAR (128 OR 144 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Statistics	214(16), 224(16), 244(16)
------------	---------------------------

**Or**

Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
-------------------------	-------------------------

**Plus**

Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Economics	281(32) <i>or</i>
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

**Elective modules**

- Choose elective modules to make up the required minimum of 128 credits.
- Choose your modules so that there are no class, test or assessment timetable clashes.
- If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214 (marked with a <sup>Δ</sup>). Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book.

Actuarial Science	211(18)
Business Analytics	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Management	214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16) <sup>#</sup>
Financial Risk Management	212(8), 242(8), 252(6)
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16), 252(8), 262(8)
Investment Management	254(16) <sup>#</sup>
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	214(16), 244(16)
Marketing Management	214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16) <sup>Δ</sup>
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32)
Operations Research	214(16), 244(16)
Philosophy	214(16), 244(16)
Political Science	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Public and Development Management	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Sociology	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)

# These two modules cannot be taken together.

**THIRD YEAR (AT LEAST 120 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Economics	388(24) <i>or</i>
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

**Elective modules**

- Choose any of the modules following below to make up at least 120 credits.
- Choose your modules so that there are no class, test or assessment timetable clashes.

Business Analytics	318(24), 348(24)
Economics	381(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Financial Mathematics	378(32)
Financial Risk Management	314(24), 344(24)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)
Mathematics	314(16), 324(16), 344(16), 345(16), 365(16)
Operations Research	314(16), 322(16), 344(16), 352(16)
Project Management	314(24)
Public and Development Management	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Statistics	318(24), 348(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)

**Please note:**

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)

## 4.3.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme

### 4.3.2.1 Econometrics

#### Description of focal area

Econometrics as focal area may be for you if you have a strong quantitative background and aptitude. The emphasis throughout is on advanced mathematics and statistics, which are combined with economics to give you a strong foundation for employment as an econometrician in either the financial or public sector, or at a research institution. The advanced level of mathematical and statistical knowledge will equip you with the necessary skills to be able to do sophisticated analyses.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Econometrics		
First year (128 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> Mathematics 214(16), 244(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus modules below to make up at least 120 credits:</i> Financial Mathematics 378(32) [Optional extra] Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)

### 4.3.2.2 Economic and Management Consultation

#### Description of focal area

This combination is aimed at you if you wish to qualify as an economic or management consultant. A good knowledge of Economics is combined with broad exposure to commercial and management subjects such as Mercantile Law and Industrial Psychology. This provides you with the necessary background to be able to make business-related recommendations covering a broad spectrum of fields.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Economic and Management Consultation		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Business Management 113(12), 142(6)            Economics 114(12), 144(12)            Financial Accounting 188(24)            Information Systems 112(6)            Statistics and Data Science 188(18)            Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i>            Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12)            Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)            Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16)            Political Science 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32)            Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus modules below to make up at least 144 credits:</i>            Financial Accounting 288(32)            Financial Management 214(16), 244(16)<sup>#</sup>            Industrial Psychology 224(16), 252(8), 262(8)            Investment Management 254(16)<sup>#</sup>            Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285(32)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus modules below to make up at least 120 credits:</i>            Economics 381(24)            Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)            Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24)</p>

<sup>#</sup> These two modules cannot be taken together.

### 4.3.2.3 Financial Sector

#### Description of focal area

This combination of modules may be for you if you want to seek employment in the financial sector. As you would typically work as an economic or financial analyst, there is ongoing emphasis on mathematical and statistical skills, as well as skills that would be required to analyse investment opportunities and the financial statements of companies.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Sector		
First year (128 credits)	Second year (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus at least 32 credits from:</i> Actuarial Science 211(18) Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16) <sup>§</sup> Financial Risk Management 212(8), 242(8), 252(6) Investment Management 254(16) <sup>§</sup> Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) [for Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24)]	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus modules below to make up at            least 120 credits:</i> Investment Management <sup>§</sup> 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12) Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16) [optional extra]

<sup>§</sup> To take Investment Management on third-year level, you must have taken Financial Management 214(16) and Investment Management 254(16).

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)



### 4.3.2.4 Transport Economics

#### Description of focal area

Transport Economics deals with the optimal allocation of scarce resources within the transport sector, as well as between the transport sector and other sectors in the economy. We will discuss underlying economic theory and study and apply evaluation methods and decision-making theory; the aim being to equip you as a prospective transport economist in assisting with the abovementioned resource allocation in a scientific manner. You will learn about the economic principles of transport regulation, transport pricing, competition and government transport policy. Lastly, this focal area equips you with knowledge of the economic characteristics of different modes of transport and the market conditions in which transport supply takes place. This will prepare you to successfully manage a transport company.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Transport Economics		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (at least 128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Business Management 113(12), 142(6)            Economics 114(12), 144(12)            Financial Accounting 188(24)            Information Systems 112(6)            Statistics and Data Science 188(18)            Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i>            Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16)            Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12)            Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)            Political Science 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Economics 214(16), 244(16)            Transport Economics 214(16), 244(16)            Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16) <i>or</i>            Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus modules below to make up at least 128 credits:</i>            Business Analytics 214(16), 244(16)            Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b>            Economics 318(24), 348(24)            Transport Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b>  <i>Plus modules below to make up at least 120 credits:</i>            Business Analytics 318(24), 348(24)            Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)            Project Management 314(24)</p>

## 4.4 BCom (Mathematical Sciences)

### 4.4.1 BCom (Mathematical Sciences): General

#### Admission requirements

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 75%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

#### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and the registration procedure, module options and credit requirements, contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delport, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

**For enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Prof Danie Uys  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3244  
 E-mail: [dwu@sun.ac.za](mailto:dwu@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

**For enquiries about the academic content of a specific focal area, please use the following contact details:**

#### Data Science focal area

Prof Danie Uys  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3244  
 E-mail: [dwu@sun.ac.za](mailto:dwu@sun.ac.za)

#### Financial Risk Management focal area

Prof Daniel Polakow  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3955  
 E-mail: [dpolakow@sun.ac.za](mailto:dpolakow@sun.ac.za)

## Operations Research focal area

Dr Isabelle Nieuwoudt  
Department of Logistics  
Tel: 021 808 3969  
E-mail: isabelle@sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

The BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme offers you a relatively free choice of modules. In choosing your modules, please take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes in the general section at the beginning of this chapter. It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study, called a focal area.

## Focal areas

The objective of focal areas is to help you choose a specific career focus within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme, and the module combination is only a recommendation for you to make more focussed module choices. The module choices in the tables describing each focal area fit in with the lecture and assessment timetables, but you are still free to take other elective modules in the broader programme if lecture and assessment timetables allow it. If you complete all the compulsory modules of the focal area (in each year of study of the programme as indicated in this Yearbook part), the focal area will be indicated on your academic transcript.

There are three focal areas within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme and each one is described below, under "Focal areas in the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme". These are:

- Data Science,
- Financial Risk Management, and
- Operations Research.

## Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 372 credits.

The tables below show all the compulsory and elective modules per year for the broad BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme. Below these tables, you will find a description of each focal area and the recommended modules for each of them.

For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

## FIRST YEAR (AT LEAST 128, 136 OR 138 CREDITS)

### Compulsory modules

Actuarial Science	112(8)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

### Plus

Business Management *	113(12), 142(6)
Computer Science	113(16) <i>or</i>
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)

### Or

Business Management *	113(12), 142(6)
Information Systems	112(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)

### Or

Computer Science	114(16), 144(16)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)

\* *Business Management as compulsory subject:*

Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) are compulsory for this degree programme. If you therefore choose Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) (instead of the Business Management modules) in your first year, you will have to register for Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) in your second year. Any second-year modules that have Business Management 113(12) and/or 142(6) as prerequisites will then have to stand over until your third year. (See Appendix A for prerequisites.)

**SECOND YEAR (AT LEAST 128 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)

And, if you followed and passed Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) (instead of Business Management) in your first year, also:

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
---------------------	-----------------

**Elective modules**

- Choose 64 credits of which at least 32 credits must be from a single subject.
- or
- If you are taking the compulsory modules Business Management 113(12) and 142(6), choose 48 credits of which at least 32 credits must be from a single subject.

Actuarial Science	211(18)
Business Analytics	214(16), 244(16)
Computer Science	214(16), 244(16)
Economics	214(16), 244(16), 281(32)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Risk Management	212(8), 242(8), 252(6)
Investment Management	254(16)
Marketing Management	214(16), 244(16)
Operations Research	214(16), 244(16)

**THIRD YEAR (AT LEAST 120 CREDITS)****Elective modules**

At least one of the following:

Financial Risk Management	314(24), 344(24)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)
Operations Research	314(16), 322(16), 344(16), 352(16)

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits:

Business Analytics	318(24), 348(24)
Computer Science	313(16) or 315(16), 314(16), 343(16), 344(16),
Economics	318(24), 348(24), 381(24), 388(24)
Financial Mathematics	378(32)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Mathematics	314(16), 324(16), 344(16), 345(16), 365(16)
Project Management	314(24)

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

<b>Modules failed in 2023 or before</b>	<b>Modules to register for in 2024</b>
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)

## 4.4.2 Focal areas in the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme

### 4.4.2.1 Data Science

#### Description of focal area

Data is important and is analysed in almost all environments. A data scientist must have the skills for the following: to gather data and to store it, to transform data and graphically represent it, to ask relevant questions and to analyse data so as to answer decision-making questions. Data scientists are employed as statisticians, data analysts, data managers and statistical analysts in, for example, the marketing, information and management positions of firms. In this capacity they form part of the exciting management and decision-making processes in large organisations. If you have this training, you can negotiate exciting and well-paid career opportunities for yourself.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Data Science		
First year (136 credits)	Second year (124 credits)	Third year (134 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) Computer Science 114(16), 144(16) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 113(12) Computer Science 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Operations Research 244(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Business Management 142(6)  <b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Choose any two subjects (all the modules per subject):</i> Computer Science 313(16) or 315(16), 314(16), 343(16), 344(16) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16) Operations Research 314(16), 322(16), 344(16), 352(16)

## 4.4.2.2 Financial Risk Management

### Description of focal area

People with training in Financial Risk Management, Mathematical Statistics and Financial Mathematics are employed by large financial institutions as quantitative financial analysts, among which are financial risk managers, portfolio managers and dealers in financial instruments. This training gives students the necessary background for building a stimulating and financially rewarding career in the financial sector.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Risk Management		
First year (136 or 138 credits)	Second year (136 or 154 credits)	Third year (144 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p><b>Plus</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) and Computer Science 113(16) or Computer Science 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p><i>Please note:</i> You must take Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) in the second year if you choose to take Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) in the first year.</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 211(18) Financial Risk Management 212(8), 242(8), 252(6) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Economics 214(16), 244(16) or Financial Accounting 288(32) or Operations Research 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><i>Please note:</i> If you took and passed Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) in the first year, you must take Business Management 113(12) and 142(6), plus the compulsory modules listed above.</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Financial Mathematics 378(32) Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)</p>

### 4.4.2.3 Operations Research

#### Description of focal area

In Operations Research, you learn a systematic and rational (scientific) approach towards calculating best (optimal) answers in situations where there is high complexity or uncertainty, or both, and when conflict exists between the possible outcomes. The operational researcher's approach to problem-solving includes searching for mathematical models that offer an optimal answer for different types of situations. This focal area offers powerful tools for solving real, practical management problems that organisations face.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Operations Research		
First year (128 or 136 or 138 credits)	Second year (128 or 146 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)</p> <p><b>Plus</b> Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Computer Science 113(16) <i>or</i> Information Systems 112(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24)</p> <p><b>Or</b> Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Computer Science 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p><i>Please note:</i> You must take Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) in the second year if you choose to take Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) in the first year.</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Operations Research 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> Business Analytics 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><b>Or</b> any other module(s) with a total of 32 credits that fit in the timetables.</p> <p><i>Please note:</i> If you took and passed Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) in the first year, you must take Business Management 113(12) and 142(6), plus the compulsory modules listed above.</p>	<p><b>Compulsory modules</b> Operations Research 314(16), 322(16), 344(16), 352(16)</p> <p><b>Recommended elective modules</b> <i>Plus modules below that follow on second-year modules, to make up 120 credits.</i> Business Analytics 318(24), 348(24) Financial Mathematics 378(32) Project Management 314(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)</p>

## 4.5 BCom (International Business)

### Admission requirements

This is a four-year selection programme, including six months of international exchange.

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70%
- English Home Language 70% *or*
- English First Additional Language 80%
- Any additional language 70%

### Selection

The BCom (International Business) programme is a strict selection programme with set criteria that have to be met in order to proceed from one academic year to the next.

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year. If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Four years, full-time.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Provisions relating to the continuation of studies

The BCom (International Business) programme has strict criteria that must be met for you to proceed from one academic year to the next. This means you must successfully complete all the preceding modules to be able to enrol for the third year BCom (International Business). If you still owe any modules at the beginning of the third year, you will have to change your programme to BCom (Management Sciences). Furthermore, you must complete the exchange semester within two years of the other modules in the programme. If it is not completed within this time frame, you will graduate with a BCom (Management Sciences).

### Transferring to BCom (International Business)

It is only possible to transfer (articulate) from another programme to the BCom (International Business) programme if

- you meet the minimum admissions requirements and
- the maximum number of enrolments for the programme have not been reached yet.

See Appendix B for a table showing module-specific information that is relevant when articulating between programmes.

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Pierre Erasmus  
 Department of Business Management  
 Tel: 021 808 2215  
 E-mail: [pde@sun.ac.za](mailto:pde@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management)

### Programme structure

This programme takes an interdisciplinary approach, combining modules from the Management Sciences and the Social Sciences. It also gives students international exposure through an international exchange semester in the third year. Please note that you may take part in the exchange if you are registered for the full degree (as opposed to being registered for short-term non-degree purposes).

The combination of modules from both Management and Social Sciences corresponds with programme offerings abroad and aligns with the programmes of our exchange partners. The BCom (International Business) programme is therefore suitable for international students, both for degree and for non-degree purposes.



## Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 516 credits.

For the module contents see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this Yearbook part.

### FIRST YEAR (120 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

#### Elective modules

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits:

Industrial Psychology	144(12)
Philosophy	114(12), 144(12)
Professional Communication for EMS	144(6)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)

### SECOND YEAR (144 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)

Plus at least one of the following language subjects of 24 credits:

Chinese	178 (24) <i>or</i>
French	178 (24) [Choose 188(24) if you passed French at Grade 12 level] <i>or</i>
German	178 (24) [Choose 188(24) if you passed German at Grade 12 level]

Plus at least one of the following subjects (all modules):

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) <sup>f</sup> , 244(16) <sup>f</sup> <i>or</i>
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16) <sup>**</sup> <i>or</i>
Marketing Management	214(16) <sup>§</sup> , 244(16) <sup>§</sup>

#### Elective modules

Plus at least 32 credits from the following:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) <sup>f</sup> , 244(16) <sup>f</sup>
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16) <sup>**</sup>
Investment Management	254(16) <sup>**</sup>
Marketing Management	214(16) <sup>§</sup> , 244(16) <sup>§</sup>
Sociology	212(8) <sup>f</sup> , 222(8) <sup>f</sup> , 242(8) <sup>f</sup> , 252(8) <sup>f</sup>

<sup>f</sup> If you choose Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 and 244, you cannot choose Sociology 212, 222, 242 and 252, owing to timetable restrictions.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Financial Management 244 cannot be taken with the elective module Investment Management 254 because of timetable restrictions.

<sup>§</sup> If you choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory and can be chosen in the third or fourth year.

**THIRD YEAR (AT LEAST 132 CREDITS)\*****Compulsory modules**

Exchange Semester	342(60) [Only if you are registered for the BCom (International Business) degree at Stellenbosch University]
Introduction to Intercultural Communication	312(12)
Legal Aspects of International Transactions	314(12)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Political Science	222(8)

Plus one of the following modules **that you did not take** in the second year:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) <i>or</i>
Financial Management	214(16) <i>or</i>
Marketing Management	214(16) <sup>§</sup>

**Or at least 24 credits from the following fourth-year elective modules, provided that you have the necessary prerequisite module credits for enrolment:**

Economics	318(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24)
Financial Management	314(12) <sup>f</sup> , 332(12) <sup>f</sup>
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12)
Marketing Management	314(12) <sup>§</sup> , 324(12) <sup>§</sup>

**Elective modules**

Plus at least 12 credits from the following:

Industrial Psychology	224(16) <sup>§</sup>
Political Science	212(8)
Social Anthropology	324(12) <sup>f</sup>

<sup>§</sup> If you choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory and can be chosen in the third or fourth year.

<sup>f</sup> If you choose Financial Management 314 and 332, you cannot choose Social Anthropology 324, owing to timetable restrictions.

\* Depending on the circumstances in a given year (like Covid-19 or exchange opportunities), you could be offered the option to enrol for the exchange semester in your fourth year, or to switch study years 3 and 4.

**FOURTH YEAR (120 CREDITS)\*****Compulsory modules**

Strategic Management	344(12)
----------------------	---------

Plus one of the following subjects (all modules) to continue on your focal area from the second and third years:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24) <i>or</i>
Financial Management	314(12) <sup>***</sup> , 332(12) <sup>***</sup> , 352(12), 354(12) <i>or</i>
Investment Management	314(12) 324(12), 344(12), 349(12) <i>or</i>
Marketing Management <sup>§</sup>	314(12) <sup>f</sup> , 324(12) <sup>f</sup> , 344(12), 354(12)

## Elective modules

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits along with the modules above:

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12) <sup>***</sup> , 332(12) <sup>***</sup> , 352(12), 354(12)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)
Marketing Management <sup>§</sup>	314(12) <sup>f</sup> , 324(12) <sup>f</sup> , 344(12), 354(12)
Industrial Psychology	224(16) <sup>§</sup>
Political Science	242(8), 324(12) <sup>f</sup>
Social Anthropology	324(12) <sup>***</sup>

<sup>§</sup> If you choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory and can be chosen in the third or fourth year.

<sup>f</sup> If you choose Marketing Management 314 and 324, you cannot choose Political Science 324, owing to timetable restrictions.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> If you choose Financial Management 314 and 332, you cannot choose Social Anthropology 324, owing to timetable restrictions.

\* Depending on the circumstances in a given year (like Covid-19 or exchange opportunities), you could be offered the option to enrol for the exchange semester in your fourth year, or to switch study years 3 and 4.

### *Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

Modules failed in 2023 or before	Modules to register for in 2024
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)

## 4.6 BDatSci

### 4.6.1 BDatSci: General information

#### Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration

This programme is presented in four faculties, namely Economic and Management Sciences, Science, AgriSciences and Arts and Social Sciences. The faculty where you are registered awards the degree.

#### Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 80%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 75% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 75%

#### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Four years, full-time.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

For further information about the BDatSci programme, visit [www.sun.ac.za/datascience](http://www.sun.ac.za/datascience) or use the contact details below.

#### For academic enquiries please contact the programme leader:

Prof Paul Mostert  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3244  
 E-mail: [pjmos@sun.ac.za](mailto:pjmos@sun.ac.za)

#### For enquiries about the academic content of a specific focal area, please use the following contact details:

##### Analytics and Optimisation focal area

Prof Stephan Visagie  
 Department of Logistics  
 Tel: 021 808 2254  
 E-mail: [svisagie@sun.ac.za](mailto:svisagie@sun.ac.za)

##### Behavioural Economics focal area

Prof Rulof Burger  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2328  
 E-mail: [rulof@sun.ac.za](mailto:rulof@sun.ac.za)

## Statistical Learning focal area

Prof Danie Uys  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3244  
 E-mail: dwu@sun.ac.za

Transferring (articulating) to BDatSci from other existing academic programmes is subject to approval by the BDatSci Programme Committee. Students who plan to change their degree programme to BDatSci, should contact the programme leader at pjmos@sun.ac.za for approval.

## Programme structure

The data science programme BDatSci consists of a set of compulsory core modules in each of the four years of study. The core modules lay the foundation for studies in the field of data science. For the rest, you have a relatively free choice of modules to enable you to focus on a very specific field within the data science environment. In choosing your modules, please take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes in the general section at the beginning of this chapter.

It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study, called a focal area. You will register for BDatSci in the faculty that offers that focal area.

Also keep in mind, that you will be able to apply for a master's programme after completing your BDatSci, since BDatSci is a four-year qualification at honours level (NQF level 8).

## Focal areas

The objective of focal areas is to help you choose a specific career focus within the BDatSci programme. The focal area is not a programme, and the module combinations are only recommendations for you to make more focussed module choices. Nevertheless, there are several compulsory modules that must be taken within each focal area. The module choices in the tables describing each focal area fit in with the lecture and assessment timetables.

There are eight focal areas in the BDatSci programme, and three of these focal areas are offered in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences. Only these three focal areas are described further down under "Focal areas in the BDatSci programme". For the sake of completeness, however, all eight focal areas of BDatSci are listed below. An indication of the faculty where the programme is offered is given in brackets, and you will find the description of the focal area in that faculty's Yearbook part:

- Analytics and Optimisation (Economic and Management Sciences),
- Behavioural Economics (Economic and Management Sciences),
- Statistical Learning (Economic and Management Sciences),
- Applied Mathematics (Science),
- Computer Science (Science),
- Statistical Physics (Science),
- Statistical Genetics (AgriSciences), and
- Geoinformatics (Arts and Social Sciences).

## Changing focal areas within the BDatSci programme

It is possible to change focal areas at the end of year 1 and year 2 of the BDatSci programme, as long as you have met the prerequisite, prerequisite pass and corequisite module requirements for the compulsory modules of the later years of the new focal area. (See all the prerequisite, pass prerequisite and corequisite modules in Appendix A.)

If you change focal areas in year 3 or 4, you will have to register for additional compulsory modules to be able to complete the research component, and to catch up on the foundational concepts and knowledge acquired in these years. Completing these additional modules will add further years of study to your programme.

Submit your application to change focal areas within the BDatSci programme to the programme leader of BDatSci before the last day of registration of the new academic year (please see contact details above). Note that you can only apply once the final marks of all your registered modules for the particular year are known.

## 4.6.2 Focal areas in the BDatSci programme

### 4.6.2.1 Analytics and Optimisation

Home Department: Logistics  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

#### Description of focal area

Operations research is an analytical approach to data-driven problem-solving and decision-making. Problems are broken down into basic components and then solved in defined steps by mathematical methods. Operations researchers use mathematical optimisation to determine the best performance under the given circumstances. They use simulation to experiment and test solutions before implementing them and analytics to uncover risks and helpful insights, and to make reliable predictions. The techniques presented in this focal area give data scientists a unique edge to find optimal solutions to real-world problems, and they open doors to careers in areas like business analysis and consulting.

BDatSci			
Focal area: Analytics and Optimisation			
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (128 credits)	Fourth year* (128 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 113(16) or 114(16), 144(16) Data Science 141(16) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 114(16) <b>Plus</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) and Applied Mathematics 144(16) <b>Or</b> Economics 114(12), 144(12)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Data Science 241(16) Computer Science 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16) Operations Research 214(16), 244(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 315(16), 343(16) Data Science 316 (16), 346 (16) Mathematical Statistics 312(16) Operations Research 314(16), 344(16), 352(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Advanced Linear Programming 441(15) Data Science Research in Analytics and Optimisation 471 (40) Introduction to Statistical Learning 441(12) Machine Learning 441(16) Metaheuristics 441(15) Methods of Operations Research 441(15) Systems Dynamics 441(15)

\* Please note that the modules of the fourth year can be presented in either the first or the second semester. A timetable will be determined annually by the relevant department.

## 4.6.2.2 Behavioural Economics

Home Department: Economics  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

### Description of focal area

Data scientists often work with data that capture aspects of human behaviour and reflect decisions made by investors, consumers, workers, politicians, companies and managers. Behavioural economics investigates how psychological and economic factors affect these decisions. This focal area will equip you with the skills, models and theories to understand, predict and influence human behaviour.

BDatSci			
Focal area: Behavioural Economics			
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (128 credits)	Fourth year* (122 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 114(16), 144(16) Data Science 141(16) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 114(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 214(16), 244(16) Data Science 241(16) Economics 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 315(16), 343(16) Data Science 316 (16), 346(16) Economics 318(24), 388(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Behavioural Economics 441(10) Econometrics 441(20) Data Science Research in Behavioural Economics 471(40) Introduction to Statistical Learning 441(12) Machine Learning 441(16) Macroeconomics 441(12) Microeconomics 441(12)

\* Please note that the modules of the fourth year can be presented in either the first or the second semester. A timetable will be determined annually by the relevant department.

### 4.6.2.3 Statistical Learning

Home Department: Statistics and Actuarial Science  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

#### Description of focal area

In almost all environments, decision-making is driven by massive amounts of data, which means that there is a dire need for skilled individuals who can make sense of this data deluge. In general, data science entails the gathering and storage of data, the transformation and graphical representation of data and the analysis of data in order to make predictions or inferences. The statistical learning focal area entails identifying trends and patterns in data, and using these to construct statistical models, which can be used to predict or classify. This is an important task across all industries, meaning that individuals with these particular skills can work on solving real-world problems found in a variety of domains.

BDatSci			
Focal area: Statistical Learning			
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (128 credits)	Fourth year (128 credits)
<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 113(16) or 114(16), 144(16) Data Science 141(16) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 114(16) <b>Plus</b> Actuarial Science 112(8) <i>and</i> Applied Mathematics 144(16) <b>Or</b> Economics 114(12), 144(12)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 214(16), 244(16) Data Science 241(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Operations Research 214(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Computer Science 315(16), 343(16) Data Science 316 (16), 346(16) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)	<b>Compulsory modules</b> Bayesian Statistics 441(12) Data Science Research in Statistical Learning 471(40) Introduction to Statistical Learning 441(12) Machine Learning 441(16) Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 441(12) Multivariate Statistical Analysis B 441(12) Stochastic Simulation 441(12) Time Series Analysis 441(12)

\* Please note that the modules of the fourth year can be presented in either the first or the second semester. A timetable will be determined annually by the relevant department.



## 5. Professional degree programmes

All the professional programmes offer you the opportunity to register with an occupational council and/or a professional society or write qualification examinations.

### 5.1 BCom (Actuarial Science)

#### Admission requirements

Minimum requirements for admission:

- A National Senior Certificate average based on the six best subjects, excluding Life Orientation, 80%
- Mathematics 80%
- Home Language 60%
- If the Home Language (in the requirement above) is not English, then also English First Additional Language 75%

#### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Professional qualification and exemption from professional examinations

This programme is aimed at enabling you to make progress towards the professional qualification of actuary. The curriculum is structured in such a way that you can obtain exemptions from certain examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa that are necessary for professional qualification. Exemptions are based on your performance in the equivalent university subjects.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Garrett Slattery  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3248  
 E-mail: [slattery@sun.ac.za](mailto:slattery@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

#### Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 434 credits, as outlined below. For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

#### FIRST YEAR (154 CREDITS)

All modules are compulsory.

Actuarial Science	112(8), 142(16)
Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Computer Science	113(16)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

**SECOND YEAR (136 OR 144 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Actuarial Science	211(18), 241(22)
Economics	214(16)
Financial Risk Management	212(8)
Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)

**Elective modules**

Plus one of the following (at least 8 credits):

Economics	244(16)
Financial Risk Management	242(8)

**THIRD YEAR (144 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Actuarial Science	311(24), 341(24), 371(32)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)

**5.2 BCom (Financial Accounting)****Admission requirements**

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

**Application procedure and closing date**

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

**Duration and offering type of programme**

Three years, full-time.

**Programme's mode of delivery**

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

**Professional qualification**

This programme offers professional training aimed at the qualification of Chartered Certified Accountant offered by the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

## Enquiries

To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, please contact one of the faculty administrators:

Ms Lauren Delpont, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: registrarems@sun.ac.za

For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:

Programme leader: Dr George Nel  
 School of Accountancy  
 Tel: 021 808 3422  
 E-mail: gfn@sun.ac.za  
 Website: www.sun.ac.za/accountancy

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 390 credits, as outlined below. For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

### FIRST YEAR (120 CREDITS)

All modules are compulsory.

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	112(6), 122(6), 142(6), 152(6), 162(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Please note:

- If you failed the module Information Systems 114 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142. Information Systems 114 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 144 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152. Information Systems 144 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 152 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 162. Information Systems 152 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 162 will count for graduation purposes.

### SECOND YEAR (127 CREDITS)

All modules are compulsory.

Auditing	288(23) <sup>#</sup>
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Management Accounting	288(24)
Marketing Management	214(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32) [If you have passed Mercantile Law (Acc) 193, you do not register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285, but rather for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253.]

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

**THIRD YEAR (143 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	378(23)#
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Management Accounting	388(48)
Taxation	388(24)

# The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

**5.3 BCom (Industrial Psychology)****Admission requirements**

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

**Selection**

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

**Application procedure and closing date**

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

**Duration and offering type of programme**

Three years, full-time.

**Programme's mode of delivery**

Full-contact learning (face-to-face)

**Professional registration**

You will qualify for statutory registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychometrist (Independent Practice) once you have successfully completed all of the following:

- BCom (Industrial Psychology) programme,
- BComHons (Industrial Psychology) programme,
- BPsych Equivalence programme, and
- Professional board examination.

Statutory registration with the HPCSA as an industrial psychologist is possible once you have completed the MCom (Industrial Psychology), an internship and have successfully written the professional board examination.

**Enquiries**

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedure, module options and credit requirements, please contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delpont, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

**For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Programme leader: Ms Marietha de Wet  
 Department of Industrial Psychology  
 Tel: 021 808 3019  
 E-mail: mdew@sun.ac.za  
 Website: www.sun.ac.za/industrial\_psychology

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 410 credits, as outlined below. For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

### FIRST YEAR (138 CREDITS)

**All modules are compulsory.**

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

### SECOND YEAR (128 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16), 252(8), 262(8)
Psychology	213(8), 223(8), 243(8), 253(8)

#### Elective modules

- Choose one full subject of two modules plus one other module of 16 credits.
- Modules marked with a hash (#) cannot be taken together.
- Take into account the prerequisites for second- and third-year modules. (See Appendix A for prerequisites.)
- If you take Marketing Management 214 and 244, you must take Financial Management 214 (marked with a <sup>Δ</sup>). Also see the prerequisites for Marketing Management 214 and 244 in Appendix A at the back of this book

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Management	214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16) #
Investment Management	254(16) #
Marketing Management	214(16) <sup>Δ</sup> , 244(16) <sup>Δ</sup>

### THIRD YEAR (144 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)

#### Elective modules

Plus 48 credits (all the modules) from one of the following three subjects.

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24) <i>or</i>
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) <i>or</i>
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

## 5.4 BCom (Management Accounting)

### Admission requirements

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Professional qualification

This programme offers professional training aimed at the Chartered Management Accountant (CIMA) qualification.

### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, please contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delpport, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
Administrative Building A  
Tel: 021 808 9111  
E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

**For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Programme leader: Mr Roelof Baard  
School of Accountancy  
Tel: 021 808 3470  
E-mail: [rbaard@sun.ac.za](mailto:rbaard@sun.ac.za)  
Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 391 credits, as outlined below. For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.

### FIRST YEAR (120 CREDITS)

#### All modules are compulsory.

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	112(6), 122(6), 142(6), 152(6), 162(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

#### Please note:

- If you failed the module Information Systems 114 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142. Information Systems 114 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 144 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152. Information Systems 144 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 152 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 162. Information Systems 152 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 162 will count for graduation purposes.

### SECOND YEAR (128 CREDITS)

#### All modules are compulsory.

Digital and Leadership Acumen	212(6), 242(6)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Industrial Psychology (Special)	244(12)
Management Accounting	288(24)
Marketing Management	214(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32) <i>[If you have passed Mercantile Law (Acc) 193, you do not register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285, but rather for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253.]</i>

#### Please note:

- If you failed the module Information Systems 214 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212. Information Systems 214 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 242 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 242. Information Systems 242 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 242 will count for graduation purposes.

### THIRD YEAR (143 CREDITS)

#### All modules are compulsory.

Auditing	388(23) #
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Management Accounting	388(48)
Taxation	388(24)

# The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

## 5.5 BAcc

### Admission requirements

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70% *or*
- Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

*Please note:* This programme is presented in English and Afrikaans. For the first-year modules there are separate Afrikaans and English groups. In later study years some modules are presented in English with simultaneous interpreting in Afrikaans.

### Selection

The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Professional qualification

This programme offers professional education to qualify as a Chartered Accountant.

### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, please contact one of the faculty administrators:**

Ms Lauren Delport, Ms Bomikazi Kohli, Ms Carol Blaauw or Ms Nadia Cassiem  
 Administrative Building A  
 Tel: 021 808 9111  
 E-mail: [registrarems@sun.ac.za](mailto:registrarems@sun.ac.za)

**For general enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact one of the programme leaders:**

Programme leaders: Prof Stiaan Lamprecht or Prof Pieter von Wielligh  
 School of Accountancy  
 Tel: 021 808 3889  
 E-mail: [clam@sun.ac.za](mailto:clam@sun.ac.za) or [pvw@sun.ac.za](mailto:pvw@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

### Programme content

You must earn a total of 450 credits, as outlined below. For a description of individual module contents, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book.



**FIRST YEAR (138 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	112(6), 122(6), 142(6), 152(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	178(24)
Mercantile Law (Acc)	193(24)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 114 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142. Information Systems 114 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 144 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152. Information Systems 144 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152 will count for graduation purposes.

**SECOND YEAR (156 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	288(23) <sup>#</sup>
Business Ethics	214(8)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	212(6), 242(6), 245(8)
Financial Accounting	278(30) <sup>#</sup>
Management Accounting	278(30)
Mercantile Law (Acc)	292(21) <sup>#</sup>
Taxation	298(24)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 214 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212. Information Systems 214 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 242 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 242. Information Systems 242 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 242 will count for graduation purposes.

**THIRD YEAR (156 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	378(23) <sup>#</sup>
Digital and Leadership Acumen	312(8), 352(8)
Financial Accounting	379(45) <sup>#</sup>
Management Accounting	378(36)
Taxation	399(36)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

*Please note:*

- From 2024 onwards, Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 and 352 will count for graduation purposes. However, if you successfully completed either Information Systems 312 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 324 before 2024, you can present either of these modules in the place of Digital and Leadership Acumen 312, and will not be required to register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 312.
- If you failed Financial Accounting 278 and are repeating it in your third year, you may only register for the third-year modules Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 and 352 and Auditing 378 (if you meet the prerequisite, pass requisite and corequisite module requirements) while you are repeating Financial Accounting 278. You can only register for the remaining third-year modules once you have passed Financial Accounting 278.

## 6. Degree programmes that include studies in Law

### 6.1 BCom (Law) (from 2022)

The programme set out below is being phased in since 2022. This programme only applies to students that commenced the BCom (Law) degree in 2022 or thereafter. Students that registered for the BCom (Law) before 2022 will follow the programme set out at 6.2 below.

If you are a student in this programme and you do not pass a law module in the relevant year of study, you must take note of the bridging rules contained in the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

#### Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration

This programme is presented in collaboration with the Faculty of Law. The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences awards the degree.

#### Admission requirements

- An overall average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

#### Selection

The Faculty of Law selects the students for this programme. See the Yearbook part for Law for more information.

#### Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Further studies

Once you have completed the BCom (Law) at Stellenbosch University, you may enrol for the two-year LLB programme to obtain the professional LLB degree. See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for the requirements of the two-year LLB programme. You can also be accepted for the BComHons (Financial Accounting) (ACCA) if you adhere to the admission requirements. Furthermore, you must enrol for Statistics and Data Sciences 188(18) before or during BComHons (Financial Accounting).

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Philip Sutherland

Faculty of Law

Tel: 021 808 3454

E-mail: pjsu@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/law](http://www.sun.ac.za/law)

#### Programme content

You must earn a total of 424 credits, as outlined below.

In this programme you take subjects from the broad BCom (Management Sciences) programme alongside a number of law subjects. For the module contents of BCom (Management Sciences) subjects, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book, and for the module contents of law subjects, see the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

**FIRST YEAR (144 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Foundations of Law	178(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Introduction to Constitutional Law and Statutory Interpretation	178(18)
Law of Persons	144(12)
Legal Skills	114(12)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

**SECOND YEAR (130 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

African Customary Law	278(18)
Constitutional Law	214(12)
Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Family Law	214(12)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Law of Civil Procedure	244(12)
Legal Ethics	214(12)

**THIRD YEAR (150 CREDITS)**

Constitutional Law	244(12)
Economics	318(24), 348(24) <i>or</i>
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Economics	381(24) <i>or</i>
Taxation	388(24)
Jurisprudence	244(12)
Labour Law	244(12)
Law of Succession	214(12)
Law of Civil Procedure	314(12)
Property Law	278(18)

**6.2 BCom (Law) (before 2022)**

The programme set out below is being phased out and only applies to students that registered for the programme prior to 2022. Students admitted for 2022 and thereafter must register for the programme as set out at 6.1 above.

If you are a student in this programme and you do not pass a law module in the relevant year of study, you must take note of the bridging rules contained in the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

**Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration**

This programme is presented in collaboration with the Faculty of Law. The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences awards the degree.

**Admission requirements**

- An overall average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) *or* Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate
- Mathematics 60%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

## Duration and offering type of programme

Three years, full-time.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Further studies

Once you have completed the BCom (Law) at Stellenbosch University, you may enrol for the two-year LLB programme to obtain the professional LLB degree. See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for the requirements of the two-year LLB programme. You can also be accepted for the BComHons (Financial Accounting) (ACCA) if you adhere to the admission requirements. Furthermore, you must enrol for Statistics and Data Sciences 188(18) before or during BComHons (Financial Accounting).

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Philip Sutherland

Faculty of Law

Tel: 021 808 3454

E-mail: pjsu@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/law](http://www.sun.ac.za/law)

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 458 credits, as outlined below.

In this programme you take subjects from the broad BCom (Management Sciences) programme alongside a number of law subjects. For the module contents of BCom (Management Sciences) subjects, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this book, and for the module contents of law subjects, see the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part. For the module content of the language modules, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### FIRST YEAR (160 CREDITS)

#### Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Introduction to Law	171(24)
Private Law	171(24)
Theory of Interest	152(6)
Writing Skills	171(10)

#### Elective modules

Plus one subject (24 credits) from the following:

Afrikaans and Dutch	178(24)
Basic Xhosa	114(12), 144(12)
English	178(24)
Latin	178(24)
Xhosa	178(24) or 188(24) (if you have first-language proficiency in Xhosa or Zulu)

### SECOND YEAR (144 CREDITS)

#### All modules are compulsory.

Criminal Law	171(24)
Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Private Law	272(16), 273(16)
Roman Law	271(24)

**THIRD YEAR (154 CREDITS)**

Economics	318(24), 348(24) <i>or</i>
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Economics	381(24) <i>or</i>
Taxation	388(24)
Constitutional Law	271(26)
Interpretation of Enacted Law	211(12)
Law of Civil Procedure	371(24)
Law of Criminal Procedure	271(20)

**6.3 BAccLLB (from 2022)**

The programme set out below is being phased in since 2022. This programme only applies to students that commenced the BAccLLB degree in 2022 or thereafter. Students that registered for the BAccLLB before 2022 will follow the programme set out at 6.4 below.

**Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration**

This programme is presented jointly with the Faculty of Law. It enables you to complete both the BAcc and the LLB degrees as a single, combined qualification in a minimum time of five years.

**Admission requirements**

- An overall average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate
- Mathematics 70% *or*  
Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

**Selection**

The Faculty of Law selects the students for this programme. See the Yearbook part for Law for more information.

**Application procedure and closing date**

Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) by **31 July** of the year before your intended studies. For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

**Duration and offering type of programme**

Five years, full-time.

**Programme's mode of delivery**

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

**Professional qualification**

This programme offers the applicable education necessary to qualify as a Chartered Accountant and as a legal practitioner simultaneously.

**Enquiries**

Programme leader: Ms Silke de Lange  
Faculty of Law  
Tel: 021 808 3202  
E-mail: [silkeb@sun.ac.za](mailto:silkeb@sun.ac.za)  
Website: [www.sun.ac.za/law](http://www.sun.ac.za/law)

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 823 credits, as outlined below.

For the module contents of BAcc subjects, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this Yearbook part, and for the module contents of law subjects, see the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

### FIRST YEAR (162 CREDITS)

**All modules are compulsory.**

Digital and Leadership Acumen	112(6), 122(6), 142(6), 152(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	178(24)
Foundations of Law	178(24)
Introduction to Constitutional Law and Statutory Interpretation	178(18)
Law of Persons	144(12)
Legal Skills	114(12)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 114 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142. Information Systems 114 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 144 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152. Information Systems 144 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152 will count for graduation purposes.

### SECOND YEAR (151 CREDITS)

**All modules are compulsory.**

African Customary Law	278(18)
Auditing	288(23) <sup>#</sup>
Constitutional Law	214(12), 244(12)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	212(6), 242(6), 245(8) <sup>Δ</sup>
Family Law	214(12)
Labour Law	244(12)
Law of Succession	214(12)
Legal Ethics	214(12)
Property Law	278(18)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

<sup>Δ</sup> If you started your studies in 2022, you will have to take Digital and Leadership Acumen 245 in 2024 during your third year. All students graduating from 2025 onwards will have to present Digital and Leadership Acumen 245 for graduation purposes.

*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 214 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212. Information Systems 214 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 242 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 242. Information Systems 242 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 242 will count for graduation purposes.

**THIRD YEAR (168 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Business Organisations and Insolvency Law	344(12)
Criminal Justice in Action	344(12)
Criminal Law	314(12)
Financial Accounting	278(30) #
Law of Civil Procedure	244(12)
Law of Contract	378(24)
Law of Criminal Procedure	314(12)
Law of Evidence	344(12)
Management Accounting	278(30)
Public International Law	314(12)

# The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

*Please note:*

If you started your studies in 2022, you must take note of (A) above, under the second year of the programme, which relates to Digital and Leadership Acumen 245.

**FOURTH YEAR (170 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Administrative Law	414(12)
Company Law	478(24)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	312(8)#
Jurisprudence	244(12)
The Law and Technology	414(12)
Law of Civil Procedure	314(12)
Law of Delict	344(18)
Law of Income Tax	414(12)
Practical Legal Training	444(12)
Specific Contracts	414(12)
Taxation	298(24)
One second semester LLB elective modules (12 credits**)	
** See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for the elective modules in the final year of the four-year LLB.	

# You may present either Digital and Leadership Acumen 324 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 for graduation purposes.

*Please note:*

If you failed the module Information Systems 312 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 324. Information Systems 312 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 324 will count for graduation purposes.

**FIFTH YEAR (172 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	378(23)#
Digital and Leadership Acumen	352(8)
Financial Accounting	379(45)#
Integrated Legal Studies	444(12)
Management Accounting	378(36)
Taxation	399(36)
One first semester LLB elective modules (12 credits**)	
** See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for the elective modules in the final year of the four-year LLB.	

# The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

## 6.4 BAccLLB (*before 2022*)

The programme set out below is being phased out and only applies to students that registered for the programme prior to 2022. Students admitted for 2022 and thereafter must register for the programme as set out at 6.3 above.

If you are a student in this programme and you do not pass a law module in the relevant year of study, you must take note of the bridging rules contained in the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

### Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration

This programme is presented jointly with the Faculty of Law. It enables you to complete both the BAcc and the LLB degrees as a single, combined qualification in a minimum time of five years.

### Admission requirements

- An overall average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation, in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Independent Examinations Board (IEB) school-leaving certificate
- Mathematics 70% *or*  
Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 60% *or*
  - English Home Language 60% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 70%

### Duration and offering type of programme

Five years, full-time.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Professional qualification

This programme offers the applicable education necessary to qualify as a Chartered Accountant and as a legal practitioner simultaneously.

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Ms Silke de Lange

Faculty of Law

Tel: 021 808 3202

E-mail: silkeb@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/law](http://www.sun.ac.za/law)

### Programme content

You must earn a total of 852 credits, as outlined below.

For the module contents of BAcc subjects, see the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents" at the end of this Yearbook part, and for the module contents of law subjects, see the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part.

### FIRST YEAR (168 CREDITS)

#### All modules are compulsory.

Criminal Law	171(24)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	178(24)
Information Systems	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Law	171(24)
Private Law	171(24)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)



*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 114 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142. Information Systems 114 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 *and* 142 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 144 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152. Information Systems 144 or both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 *and* 152 will count for graduation purposes.

**SECOND YEAR (158 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	288(24) <sup>#</sup>
Business Ethics	214(8)
Constitutional Law	271(26)
Information Systems	214(6), 242(6)
Interpretation of Enacted Law	211(12)
Law of Criminal Procedure	271(20)
Private Law	272(16), 273(16)
Roman Law	271(24)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

*Please note:*

- If you failed the module Information Systems 214 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212. Information Systems 214 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 will count for graduation purposes.
- If you failed the module Information Systems 242 in 2022, or before, you must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 242. Information Systems 242 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 242 will count for graduation purposes.

**THIRD YEAR (174 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Constitutional Law	312(12)
Financial Accounting	278(32) <sup>#</sup>
International Law	341(12)
Management Accounting	278(30)
Mercantile Law	311(12), 312(12)
Private Law	372(32), 373(32)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

**FOURTH YEAR (176 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Administrative Law	411(16)
Digital and Leadership Acumen	245(8) <sup>Δ</sup>
Law of Civil Procedure	371(24)
Law of Taxation	411(12)
Taxation	298(24)
Legal Philosophy	341(12)
Legal Skills	411(12)
Mercantile Law	471(32)
Private Law	411(12)
Two LLB elective modules (24 credits <sup>**</sup> )	
<sup>**</sup> See the Faculty of Law's Yearbook part for the elective modules in the final year of the four-year LLB.	

<sup>Δ</sup> If you are graduating in 2024, you do not have to present Digital and Leadership Acumen 245 for degree purposes. Students graduating in 2025 (or thereafter) must present Digital Leadership and Acumen 245 for degree purposes.

*Please note:*

From 2024 onwards, Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 and 352 will count for graduation purposes. However, if you successfully completed either Information Systems 312 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 324 before 2024, you can present either of these modules in the place of Digital and Leadership Acumen 312, and will not be required to register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 312.

**FIFTH YEAR (176 CREDITS)****All modules are compulsory.**

Auditing	378(23) <sup>#</sup>
Digital and Leadership Acumen	312(8) <sup>Δ</sup> , 352(8)
Financial Accounting	379(45) <sup>#</sup>
Law of Evidence	471(20)
Management Accounting	378(36)
Taxation	399(36)

<sup>#</sup> The credits for this module have been adjusted as of 2024. However, if you passed the module in a previous year, you will still be allowed to present it for degree purposes and do not need to present the module with the adjusted credit load.

<sup>Δ</sup> You can present any one of the following for graduation purposes: Digital and Leadership Acumen 324 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 or Information Systems 312.

## 7. BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Curriculum Programme (ECP) (four years)

### Admission requirements

- Overall National Senior Certificate average of at least 60%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50%
- One of the following:
  - Afrikaans Home Language 50% *or*
  - English Home Language 50% *or*
  - Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% *or*
  - English First Additional Language 60%

#### *Please note:*

- If your marks do not meet the admission requirements for a mainstream programme, you can apply for the ECP,
- Only South African citizens can register for this programme.
- If you have repeated any of your Grade 12 subjects (NSC or equivalent curriculum) to improve your marks (either through a bridging programme or in any other way), you are not allowed to register in the ECP.

### Selection

You will be considered for the BCom (Management Sciences) ECP if you meet the ECP's admission requirements. Furthermore, you will get preference if you meet the socio-economic status (SES) requirements of the University's admissions policy and the SES level determined by the University. The University determines all applicants' SES scores, and final admission depends on the available places.

You can find the University admissions policy and SES considerations on the University website, [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com) under "Apply", "Admission and Selection Requirements". Look under the heading "Faculty Selection Guidelines".

Approximately 100 students can be accommodated in the programme each year. The number of students selected is determined by the Faculty's enrolment plan and may differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the capacity of the Faculty's enrolment plan allows, further selection criteria and processes will be applied. Visit the Faculty's webpage at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) for the selection criteria applied by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

For more about the undergraduate selection process, see the relevant sections at the beginning of this chapter.

### Application procedure and closing date

Follow the normal procedure for BCom programmes:

- Apply electronically at [www.maties.com](http://www.maties.com).
- All applications close on **31 July**. (This means that your application must be finalised and **all** documentation must be handed in by this date.)
- No late applications will be accepted.

You will be informed after 31 July whether you have provisional acceptance.

### Duration and offering type of programme

Four years, full-time.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Provisions relating to the continuation and termination of studies

If you have not successfully completed the following modules after a maximum of two registrations, you will not be allowed to register again:

- Mathematics for EMS 171,
- Academic Literacy for EMS 111, *and*
- Introduction to Economics 141.

The readmission criteria that apply to all students in the Faculty apply to ECO students as well (see "Minimum academic credits (HEMIS credits) required for continuing your studies").

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Dr Sharon Malan  
Dean's Office  
Tel: 021 808 9427  
E-mail: sbmalan@sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

The ECP spreads the BCom (Management Sciences) curriculum out over four academic years instead of three and adds a number of compulsory support modules. Please note that:

- You must take part in the tutorial programmes.
- You must meet with the programme leader regularly to monitor your progress.
- It is compulsory for you to attend classes and other mandatory academic activities.

*Please note:* You can only transfer (articulate) to another programme from this programme if you meet specific criteria. Please contact your programme leader in this regard.

## Programme content

You must earn a total of 424 credits.

Except for the support modules, the module in this programme come from the curriculum prescribed for the BCom (Management Sciences). In choosing your modules, please take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes in the general section at the beginning of this chapter.

The following support modules are in the programme. It is compulsory for you to register for these modules and attend their classes and tutorials:

- Academic Literacy for EMS 111
- Mathematics for EMS 171
- Introduction to Economics 141

Please note the following prerequisite pass requirements for the ECP:

- You must pass Mathematics for EMS 171 before you can register for Statistics and Data Science 188
- You must pass Introduction to Economics 141 before you can register for Economics 114 and 144.

## FIRST YEAR (98 CREDITS)

### Compulsory modules

Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences	111(12)
Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Information Systems	112(6)
Introduction to Economics	141(12)
Financial Accounting	179(26)
Mathematics for Economic and Management Sciences	171(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

**SECOND YEAR (104 CREDITS)****Compulsory modules**

Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Professional Communication for EMS	144(6)
Statistics and Data Science	188(18)

**Elective modules**

Choose subjects to a total of at least 56 credits:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)*
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Marketing Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Organisational Informatics	214(16), 244(16)
Public and Development Management	114(12), 144(12)
Socio-Informatics	214(16), 244(16)

\* Writing- and information-enriched modules. In your third year this becomes important – see below.

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

<b>Modules failed in 2023 or before</b>	<b>Modules to register for in 2024</b>
Information Systems Management 212	Organisational Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 224	Organisational Informatics 244
Information Systems Management 254	Socio-Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 262	Socio-Informatics 244

**THIRD YEAR (102 CREDITS)****Elective modules**

You must take at least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an \*). These modules can be spread over the second and third years, so take into account the modules marked above (in the second year).

Business Analytics	214(16), 244(16)
Economics	214(16)*, 244(16)*, 281(32)*
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)*
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8)
Investment Management	254(16)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Marketing Management	214(16)*, 244(16)*
Organisational Informatics	244(16)
Socio-Informatics	214(16), 244(16)
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

<b>Modules failed in 2023 or before</b>	<b>Modules to register for in 2024</b>
Information Systems Management 224	Organisational Informatics 244
Information Systems Management 254	Socio-Informatics 214
Information Systems Management 262	Socio-Informatics 244

**FOURTH YEAR (120 CREDITS)**

Choose 120 credits from the list below of which two subjects must be majors. Each major must be worth at least 48 credits.

Business Analytics	318(24), 348(24)
Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Human Capital Metrics	344(12)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Introduction to Intercultural Communication	344(12)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12)
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Organisational Informatics	318(24), 348(24)
Project Management	314(24)
Socio-Informatics	348(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

*Please note:*

If you failed the module in the left-hand column in 2023, or before, you must register for the module specified in the right-hand column.

<b>Modules failed in 2023 or before</b>	<b>Modules to register for in 2024</b>
<b>One of</b> Investment Management 348 or 354	Investment Management 349
<b>Both</b> Investment Management 348 and 354	Investment Management 349 and Strategic Management 344 (or any other elective)
<b>One of</b> Information Systems Management 314 or 334	Organisational Informatics 318
Information Systems Management 354	Organisational Informatics 348
Information Systems Management 364	Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Both</b> Information Systems Management 314 and 334	Organisational Informatics 348 and Socio-Informatics 348
<b>Three or more</b> of Information Systems Management 314, 334, 354 and 364	Organisational Informatics 318, 348 and Socio-Informatics 348

# Postgraduate Programmes

## 1. General information for all postgraduate programmes

The information in this section applies to most of the postgraduate programmes and is not repeated for each programme, so please read it through carefully. Exceptions and deviations are, however, indicated at the individual programmes.

### 1.1 Postgraduate programmes in the Faculty

The table below lists the postgraduate programmes up to master's level by the department, school or centre where they are offered. The campus or facility is indicated in italics where necessary. All departments, schools and centres also offer a PhD programme. For more on the PhD, see the doctoral section at the end of this chapter.

<b>Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management</b>
PGDip (HIV/Aids Management)
MPhil (HIV/Aids Management)
<b>Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST)</b>
PGDip (Sustainable Development)
MPhil (Sustainable Development)
<b>Department of Business Management</b>
PGDip (Marketing)
BComHons (Business Management)
MCom (Business Management)
<b>Department of Economics</b>
BComHons (Economics)
BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics) [with the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science]
MCom (Economics)
<b>Department of Industrial Psychology</b>
PGDip (Strategic Human Resource Management)
BComHons (Human Resource Management)
BComHons (Industrial Psychology)
MCom (Human Resource Management)
MCom (Industrial Psychology)
<b>Department of Logistics</b>
PGDip (Transport and Logistics)
BComHons (Logistics Management)
BComHons (Operations Research)
BComHons (Transport Economics)
MCom (Logistics Management)
MCom (Operations Research)
MCom (Transport Economics)
<b>Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science</b>
PGDip (Actuarial Science)
BComHons (Actuarial Science)
BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics) [with the Department of Economics]
BComHons (Financial Risk Management)
BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)
BComHons (Statistics)
MCom (Actuarial Science)
MCom (Financial Risk Management)
MCom (Mathematical Statistics)
MCom (Statistics)

School of Accountancy
PGDip (Accounting)
BComHons (Management Accounting)
BAccHons
MCom (Computer Auditing)
MCom (Financial Accounting)
MCom (Management Accounting)
MCom (Taxation)
MAcc (Auditing)
MAcc (Financial Accounting)
MAcc (Taxation)
School of Public Leadership (SPL), <i>Bellville Park</i>
PGDip (Environmental Management) <i>Stellenbosch</i>
PGDip (Public Finance Management)
BComHons (Public and Development Management)
BPubAdminHons
MCom (Public and Development Management)
M (Public Administration)
MPhil (Environmental Management) <i>Stellenbosch</i>
Stellenbosch Business School, <i>Bellville Park</i>
PGDip (Business Management and Administration)
PGDip (Development Finance)
PGDip (Financial Planning)
PGDip (Futures Studies)
PGDip (Leadership Development)
PGDip (Project Management)
MPhil (Development Finance)
MPhil (Futures Studies)
MPhil (Management Coaching)
MBA

## 1.2 Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes

In Appendix C to this Yearbook part, you will find a table showing the minimum module requirements for admission to certain postgraduate programmes. Review this table to determine whether you meet the requirements for the postgraduate programme you wish to follow.

## 1.3 Selection

Every postgraduate programme in the Faculty is potentially a selection programme since the capacity of the relevant department determines the number of students that can be accommodated in each programme. This means that selection happens when more candidates apply than the department can accommodate in a specific programme. There are, however, also programmes where selection always happens, regardless of how many candidates apply. Departments may choose to list specific requirements and criteria at the relevant programme entries below or on their website or in the programme brochure.

## 1.4 Postgraduate assessment and examination

- Assessment is determined at modular level; therefore, consult the relevant module framework for more information.
- For the Faculty postgraduate assessment rules, you can consult the Faculty website at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) and look under "Current students" and then "General information" to find the link "EMS Postgraduate Assessment Rules".
- For more information and the general rules on assessment, see Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook, under "Assessments and Promotions".



- For the general specifications for assignments, theses, and dissertations, consult the section "Postgraduate Qualifications" in Part 1 (General Rules) of the Yearbook.
- For specific information relating to the assignment, thesis or dissertation for an individual programme, consult the programme administrator or leader or relevant programme documentation.

## **1.5 Pass requirements for postgraduate programmes**

The pass mark for postgraduate programmes is 50% and to pass with distinction you need 75%. More detailed information on pass requirements for individual programmes is available from the relevant programme administrator or leader.

## **1.6 Different campuses and facilities**

Some postgraduate programmes are presented by the Stellenbosch Business School or the School for Public Leadership, both of which are on the Bellville Park campus of the University. The School of Public Leadership also presents classes at the Sustainability Institute at Lynedoch. The place where a particular diploma programme will be presented, if not Stellenbosch campus, is indicated below for each individual Programme under "Programme structure".

## 2. Postgraduate diploma programmes

If you have not done so yet, please also consult the general section of this chapter for information on things like selection and postgraduate assessment. For information on the recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit transfer and accumulation (CAT), and links to the University's and the Faculty's regulations in this regard, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

### 2.1 Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting

#### Admission requirements

##### For students with degrees from Stellenbosch University

- A weighted average final mark of at least 58% for the following modules in the BAcc or BAccLLB programme:
  - Financial Accounting 379
  - Taxation 399
  - Management Accounting 378
  - Auditing 378

The following weightings are used in the calculation of the weighted average final mark:

- Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, 4 each;
- Taxation and Auditing, 3 each.

**or**

- A weighted average final mark of at least 53% for the following modules in the BAcc or BAccLLB programme:
  - Financial Accounting 379
  - Taxation 399
  - Management Accounting 378
  - Auditing 378

and

A final mark of at least 53% for Financial Accounting 379

The following weightings are used in the calculation of the weighted average final mark:

- Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, 4 each;
- Taxation and Auditing, 3 each.

#### Further requirement

In addition to the requirements above, you must submit a duly completed portfolio of evidence regarding the professional values and acumens required in terms of the CA2021 Competency Framework. You can obtain a template for submitting the portfolio of evidence from the programme leaders.

##### For students with degrees from other universities

If you obtained an undergraduate qualification from another higher education institution, which is equivalent to the BAcc (NQF level 7) or BAccLLB (NQF level 8) and is accredited with SAICA, the admission requirements for you are the same as for students with degrees from Stellenbosch University.

If you have a degree from an international university, you will not be admitted directly to the programme. In that case, you must first supplement certain undergraduate modules. You can request more details from the School of Accountancy.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and university transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the School, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). The closing date for applications is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** There may be a compulsory induction programme before classes officially start.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Assessment and examination

A compulsory examination is written in October. Tests and assignments (if any) that are assessed on a continuous basis supplement the final mark. You must pass all the compulsory modules (see the table below) in the same academic year to pass the programme. If you do not pass the programme after the examination, you may possibly be admitted to the supplementary examination in one or more modules. The supplementary examination is written in November.

## Qualifying as a Chartered Accountant

The South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) controls the chartered accounting profession in the Republic of South Africa. To qualify as a Chartered Accountant (after obtaining a bachelor's degree), you must:

- pass a SAICA-accredited undergraduate and postgraduate programme;
- pass both SAICA's Initial Test of Competence and their Assessment of Professional Competence;  
*and*
- complete a three-year traineeship at an approved training organisation.

To gain admission to SAICA's Initial Test of Competence, you must obtain either the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting or the degree BAccHons at this University, or another degree or diploma that has been approved by SAICA for this purpose.

To gain admission to SAICA's Assessment of Professional Competence, you must:

- successfully complete the Initial Test of Competence;
- successfully complete a preparatory course (at an approved educational organisation) aimed at the Assessment of Professional Competence;
- complete 20 months of traineeship at an approved training organisation.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Kyle Gordon

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3845

E-mail: [kdgordon@sun.ac.za](mailto:kdgordon@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

Enquires will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leaders:

Prof Soon Nel

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3430

E-mail: [snel@sun.ac.za](mailto:snel@sun.ac.za)

Me Anne-Marie Eloff

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 2853

E-mail: [aelloff@sun.ac.za](mailto:aelloff@sun.ac.za)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18163	788	120	Accounting	Both

The following accounting subject areas are presented as an integrated unit: within the modules listed as compulsory modules.

- auditing, regulation and information systems
- financial accounting
- financial management
- management decision-making and control
- strategy and risk management
- taxation

### Compulsory modules

Also see the outline of integrated subject areas above.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14072	771	24	Auditing, Regulation and Information Systems	Both
26883	771	40	Financial Accounting	Both
14071	771	32	Management Accounting and Finance	Both
18287	771	24	Taxation	Both

## 2.2 Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science

You can apply for this programme if you have completed an honours degree in Actuarial Science and wish to study further towards an actuarial qualification but do not yet want to take a master's degree programme (which has a significant research component).

### Admission requirements

- A BCom (Actuarial Science) or equivalent degree with Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics as majors and Mathematics to at least second-year level.
- Exemptions from or passes in the profession's examinations for at least six of the foundation technical and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or at least six of the core principles examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries).

*Please note:*

It is expected that you should have an average mark for both third-year Actuarial Science and third-year Mathematical Statistics of at least 60%.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and university transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Application procedures and dates are advertised by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science in December and June of every year. For more information, contact the Department at the details under "Enquiries" below.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** Minimum one year, full-time.

**Starting date:** January.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Head of Actuarial Science: Prof Garrett Slattery

Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science

Tel: 021 808 3248

E-mail: actuarial@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics) (click on "Programmes", "Actuarial Science", "Postgraduate")

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	788	120	Actuarial Science	Both

The elective modules which may be taken to make up the total number of credits are listed below.

### Elective modules (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12302	774	60	Actuarial Risk Management (A311)	Both
13697	811	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications A	1
13699	841	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications B	2
14224	741	6	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles A	1
14225	742	15	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles B	2
14226	743	30	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles C	2
10365	846	45	Enterprise Risk Management Principles (F106)	2
10364	845	45	Finance and Investment Principles (F105)	2
10360	843	45	General Insurance Principles (F103)	2
10368	811	45	Health and Care Principles (F101)	1
10372	812	45	Life Insurance Principles (F102)	1
10376	814	45	Pensions Principles (F104)	2

Furthermore, you may take modules totalling up to 30 credits from topics offered in the Mathematical Statistics or Financial Risk Management postgraduate programmes (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time).

*Please note:*

Some of the elective modules may not be offered in a given year. Please contact the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science to find out which modules will be available.

## 2.3 Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration

### Admission requirements

- One of the following:
  - A three-year bachelor's degree *or*
  - An advanced diploma at NQF level 7 or higher *or*
  - A postgraduate diploma;

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- submit a comprehensive CV indicating all your work experience.
- submit one entrance essay. The entrance essay of between 400 and 500 words should focus on your personal and external development. The essay provides insights concerning your motivation to study and provides evidence of your writing ability.
- have a minimum of two years' relevant full-time work experience (preferably at a managerial level);
- be proficient in English.
- have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

You may have to take part in an aptitude assessment test.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of Stellenbosch Business School, a selection process is applied by a selection committee. The criteria that are applied by the committee, include multiple components supporting the Stellenbosch Business School's drive for inclusivity and upholding our global standard for learning. The Stellenbosch Business School selection committee considers work experience, qualifications, assessment results, writing ability and motivation for further development when choosing suitable candidates. These criteria are used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One or two years for both the hybrid-learning option and the full-contact option.

**Starting date:** January.

### Further study possibilities

The Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration prepares you for the Master's in Business Management and Administration (MBA) and makes you eligible for entry into the MBA.

### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Ms Sonja Cilliers

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4254

E-mail: [ssc@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:ssc@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

### Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in full-contact and hybrid mode.

The **full-contact mode** is delivered in four one-week blocks on campus and in person over one or two years. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

In the **hybrid mode** students have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or face to face (F2F) on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## 2.3.1 Business Management and Administration: General

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10723	778	120	Business Management and Administration	Both

#### Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11984	714	15	Business Finance	Both
14384	715	15	Business Process Management	Both
13026	714	15	Entrepreneurial Innovation	Both
23795	714	15	Marketing Management	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

#### Elective modules

Choose two modules. One module chosen from Business Analytics *or* Managing of Projects *or* Thinking Frameworks and one module chosen from Managing Risk and Uncertainty *or* Organisational Behaviour.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14023	714	15	Business Analytics	Both
12978	714	15	Managing of Projects	Both
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
13888	715	15	Organisational Behaviour	Both
14385	714	15	Thinking Frameworks	Both

## 2.3.2 Focal area: Data Science for Managers

### Description of focal area

Studying in this focal area will equip you to integrate concepts that relate to strategy and business objectives with value realisation that will benefit management that affects data science within an organization. You will be able to review the complexities of applying strategic thinking concerning the interface between business management and data science. The importance of the commercial justification of identifying and continuing a data science project is highlighted. You will be equipped to motivate and apply appropriate quality management techniques in a data science project.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10723	778	120	Business Management and Administration	Both

#### Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14384	715	15	Business Process Management	Both
14690	714	15	Data-driven Decision-making	Both
14691	714	15	Data Strategies for Management	Both
14320	711	15	Introduction to Data Science	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

## Elective modules

Choose **two** elective modules by choosing one module from each of the following sets:

- First set: Business Analytics 714(15); Managing of Projects 714(15); Thinking Frameworks 714(15).
- Second set: Managing Risk and Uncertainty 714(15); Organisational Behaviour 715(15).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14023	714	15	Business Analytics	Both
12978	714	15	Managing of Projects	Both
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
13888	715	15	Organisational Behaviour	Both
14385	714	15	Thinking Frameworks	Both

## 2.4 Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree in any of the following: Economics, Finance, Accounting, Commerce or Management;
- or
- Any other three-year bachelor's degree with at least two years of relevant experience.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- submit a comprehensive CV indicating all of your work experience.
- submit one entrance essay. The entrance essay of between 400 and 500 words should focus on your personal and external development. The essay provides insights concerning your motivation to study and provides evidence of your writing ability.
- have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of Stellenbosch Business School, a selection process is applied by a selection committee. The criteria that are applied by the committee, include multiple components supporting the Stellenbosch Business School's drive for inclusivity and upholding our global standard for learning. The Stellenbosch Business School selection committee considers work experience, qualifications, writing ability and motivation for further development when choosing suitable candidates. These criteria are used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applications.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One or two years for both the hybrid-learning option and the full-contact option.

**Starting date:** January

### Further study possibilities

The Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance prepares you for the MPhil (Development Finance) and allows you to comply with the admission requirements of the MPhil programme.

### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office  
 Stellenbosch Business School  
 E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)



Programme leader: Dr Elizabeth Nanziri  
 Stellenbosch Business School  
 Tel: 021 918 4206  
 E-mail: elizabethn@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in full-contact and hybrid mode.

The **full-contact mode** is delivered in four one-week blocks on campus and in person over one or two years. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

In the **hybrid mode** you have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or face-to-face (F2F) on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58424	778	120	Development Finance	Both

The modules to take are listed below.

### Compulsory modules (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14382	714	15	Financial Analysis and Project Appraisal	Both
14096	714	15	Financing for Development	Both
14098	714	15	Financing Public Sector Projects	Both
12978	714	15	Managing of Projects	Both
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
11326	715	15	Monitoring and Evaluation of Development Projects	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

## 2.5 Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management

### Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree with a final pass mark of at least 60% in any of the following major subjects:
  - Geography and Environmental Studies,
  - Economics,
  - Geology,
  - Zoology,
  - Logistics,
  - Ecology/Nature Conservation,
  - Architecture,
  - Surveying,
  - Public and Development Management,
  - Sociology,
  - Botany,
  - Agricultural Economics,
  - Forestry,
  - Civil Engineering,
  - Town and Regional Planning;
  - Any other field regarded as equivalent;
- Other qualifications could be accommodated based on equivalent programme content and relevant work experience as indicated on your application.

### Further requirements

- You must submit a motivational letter explaining why you are interested in this programme.
- By the time classes start, you must be computer literate enough to be able to use the SUNLearn electronic platform and submit your assignments electronically. In other words, you must be able to use MS Word, e-mail and the internet.

## Recognition of prior learning (RPL)

Your experience must comply with the recognition of prior learning (RPL) regulations of the University, the Faculty, and the School of Public Leadership. For more information on RPL and links to the University's and the Faculty's RPL regulations, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

## Selection

A maximum of 30 students are admitted to the programme. The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the School, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies) by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

If you are selected, you must pay a deposit to secure your place on the programme. This deposit is not refundable.

## Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year.

**Starting date:** The programme normally starts late January or early February, before University classes officially start.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Jennifer Saunders

School for Public Leadership

Tel: 021 808 2151

E-mail: [jj3@sun.ac.za](mailto:jj3@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme structure

The programme is presented on a full-contact basis. You must attend eight compulsory contact sessions over the course of the year. Each contact session is one to two weeks long.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55255	778	120	Environmental Management	Both

### Compulsory modules (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55492	771	15	Development Planning and Environmental Analysis	Both
59617	775	15	Environmental Economics	Both
10769	771	15	Environmental Ethics (Advanced Study)	Both
11919	771	15	Environmental Governance	Both
11179	771	15	Environmental Issues	Both
60704	771	15	Environmental Law	Both
11176	771	15	Geographical Information Systems in Environmental Analysis Management	Both
58718	771	15	Sustainable Development	Both

## 2.6 Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning

### Admission requirements

- One of the following:
  - BCom *or*
  - LLB *or*
  - A relevant bachelor's degree that has been approved by Senate.
- Grade 12 Mathematics
  - after 2008: 50%.
  - before 2009: Mathematics SG 60% *or* Mathematics HG 40%.

### Further requirement

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the School, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year, hybrid learning.

**Starting date:** January.

### Assessment

You must write an additional examination by the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa (FPI) to comply with one of the requirements for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner<sup>®</sup> (CFP<sup>®</sup>). This examination is administered by the FPI.

### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office  
Stellenbosch Business School  
E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Mrs Mosili Lepheana

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4269

E-mail: [mosilil@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:mosilil@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

### Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a hybrid mode. In the hybrid mode you have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or in person on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
59765	778	120	Financial Planning	Both

**All modules are compulsory.**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10574	742	30	Corporate Financial Planning	1
10454	744	30	Financial Planning Case Study	2
10455	741	30	Financial Planning Environment	1
10647	742	30	Personal Financial Planning	2

**2.7 Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies****2.7.1 Futures Studies: General****Admission requirements**

- An appropriate, recognised and valid bachelor's degree from a university or university of technology.
- A minimum of two years' experience in the field of strategic management or long-term planning.

**Further requirements**

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- submit a comprehensive CV indicating all of your work experience.
- submit one entrance essay. The entrance essay of between 400 and 500 words should focus on your personal and external development. The essay provides insights concerning your motivation to study and provides evidence of your writing ability.
- have access to a computer and a stable internet connection for online learning.

**Selection**

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of Stellenbosch Business School, a selection process is applied by a selection committee. The criteria that are applied by the committee, include multiple components supporting the Stellenbosch Business School's drive for inclusivity and upholding our global standard for learning. The Stellenbosch Business School selection committee considers work experience, qualifications, writing ability and motivation for further development when choosing suitable candidates. These criteria are used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applications.

**Application procedure and closing date**

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

**Duration of programme and starting date**

**Duration:** One or two years for both the hybrid-learning option and the full-contact option.

**Starting date:** January.

**Further study possibilities**

The Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies prepares you for the MPhil (Futures Studies) and makes it possible for you to comply with the admission requirements of the MPhil programme.

**Enquiries**

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Dr Lize Barclay

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4470

E-mail: [lize.barclay@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:lize.barclay@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in full-contact and hybrid mode.

The **full-contact mode** is delivered in four one-week blocks on campus and in person over one or two years. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

In the **hybrid mode** you have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or face-to-face (F2F) on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51330	779	120	Futures Studies	Both

### Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14386	714	15	Futures Studies in Practice	Both
11321	714	15	Measuring and Making the Future	Both
11317	714	15	Principles of Futures Studies	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
14491	716	15	The Future of Technology	Both
14385	714	15	Thinking Frameworks	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

### Elective modules – select one

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
13888	715	15	Organisational Behaviour	Both

## 2.7.2 Focal area: Managing New Technologies

### Description of focal area

Studying in this focal area will equip you to become digital and data literate in order to manage new technologies in your environment. It is also aimed at improving the leadership capabilities of all managers regarding the management of new technology. This translates into strengthening your organisation's resilience amidst the increasing digitisation of services, products, devices and ways of working.

### Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

### Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14488	716	15	Management of Technology and Innovation	Both
14489	716	15	Managing New Technologies	Both
14490	716	15	New Technologies Taxonomy	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
14491	716	15	The Future of Technology	Both
14385	714	15	Thinking Frameworks	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

### Elective modules – select one

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
13888	715	15	Organisational Behaviour	Both

## 2.8 Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/Aids Management

### Admission requirements

- Any bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma or equivalent.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirement above, you must also have the following:

- Appropriate managerial experience,
- Access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning,
- Computer skills (MS Word, internet and e-mail).

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Centre, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the Centre, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

South African as well as international students must apply by **31 October** of the year before their intended studies. Application forms are available on the website of the Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year.

**Starting date:** January.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Fanyane Chabalala

Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management

Tel: 021 808 9005

E-mail: wchabalala@sun.ac.za

Website: www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za

### Programme structure

The Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management presents this programme through hybrid learning. This includes compulsory attendance of a summer school in Stellenbosch and interactive online sessions during the year.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
57665	778	120	HIV/Aids Management	Both

#### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56111	714	20	HIV/Aids Policy	Both
56146	712	20	Management in the Era of HIV/Aids	2
56138	717	20	Prevention and Care for People Living with HIV/Aids	2
56154	715	20	Research Monitoring and Evaluation of HIV/Aids Programmes	2
56103	716	20	Socio-cultural Aspects of HIV/Aids	Both
56081	713	20	The Epidemiology and Problem of HIV/Aids	Both

## 2.9 Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership Development

### Admission requirements

- A relevant bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma.
- Proven relevant working experience of five to seven years in a managerial position.

### Further requirements

- You may be required to take part in a telephonic or personal interview.
- You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirement exceed the capacity of the School, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year, hybrid learning.

**Starting date:** February.

### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Dr Natasha Winkler-Titus

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4269

E-mail: [natashawt@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:natashawt@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

### Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a hybrid mode. The hybrid mode comprises both compulsory on-campus contact block sessions and synchronous (in real-time) online classes. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12345	778	120	Leadership Development	Both

#### Compulsory modules (100 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12770	712	14	High-impact Leadership and Teaming	Both
11313	712	28	Integrated Personal Leadership Development	Both
14093	712	10	Leadership and Society	Both
14094	712	10	Leadership, Transformation, and Inclusivity	Both
14084	712	14	Leading High-performance Culture	Both
12768	712	14	Personal Authentic Leadership	Both
12383	712	10	Strategic Leadership	Both

## Elective modules (20 credits)

Choose one module of 20 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14092	712	20	Advanced Technology Leadership	Both
14091	712	20	Dispute Settlement	Both
14090	712	20	Leadership and Coaching	Both

*Please note:*

You may also do the elective module, International NPO Leadership, from the focal area programme set out below.

### 2.9.1 Focal area: Leadership Development in Non-profit Organisations (NPOs)

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

#### Compulsory modules (100 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12770	712	14	High-impact Leadership and Teaming	Both
11313	712	28	Integrated Personal Leadership Development	Both
14084	712	14	Leading High-performance Culture	Both
14085	719	10	Leading Strategy in NPOs	Both
14088	719	10	Management Control in NPOs	Both
12768	712	14	Personal Authentic Leadership	Both
14086	719	10	Quality and Integrity in NPOs	Both

#### Elective module (20 credits)

You may take the following elective module or choose one from the elective modules in the general PGDip in Leadership Development programme that is set out above. Not all the elective modules are necessarily presented every year. You must contact the Stellenbosch Business School to find out which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14089	719	20	International NPO Leadership	Both

## 2.10 Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing

### Admission requirements

- Any acceptable bachelor's degree obtained in a field other than marketing.
- The field of marketing includes the following disciplines at bachelor's level: marketing, consumer behaviour, retail management, marketing communication and services marketing.
- An average final mark of at least 55% for all major final-year modules of the bachelor's degree.

### Further requirements

- You must attend a compulsory orientation programme during the week(s) before the official academic programme starts.
- You must submit a letter of motivation to the Department of Business Management.
- You may not be enrolled for any other degree or diploma programme at Stellenbosch University or any other institution at the time.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirement exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.



## Application procedure and closing date

- You can apply through the standard Stellenbosch University application process by visiting [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies).
- Apply by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies. This applies to South African as well as international applicants.
- You must also submit a motivation letter explaining why you are interested in the programme electronically to [apaint@sun.ac.za](mailto:apaint@sun.ac.za) or [marketingdiploma@sun.ac.za](mailto:marketingdiploma@sun.ac.za) by 31 October of the year before your intended studies.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time, from January to November. All lectures are compulsory.

**Starting date:** The last week of January.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Annali Maass

Department of Business Management

Tel: 021 808 3415

E-mail: [apaint@sun.ac.za](mailto:apaint@sun.ac.za) or [marketingdiploma@sun.ac.za](mailto:marketingdiploma@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60801	788	120	Marketing	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10532	719	10	Brand Management	1
59625	715	7	Consumer Behaviour	1
14375	746	5	Digital Marketing	2
11157	717	5	Financial Methods	2
10538	718	5	Industrial Marketing	1
14376	716	10	Integrated Marketing Communication	1
60801	714	13	Introduction to Marketing	1
10400	750	20	Marketing Plan	Both
10399	745	15	Marketing Research	Both
65641	749	10	Retail Management	2
10423	748	10	Services Marketing	1
10709	747	10	Strategic Marketing	2

## 2.11 Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management

### Admission requirements

- A relevant bachelor's degree.
- A minimum of two years' experience in a project management position.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- submit a comprehensive CV indicating all of your work experience.
- submit one entrance essay. The entrance essay of between 400 and 500 words should focus on your personal and external development. The essay provides insights concerning your motivation to study and provides evidence of your writing ability.
- have access to a computer and a stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of Stellenbosch Business School, a selection process is applied by a selection committee. The criteria that are applied by the committee, include multiple components supporting the Stellenbosch Business School's drive for inclusivity and upholding our global standard for learning. The Stellenbosch Business School selection committee considers work experience, qualifications, writing ability and motivation for further development when choosing suitable candidates. These criteria are used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applications.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One or two years for both the hybrid-learning option and the full-contact option.

**Starting date:** January

### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme administrator: Ms Ashlene Appollis

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4150

E-mail: [appollisa@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:appollisa@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

### Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in full-contact and hybrid mode.

The **full-contact mode** is delivered in four one-week blocks on campus and in person over one or two years. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

In the **hybrid mode** you have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or face-to-face (F2F) on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51993	778	120	Project Management	Both

**Compulsory modules**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12978	714	15	Managing Projects	Both
12979	715	15	Project Communication Management	Both
14387	714	15	Project Integration Management	Both
12982	714	15	Project Procurement Contracting	Both
12983	715	15	Project Scheduling	Both
14383	714	15	Responsible Leadership	Both
11322	714	15	Understanding the World	Both

**Elective modules – select one**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14388	714	15	Managing Risk and Uncertainty	Both
13888	715	15	Organisational Behaviour	Both

**2.12 Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management****Admission requirements**

One of the following:

- An appropriate bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification in any of the following: Public Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance or Commerce  
*or*
- Any three-year bachelor's degree with a minimum of three years' relevant work experience (preferably at management level) in public finance management.

**Further requirement**

- You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.
- By the time classes start, you must be able to use MS Excel at an intermediate level, as well as MS Word, e-mail and the internet.

**Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)**

If you have successfully completed academic programmes in public financial management at the School of Public Leadership at NQF level 8, you may be eligible to have those credits transferred to the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management. The transferred credits may be worth up to a maximum of 50% of the credits required for this diploma.

For more on RPL/CAT and links to the University's and the Faculty's RPL/CAT regulations, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

**Selection**

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. Since staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected may also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the School, they will be ranked according to the admission requirements to finalise the list of selected applicants.

**Application procedure and closing date**

- Only online applications will be accepted: Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies).
- You must apply before **15 December** of the year before your intended studies or contact the programme administrator to enquire about late application.
- For more on the application and admission process, see section 1 of this chapter.

**Duration of programme and starting date**

**Duration:** one year (part-time)

**Starting date:** March.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

## Further study possibilities

After completing the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management you may apply for admission to the MPA (Master's Degree in Public Administration). A full research proposal needs to accompany your application.

## Programme structure

You must attend two contact weeks per semester in Bellville; that is, four contact weeks in total for the year. If enough students from a region register for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Finance Management, contact weeks may also be offered at a venue in that region. Contact weeks are supplemented by interactive online sessions.

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Tania Ajam

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4124

E-mail: [tajam@sun.ac.za](mailto:tajam@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme content

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14014	778	120	Public Finance Management	Both

## Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13385	771	20	Accounting for Decision-making	1
14011	772	20	Auditing and Accountability	2
14010	711	20	Financial and Performance Reporting	2
12939	713	20	Financial Management	1
12276	773	15	Information Technology	2
14013	714	10	Public Finance	1
14012	712	15	Strategic Management and Leadership	1

## 2.13 Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic Human Resource Management

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree or Advance Diploma (NQF level 7) or equivalent in any field.
- An average of 55% for your final-year modules.
- Three years' work experience in HR or people management responsibility in a line management position.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also :

- be proficient in English.
- submit a comprehensive curriculum vitae.
- submit a letter (or letters) confirming your employment status and that you have access to a worksite for the practical component of the programme.
- have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit accumulation and transfer (CAT)

You must comply with the RPL/CAT regulations of the University, the Faculty and the Department of Industrial Psychology. For more information on RPL/CAT and links to the University's and the Faculty's RPL/CAT regulations, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

## Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirement exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). South African students must apply by **30 October** of the year before their intended studies and international students by **01 October**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time, or two years, part-time.

**Starting date:** January.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

## Assessment

### Recognition period of modules

You must pass each required module. If you do not achieve a pass mark for a specific module (50%), you can repeat the module only once.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Rahkeenah Peters

Department of Industrial Psychology

Tel: 021 808 3012

E-mail: [indpsych@sun.ac.za](mailto:indpsych@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology)

## Programme structure

Full-time students take all eight modules in one year, which means four modules per semester, whereas part-time students take the same eight modules over two years, which means four modules per year.

Given that all students are employed full-time in HR management and other people management positions, the programme is offered in hybrid format with a number of block contact sessions through the year. Information and communication technology mediated lectures and discussion groups facilitate your learning experience, and you are connected to other students through the online platform. The contact sessions are offered in English on the Stellenbosch campus. Find the full programme on the departmental website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
57649	788	120	Strategic Human Resource Management (Part-time)	Both
57649	778	120	Strategic Human Resource Management (Full-time)	Both

### All modules are compulsory (120 credits).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14268	712	15	Compensation	1
51829	715	15	Employment Law	1
51659	716	15	Employment Relations	2
14270	717	15	Human Resource Metrics	2
13888	718	15	Organisation Behaviour	2
14269	713	15	Human Resource Development and Coaching	2
14271	719	15	Strategic Human Resource Management and Ethics	1
14392	771	15	Talent Management	1

## 2.14 Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development

*Please note:* An application has been submitted to change the title of this programme to Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainability Transitions. This change will be implemented once the amended title has been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the change has been registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA).

### Admission requirements

- Any bachelor's or BTech degree or a relevant four-year diploma with a 65% pass mark in one of the following major subjects. Relevant work experience will also be considered for admission.
 

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Public and Development Management,</li> <li>○ Town and Regional Planning,</li> <li>○ Housing,</li> <li>○ Architecture,</li> <li>○ Civil/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical Engineering,</li> <li>○ Land Surveying,</li> <li>○ Geology,</li> <li>○ Geography and Environmental Studies,</li> <li>○ Ecology/Nature, Conservation,</li> <li>○ Forestry,</li> <li>○ Botany,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Zoology,</li> <li>○ Mathematics,</li> <li>○ Statistics,</li> <li>○ Economics,</li> <li>○ Agricultural Economics,</li> <li>○ Transport Economics,</li> <li>○ Sociology,</li> <li>○ Social Sciences,</li> <li>○ Psychology,</li> <li>○ Any other major discipline approved by the Programme Committee.</li> </ul>
---	--
- or
- Any tertiary three-year programme of formal studies (NQF level 6) and five years' working experience. Your qualifications and experience must comply with the recognition of prior learning (RPL) regulations of the University, the Faculty and the Centre for Sustainability Transitions, respectively (for more on RPL and links to the regulations, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book).

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Centre, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Centre for Sustainability Transitions, the applicants are evaluated according to the following criteria to finalise the selection list:

- Academic excellence: consistent academic performance over and above 65%.
- Work and/or social development experience: relevant and related work and/or social development experience evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
- A well-written motivation letter that demonstrates clarity of thinking and logical expression in the written form, as well as proficiency in terms of language, grammar, presentation, and formatting.
- A motivation letter and curriculum vitae that demonstrates a commitment to professional development within the broad field of sustainable development.

Each applicant is scored a mark out of five for each of these criteria, and the total out of twenty is then used to rank the applications to meet the capacity of the class. The overall composition of the cohort is then considered to reflect a mix of disciplines and work/social development experience.

### Application procedure and closing date

Application procedures and dates are advertised by the Centre in April of every year. For more information, contact the Centre at the details under "Enquiries" below.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time, or two years, part-time.

**Starting date:** January.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Ntobsie Ngcwenga  
 Centre for Sustainability Transitions  
 Tel: 021 808 9439  
 E-mail: ngcwenga@sun.ac.za  
 Website: [www0.sun.ac.za/cst](http://www0.sun.ac.za/cst)

## Programme structure

Modules are presented at venues on the Stellenbosch University main campus as well as various external venues, including the Sustainability Institute. Venues for all modules are communicated at the start of the academic year. The programme is composed of coursework consisting of one compulsory and seven elective modules. It is presented in a full-contact format, consisting of one five-day contact session per module spread over the year (the course outline of a given module may specify a longer duration for the contact session). Contact sessions are supplemented with blended-learning activities. The rest of the study period comprises independent and structured self-study.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14562	799	120	Sustainable Development	Both

### Compulsory foundation module (15 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58718	771	15	Sustainable Development	Both

### Elective modules (105 credits)

Choose altogether seven modules from the three lists below to make up at least 120 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11490	772	15	Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services	Both
13702	771	15	Capita Selecta: Comparative Studies in Sustainable and Regenerative Social-Ecological Systems	Both
11190	772	15	Complexity Theory and Systems Thinking	Both
13700	774	15	Corporate Governance and Sustainable Enterprise	Both
12232	774	15	Food Security and Globalised Agriculture	Both
13359	771	15	Food System Transitions	Both
13701	771	15	Globalisation, Governance and Development	Both
14391	774	15	Leading Transitions and Socio-Ecological Ethics	Both
12531	774	15	Renewable Energy Finance	Both
11651	771	15	Renewable Energy Policy	Both
14381	774	15	Sustainable Economic Policy Options	Both
11199	775	15	Sustainable Cities	Both
12530	771	15	System Dynamics Modelling	Both
14522	775	15	Transdisciplinary Design for Transformations	Both

*Please note:* Not all modules are necessarily offered every year. Please contact the Centre for Sustainability Transitions to find out which modules will be available.

### Modules offered by the Engineering Faculty

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64904	744	15	Bio-energy	2
64890	714	15	Renewable Energy Systems	1

### Module offered by the School of Public Leadership as part of the PGDip in Environmental Management

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55492	771	15	Development Planning and Environmental Analysis	Both

## 2.15 Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics

### Admission requirements

- A three-year bachelor's degree in any field;
- An average of least 55% in the major subjects for your bachelor's degree.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Students are selected for this programme primarily based on:

- Their overall academic performance during their undergraduate studies;
- Their motivation for wanting to pursue postgraduate studies in Transport and Logistics Management; *and*
- Their level of numeracy (satisfactory numeracy is deemed to be a first year (one semester) University course in Mathematics (pure or applied) or Statistics or Mathematics at National Senior Certificate level with a mark of 50% or higher).

Motivation will be determined through the evaluation of a letter of motivation that all applicants must submit.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year full-time from January to November.

**Starting date:** The last week in January.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: [jacquin@sun.ac.za](mailto:jacquin@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Ms Ulrike Kussing

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 4173

E-mail: [uk@sun.ac.za](mailto:uk@sun.ac.za)

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13760	778	120	Transport and Logistics	Both

You must combine your modules for this programme as follows:

- If you have only limited experience in Logistics Management and Transport Economics (in other words you did not take it up to third-year level), you must enrol for the two compulsory modules Introduction to Transport Economics 711 and Introduction to Logistics Management 711. This means that you must take all **three** compulsory modules and **five** elective modules to make up 120 credits.
- If you have Logistics Management or Transport Economics at third-year level, you cannot enrol for the two introductory modules. This means that you must enrol for **one** compulsory module (Analysis Tools and Techniques 711) and **seven** elective modules to make up 120 credits.



**Compulsory modules (45 or 15 credits)**

To determine which modules are compulsory for you, please see the explanation above.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13477	711	15	Analysis Tools and Techniques	1
13474	711	15	Introduction to Transport Economics	1
13475	711	15	Introduction to Logistics Management	1

**Elective modules**

Depending on your compulsory modules, choose 75 or 105 credits to make up 120 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11275	742	15	Air Transport Economics	2
13481	741	15	Demand and Order Management	2
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
13482	711	15	Integrated Supply Chain Planning	1
13076	744	15	International Trade, Transport Infrastructure and Logistics	2
10911	723	15	Introductory Forecasting	1
13480	741	15	Inventory Management	2
14024	773	15	Maritime Economics	1
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
11483	722	15	Supply Chain Performance Management and Technology Enablement	2
11480	771	15	Supply Management	1
13480	711	15	Transport Infrastructure Economics	1
13478	741	15	Transport Management (air and rail)	2

## 3. Honours programmes

If you have not done so yet, please also consult the general section of this chapter for information on matters like selection and postgraduate assessment. For information on the recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit transfer and accumulation (CAT), and links to the University's and the Faculty's regulations in this regard, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

### 3.1 BComHons

#### 3.1.1 BComHons (Actuarial Science)

##### Admission requirements

- A BCom (Actuarial Science) or equivalent degree with Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics as majors;
- Passes in university modules equivalent to at least six of the seven foundation and intermediate technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core principles subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); *and*
- Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for) at least five of the foundation technical and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core principles examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries). Your five subjects must include at least A211 or A213 (CM1).

*Please note:*

1. If you did not complete your bachelor's degree in the minimum time of three years, you must have an additional exemption for each additional year.
2. If you only have four exemptions (after a three-year bachelor's) or five exemptions (after a four-year bachelor's) you may be considered for an extended (two-year) honours programme.
3. It is expected that you should have an average mark for both third-year Actuarial Science and third-year Mathematical Statistics of at least 60%.

##### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

##### Application procedure and closing date

Application procedures and dates are advertised by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science in December and June of every year. For more information, contact the Department at the details under "Enquiries" below.

##### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** A minimum of one year, full-time.

**Starting date:** January.

##### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

##### Exemption from professional examinations

The degree offers successful students exemptions from the profession's examinations up to the level of associate actuary.

##### Enquiries

Head of Actuarial Science: Prof Garrett Slattery

Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science

Tel: 021 808 3248

E-mail: actuarial@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics) (click on "Programmes", "Actuarial Science", "Postgraduate")

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	778	120	Actuarial Science	Both

*Please note:*

Some of the elective modules listed below may not be offered every year. Please contact the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science to find out which modules will be available.

### Compulsory modules (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12302	774	60	Actuarial Risk Management (A311)	Both
12991	791	30	Research Assignment: Actuarial Science	Both

### Elective modules (at least 30 credits)

- Choose modules totalling at least 24 credits from topics offered in the Mathematical Statistics or Financial Risk Management honours programmes (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time).
- Other elective modules may include:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14224	741	6	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles A	1
14225	742	15	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles B	2
14226	743	30	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Principles C	2
10371	773	6	Communications (N211)	2

## 3.1.2 BComHons (Business Management)

### Admission requirements

- Applicants are considered for admission to one of four focal areas for the one-year BComHons (Business Management) programmes (full-time) if they:
- Are in possession of a BCom, BA or BAgricAdmin degree (NQF level 7) from this university, or a similar commerce-related Bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) that has been approved by Senate.
- Obtained a Mathematics mark in the National Senior Certificate (Grade 12) of at least 60% or passed a university-accredited mathematical module approved by the Department of Business Management.
- Achieved an average final mark of at least 60% for all the prescribed third-year modules (NQF level 7) from the respective focal areas offered by the Department of Business Management or an equivalent from another university (see Annexure B of the Faculty Yearbook and the departmental brochure on the Department of Business Management's website, for more details).
- Have passed a research methodology module (e.g. Marketing Research 344 or Financial Management 352, in the case of Stellenbosch University applicants) or a similar module of at least 12 credits approved by the Department of Business Management. Applications for BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis are exempted from this requirement.
- Have earned a final mark of at least 50% in one of the following:
  - Statistics and Data Science 188(18) *or*
  - Statistical Methods 176(18) *or*
  - Introduction to Statistics 186(18) *or*
  - Probability Theory and Statistics 114(16) *or* 144(16) *and* Theory of Interest 152(6) *or*
  - A similar Statistics module(s) from another university as approved by the Department of Business Management

### Further requirement

If you are admitted, you must attend a compulsory orientation programme during the week before the official academic programme starts.

## Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** One week before the other classes at the University begin.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Annali Maass

Department of Business Management

Tel: 021 808 3415

E-mail: [apaint@sun.ac.za](mailto:apaint@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management)

## Programme structure

The Department of Business Management will allocate all applications for this programme to one of the following focal areas:

- BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis
- BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Management
- BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Marketing Management
- BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation

For more information, download the honours brochure from the Department's website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48550	778	120	Business Management	Both

You must earn at least 84 of your credits in subjects that are offered by the Department of Business Management.

You may earn a maximum of 36 credits by way of advanced study in the following departments (the Chairperson of the Department of Business Management and the respective departments must decide the credit values of such study beforehand):

- Accounting
- Agricultural Economics
- Economics
- Stellenbosch Business School
- Industrial Psychology
- Logistics
- Statistics and Actuarial Science

Alternatively, you may earn a maximum of 36 credits either by way of modules from another faculty at Stellenbosch University or by way of modules from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements of Stellenbosch University with the other university. Consult the Chairperson of the Department of Business Management if you want to exercise one of these two options.

The following modules are offered by the Department of Business Management. It may happen that some of the modules will not be offered in a particular year.

**Compulsory module (30 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* #	Both

# This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.

**Elective modules (90 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
62138	712	18	Advanced Marketing Communication	2
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
10399	747	18	Advanced Marketing Research*	1
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
13693	771	18	Capita Selecta: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management*	Both
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	Both
13695	771	18	Capita Selecta: Marketing Management*	Both
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
12234	717	9	Fixed Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

\* Modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are not available to international students.

**3.1.2.1 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Analysis**

*Please note:* This programme is currently under review and awaiting approval of a name change by the council of Higher Education (CHE). For the interim, you will receive the BComHons (Business Management) degree certificate.

**Programme content****Programme module**

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54682	778	120	Financial Analysis	Both

**Compulsory modules**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management <i>or</i>	1
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1
12234	717	9	Fixed Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
12951	743	30	Research Assignment: Financial Analysis*	Both

\* Modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are not available to international students.

### 3.1.2.2 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Financial Management

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12314	778	120	Business Management: Financial Management	Both

##### Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	Both
51047	713	18	Advanced Financial Management	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* [This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.]	Both
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

##### Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
62138	712	18	Advanced Marketing Communication	2
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
10399	747	18	Advanced Marketing Research*	1
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
12234	717	9	Fixed Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1

\* Modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are not available to international students

##### And/or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from:

- another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, *or*
- from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements with Stellenbosch University.

Consult the Chair of the Department Business Management for more information.

### 3.1.2.3 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Marketing Management

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12312	778	120	Business Management: Marketing Management	Both

##### Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
62138	712	18	Advanced Marketing Communication	2
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
10399	747	18	Advanced Marketing Research*	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* #	Both

# This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.

##### Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	2
13695	771	18	Capita Selecta: Marketing Management*	Both
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	1
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
12234	717	9	Fixed Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

\* Modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are not available to international students

##### And/or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from:

- another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, *or*
- from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements with Stellenbosch University.

Consult the Chair of the Department Business Management for more information.

### 3.1.2.4 BComHons (Business Management): Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12313	778	120	Business Management: Strategy and Innovation	Both

##### Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* #	Both

# This module is a prerequisite Business Management 879.

##### Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
62138	712	18	Advanced Marketing Communication	2
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
10399	747	18	Advanced Marketing Research*	1
13693	771	18	Capita Selecta: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management*	Both
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	Both
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
12234	717	9	Fixed Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

\* Modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are not available to international students

##### And/or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from:

- another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, or
- from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements with Stellenbosch University.

Consult the Chair of the Department Business Management for more information.



### 3.1.3 BComHons (Economics)

#### Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) with an average mark of at least 60% for a final year major in Economics (equivalent to content and focus of Stellenbosch University's Economics 318 and 348 modules).
- At least 60% as your achievement mark in the intensive Mathematics course that precedes the formal programme.
- A Mathematics mark in the National Senior Certificate (Grade 12) of at least 60% or you must have passed a university-accredited mathematics module approved by the Department of Economics.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the applicants who meet the admission requirements exceed the capacity of the Department, the criteria of the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time. You must complete the programme within three years. If you do not, you will have to repeat the compulsory modules.

**Starting date:** You must complete a three-week intensive Mathematics course before the formal programme. This intensive course starts early January.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedure, module options and credit requirements, please contact the programme administrator:**

Programme administrator: Ms Carina Smit  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2898  
 E-mail: [carina@sun.ac.za](mailto:carina@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.ekon.sun.ac.za](http://www.ekon.sun.ac.za)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

**For enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Programme leader: Prof Dieter von Fintel  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2242  
 E-mail: [dieter2@sun.ac.za](mailto:dieter2@sun.ac.za)

#### Programme structure

This programme consists of compulsory modules and a free choice of elective modules from those listed in the relevant tables below.

You may select the Financial Economics focal area. This focus area consists mostly of compulsory modules, but you may also choose one module from the list of recommended elective modules, or from the list of general elective modules in the broad programme, which appears above.

This programme requires full-time class attendance.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12084	778	120	Economics	Both

A maximum of 20 credits may be obtained from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department of Economics.

*Please note:* The semester in which the modules are presented may change at short notice from year to year.

### Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10541	771	12	Introductory Econometrics	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics	1
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
11216	771	30	Research Assignment: Economics	Both

### Elective modules

Choose at least four elective modules. Not all the modules are necessarily presented every year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10742	771	10	Applied Macroeconomics I	1 or 2
10743	772	10	Applied Macroeconomics II	1 or 2
10745	771	10	Applied Microeconomics I	1 or 2
10746	771	10	Applied Microeconomics II	1 or 2
14377	771	10	Behavioural Economics <sup>†</sup>	2
52000	771	14	Capita Selecta: Economics	1 or 2
10635	771	10	Development Economics	1 or 2
10436	771	10	Economic History	1
14379	771	10	Economics of Discrimination*	1
10432	771	10	Economics of Education I	2
10434	771	10	Economics of Technological Change*	2
59617	771	10	Environmental Economics*	1
12228	771	10	Financial Economics	2
13469	771	10	Health Economics*	2
64041	771	10	Institutional Economics*	1
10554	771	10	International Finance	2
10555	771	10	International Trade Theory and Policy	1
11263	771	10	Industrial Organisation	2
51861	771	10	Labour Economics*	2
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	1

\* As a rule, these modules are only presented every second year. You must contact the Department of Economics to find out which modules will be presented in a specific year.

<sup>†</sup> Please note that only ten (10) students from all Honours programmes in the Department of Economics will be admitted to Behavioural Economics 771. Students in this programme will be selected based on their average marks for the Mathematical Methods for Economics 771 and Microeconomics 771 modules.

**3.1.3.1 Focal area: Financial Economics****Compulsory modules (110 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12228	771	10	Financial Economics	2
10554	771	10	International Finance	2
10541	771	12	Introductory Econometrics	1
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11216	771	30	Research Assignment: Economics	Both

**Recommended<sup>♦</sup> elective modules (minimum of 10 credits, maximum of 18 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14377	771	10	Behavioural Economics <sup>†</sup>	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments <i>or</i>	1
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management	2
11263	771	10	Industrial Organisation	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	1

<sup>♦</sup> You may also choose credits from other electives in the programme.

<sup>†</sup> Please note that only ten (10) students from all honours programmes in the Department of Economics will be admitted to Behavioural Economics 771. Students in this programme will be selected based on their average marks for Mathematical Methods for Economics 771 and Microeconomics 771.

### 3.1.4 BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics)

#### Interdepartmental collaboration

The Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Department of Economics jointly offer this programme.

#### Admission requirements

- Students must be accepted for honours studies in both the Department of Economics and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, with the following requirements for each:
  - Department of Economics: at least 65% average for a final year major in Economics (equivalent to content and focus of Stellenbosch University's Economics 318 and 348 modules),
  - Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science: at least 65% average for a final year major in Mathematical Statistics (equivalent to content and focus of Stellenbosch University's Mathematical Statistics 312, 316, 344 and 364 modules);
- Grade 12 Mathematics at least 70%.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the departments, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives (within the Department of Economics and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science). As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Economics and Mathematical Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Economics and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the departments may require an additional departmental assessment on third year level Economics and Mathematical Statistics topics. Students may also be required to complete additional undergraduate Stellenbosch University Economics and Mathematical Statistics modules along with their honours studies.

- Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time. You must complete the programme within three years. If you do not, you will have to repeat the compulsory modules.

**Starting date:** Early January.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, please contact the programme administrator:**

Programme administrator: Ms Carina Smit  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2898  
 E-mail: [carina@sun.ac.za](mailto:carina@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.ekon.sun.ac.za](http://www.ekon.sun.ac.za)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

**For enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:**

Programme leader: Prof Dieter von Fintel  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2242  
 E-mail: [dieter2@sun.ac.za](mailto:dieter2@sun.ac.za)

## Programme structure

The coursework component consists of four modules each from mathematical statistics and economics and a further two modules that may come from any of the two departments. The research component is a compulsory assignment consisting of a statistical application in a field of economics. Both departments supervise the assignment.

This programme requires full-time class attendance.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 164 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56928	779	164	Economics and Mathematical Statistics	Both

You must complete modules to a minimum of 54 credits from Economics and 48 credits from Mathematical Statistics. For a further 20 credits, you must choose two modules from Economics and/or Mathematical Statistics. The assignment counts 42 credits. See the programme outline below.

*Please note:*

- You must complete the first semester of a year module to be allowed to do the second semester.
- The semester in which the modules are presented may change at short notice from year to year.

### Compulsory modules (98 or 110 credits)

Note that you can choose between some modules.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10430	871	20	Econometrics	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis A* <i>and</i>	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis B* <i>or</i>	2
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
11217	772	42	Research Assignment: Economics and Mathematical Statistics**	Both

\* Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 715(12) is a prerequisite for Multivariate Statistical Analysis B 745(12).

\*\* The research assignment involves a statistical application on economic data.

### Elective modules in Economics

- Choose at least 10 credits and at most 40 credits.
- Not all the modules are necessarily offered every year.
- Note that all the modules marked with an asterisk (\*) are normally offered only every second year. You must contact the Department of Economics to find out which modules will be presented in a specific year.
- Please note that only ten (10) students from all Honours programmes in the Department of Economics will be admitted to Behavioural Economics 771 (marked with ‡). Students in this programme will be selected based on their marks for Microeconomics 771.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10742	771	10	Applied Macroeconomics I	1 or 2
10743	772	10	Applied Macroeconomics II	1 or 2
10745	771	10	Applied Microeconomics I	1 or 2
10746	771	10	Applied Microeconomics II	1 or 2
14377	771	10	Behavioural Economics‡	2
10635	771	10	Development Economics	1
10436	771	10	Economic History	1
14379	771	10	Economics of Discrimination*	1
10432	771	10	Economics of Education I	2
10434	771	10	Economics of Technological Change*	2
59617	771	10	Environmental Economics*	1

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12228	771	10	Financial Economics	2
13469	771	10	Health Economics*	2
11263	771	10	Industrial Organisation	2
64041	771	10	Institutional Economics*	1
10554	771	10	International Finance	2
10555	771	10	International Trade Theory and Policy	1
51861	771	10	Labour Economics*	2
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	1

### Elective modules in Mathematical Statistics

- If you take compulsory modules 715 and 745 (Multivariate Statistical Analysis A and B) above, you must choose at least 24 credits and at most 48 credits.
- If you take compulsory module 718 (Stochastic Simulation) above, you must choose at least 36 credits and at most 60 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
10636	746	12	Survival Analysis	2
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis	2

## 3.1.5 BComHons (Financial Risk Management)

### Admission requirements

- A BCom degree with Financial Risk Management, Financial Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics as third-year subjects.
- An average mark of at least 60% for Financial Risk Management 314 and 344.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Financial Risk Management or Mathematical Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on third year level Financial Risk Management and Mathematical Statistics topics. Students may also be required to complete additional undergraduate Stellenbosch University Financial Risk Management and Mathematical Statistics modules along with their honours studies.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Daniel Polakow  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3955  
 E-mail: [dpolakow@sun.ac.za](mailto:dpolakow@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54690	778	120	Financial Risk Management	Both

### Compulsory modules (108 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10459	731	12	Financial Risk Management A	1
10460	761	12	Financial Risk Management B	2
10660	733	12	Portfolio Management Theory A	1
10661	763	12	Portfolio Management Theory B	2
11166	734	6	Practical Financial Modelling	1
11218	793	30	Research Assignment: Financial Risk Management	Both
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis B	2

### Elective modules (at least 12 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11164	732	12	Financial Mathematical Statistics A	1
11165	762	12	Financial Mathematical Statistics B	2

## 3.1.6 BComHons (Human Resource Management)

### Admission requirements

- A recognised bachelor's degree with Industrial Psychology as major;
- An average of 65% for Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348
- A pass mark for the following Industrial Psychology modules:
  - 114 and 144,
  - 214, 224, 252 and 262,
  - 314, 324 and 348

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, the following applies:

- If you have a bachelor's degree without Industrial Psychology as major, you must first pass all the required undergraduate Industrial Psychology modules (listed above) as an occasional student before you can be considered for selection. If you have passed comparable modules elsewhere, you must first obtain exemption from the required modules.
- If you are selected, you must do compulsory job shadowing in an approved organisation for five working days before classes start. You must write a draft report about this work experience (in English) before the programme starts. See the departmental website for further information: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology).

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Selection decisions are made by a selection committee that considers the following:

- Selection is primarily based on academic performance.
- Over and above admission requirements, a minimum mark of 60% for third year Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management modules are considered.
- Academic records are reviewed holistically (e.g., marks, study duration, modules repeated).

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). South African students must apply by **30 September** of the year before their intended studies and international students by **01 September**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** The first meeting is one week before the classes for undergraduate students start.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Assessment

### Recognition period of modules

You must pass each required module (the pass mark is 50%). If you do not obtain a pass mark for a specific module, you can repeat the module only once.

Honours modules are recognised for graduation purposes for five years. After five years, recognition expires unless you obtain written permission from the departmental chairperson for extension before the time.

### Registration as Chartered Human Resource Practitioner

The programme BComHons (Human Resource Management) could, after approved practical work, lead to registration with the South African Board for People Practices (SABPP) as Chartered Human Resource Practitioner. Detailed information is available on the SABPP's website at [www.sabpp.co.za](http://www.sabpp.co.za).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms CM Cillie

Department of Industrial Psychology

Tel: 021 808 3005

E-mail: [cmcillie@sun.ac.za](mailto:cmcillie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology)

## Programme structure

This programme consists of nine compulsory modules, one of which is a research assignment.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48054	778	120	Human Resource Management	Both

### Compulsory modules (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10388	781	12	Industrial Relations Theory & Practice (Perspectives and Parties)	Both
10389	782	12	Industrial Relations Theory & Practice (Processes)	Both
51829	783	12	Labour Law	Both
12942	775	12	Organisational Psychology: Contemporary Challenges	Both
12943	773	30	Research Assignment: Human Resource Management	Both
51764	776	12	Research Methodology	Both
10716	784	12	Strategic Human Resource Development	Both
11915	785	12	Strategic Human Resources Management I	Both
11917	786	6	Strategic Human Resources Management II	Both



## Optional elective module

To take this module, you must have passed Industrial Psychology 224.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13170	721	18	Consumer Psychology I	1

### 3.1.7 BComHons (Industrial Psychology)

#### Admission requirements

One of the following:

- A BCom (Industrial Psychology) or an equivalent bachelor's degree that leads to statutory registration as Psychometrist (Independent Practice) and industrial psychologist; *or*
- A BA degree with Psychology and Industrial Psychology up to third-year level, with an average of 65% for Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348; *or*
- A BCom qualification with Industrial Psychology and modules from Business Management on a third-year level, with an average of 65% for Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348.

#### Recommendations for admission

The following Business Management modules as elective at second-year level are recommended:

- Financial Management 214 and Investment Management 254,
- Marketing Management 214 and 244, *or*
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 and 244.

Recommended elective modules at the third-year level:

- Financial Management 314, 332, 352 and 354,
- Marketing Management 314, 324, 344 and 354, *or*
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318 and 348.

#### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, the following applies:

- If you have a bachelor's degree without Industrial Psychology as major, you must first pass all the required undergraduate Industrial Psychology modules as an occasional student before you can be considered for selection. If you passed comparable modules elsewhere, you must obtain exemption from the required modules. The required Industrial Psychology modules are:
  - 114 and 144
  - 214, 224, 252 and 262
  - 314, 324 and 348
- If you are selected, you must do compulsory job shadowing in an approved organisation for five working days before classes start. You must write a draft report about this work experience (in English) before the programme starts. See the departmental website for further information: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology).

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Selection decisions are made by a selection committee that considers the following:

- Selection is primarily based on academic performance.
- Over and above admission requirements, a minimum mark of 60% for third year Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management modules are considered.
- Academic records are reviewed holistically (e.g., marks, study duration, modules repeated).

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). South African students must apply by **30 September** of the year before their intended studies and international students by **01 September**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** The first meeting is one week before the classes for undergraduate students start.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

## Assessment

### Recognition period of modules

You must pass each required module. If you do not obtain a pass mark for a specific module, you can repeat the module only once.

Honours modules are recognised for graduation purposes for five years. After five years, recognition expires unless you obtain written permission from the departmental chairperson for extension before the time.

### Registration as Psychometrist (Independent Practice)

The requirements of the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) determine that a person will be eligible for statutory registration as a Psychometrist (Independent Practice) after they have:

- completed the BCom (Industrial Psychology) degree,
- completed the BComHons (Industrial Psychology) degree,
- completed the approved BPsych equivalence programme, *and*
- successfully written a professional board examination set by the Psychometric Committee of the Professional Board for Psychology of the HPCSA.

Get more detailed information on registration as a psychometrist from the website of the HPCSA: [www.hpcsa.co.za](http://www.hpcsa.co.za). Also visit their website for more detailed information on the prerequisites for statutory registration as an industrial psychologist.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Coreli Cillie

Department of Industrial Psychology

Tel: 021 808 3005

E-mail: [cmcillie@sun.ac.za](mailto:cmcillie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology)

## Programme structure

The programme consists of nine compulsory modules, one of which is a research assignment.

## Programme contents

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10553	779	120	Industrial Psychology	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10744	771	12	Applied Psychological and Performance Assessment and Professional Ethics	Both
10387	772	12	Labour Relations and Legislation	Both
10403	774	12	Occupational and Career Psychology	Both
12942	775	12	Organisational Psychology: Contemporary Challenges	Both
10665	776	12	Psychometrics: Measurement Theory, Test Construction and Decision-making	Both
11344	773	30	Research Assignment: Industrial Psychology	Both
51764	776	12	Research Methodology	Both
11915	785	12	Strategic Human Resources Management I	Both
11917	786	6	Strategic Human Resources Management II	Both

### 3.1.8 BComHons (Logistics Management)

*Please note:* An application has been submitted to change the title of this programme to Bachelors of Commerce Honours in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, abbreviated as BComHons (Logistics and Supply Chain Management). This change will be implemented once the amended title has been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the change has been registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). When the new name has been approved and registered, it will appear on the study records of students already enrolled in the programme.

#### Admission requirements

- One of the following:
  - A BCom degree *or*
  - A bachelor's degree other than a BCom degree.
- A combined average of at least 60% for the third-year modules in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Students are selected for this programme primarily based on:

- Their average final mark achieved for their Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management major at third year level;
- Overall academic performance;
- Their research potential as displayed in an undergraduate research module;
- Their level of numeracy (satisfactory numeracy is deemed to be a first year (one semester) university course in Mathematics (pure or applied) or Statistics or Mathematics at National Senior Certificate level with a mark of 50% or higher); *and*
- Their motivation for wanting to pursue postgraduate studies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

If there are a large number of applicants, the Department may request applicants to submit a short curriculum vitae, letter of motivation, and research idea. These will then be used to compose a shortlist for selection interviews. The interviews will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). Applications for a specific year must be received by **30 September** of the previous year. This applies to South African as well as international applications.

#### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** One week before the other classes at the University begin.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: [jacquin@sun.ac.za](mailto:jacquin@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Mr Heinri Freiboth

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 9491

E-mail: [hwf@sun.ac.za](mailto:hwf@sun.ac.za)

## Programme structure

The programme consists of five compulsory and two elective modules. One of the compulsory modules is a research assignment.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
50407	778	120	Logistics Management	Both

### Compulsory modules (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11485	722	15	Customer Service and Logistics Interface Management	2
10911	723	15	Introductory Forecasting	1
14693	771	30	Research Assignment: Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Both
13077	714	15	Supply Management (Inbound)	2
13078	714	15	Supply Management (Outbound)	1

### Elective modules (at least 30 credits)

*Please note:* Not all of the modules listed below are necessarily offered each year. Please contact the programme leader to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11571	771	15	Capita Selecta (Logistics Management)	Both
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
11488	722	15	Packaging Logistics Development	1
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
11481	722	15	Supply Chain Forecasting and Planning	2
11483	722	15	Supply Chain Performance Management and Technology Enablement	2
11482	742	15	Supply Chain Strategy Change Management and Governance	2
14227	773	15	Visual Supply Chain Data Analysis	2
13472	741	15	Warehouse Operations Management	1

Apart from the modules listed above, you may obtain a maximum of 30 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the programme leader. For more information, please contact the programme leader.

## 3.1.9 BComHons (Management Accounting)

### Admission requirements

One of the following two sets of qualifications:

Set 1:

- A BCom (Management Accounting) degree from Stellenbosch University *or*  
A BCom (Financial Accounting) degree from Stellenbosch University *or*  
An equivalent qualification from another university;  
*and*
- A final mark of at least 57% in Management Accounting 388 and Financial Accounting 389.

Set 2:

- A BAcc degree from Stellenbosch University *or*  
A BAccLLB from Stellenbosch University;  
*and*
- A final mark of at least 57% in Management Accounting 378;
- A final mark of at least 53% in Financial Accounting 379.

## Selection

All students who meet the admission requirements are admitted. Should the number of applicants that meet the admissions requirements exceed the available capacity of the School in terms of physical and/or human resources, selection will be based on the mark requirements as set out in the admission requirements.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies) by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

## Qualifying as a Chartered Management Accountant

The professional management accounting qualification of Chartered Management Accountant is an internationally recognised qualification. The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), with its head office in London, awards this qualification to persons who have passed the qualifying examinations as set by CIMA and who have obtained the necessary practical experience. CIMA recognises the BCom (Management Accounting) and BComHons (Management Accounting) programmes as offered by Stellenbosch University for the purposes of qualifying as a Chartered Management Accountant.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Kyle Gordon

Tel: 021 808 3845

E-mail: [kdgordon@sun.ac.za](mailto:kdgordon@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Mr Roelof Baard

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3470

E-mail: [rbaard@sun.ac.za](mailto:rbaard@sun.ac.za)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10812	798	120	Management Accounting	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10496	715	15	Advanced Management Accounting	1
10500	716	15	Advanced Financial Accounting	1
11159	786	30	Research Assignment: Management Accounting	Both
10680	784	20	Risk and Information Management	Both
10712	782	20	Strategic Financial Management	Both
10710	783	20	Strategic Management Accounting	Both

### 3.1.10 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)

#### Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree with a combined average mark of at least 65% for the third-year modules in Mathematical Statistics.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Mathematical Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on third-year level Mathematical Statistics topics. Students may also be required to complete additional undergraduate Stellenbosch University Mathematical Statistics modules along with their honours studies.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time. You must complete the programme within three years. If not, you will have to repeat your modules.

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Sugnet Lubbe  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3024  
 E-mail: [slubbe@sun.ac.za](mailto:slubbe@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	778	120	Mathematical Statistics	Both

*Please note:*

- Some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year and some modules may also be offered in different semesters from the ones listed below, depending on circumstances in the Department. Please contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.
- The research assignment is compulsory. You must complete it under supervision and submit it for examination.
- You can ask for permission to take a maximum of 12 credits from suitable postgraduate modules in other programmes.

**Compulsory modules (84 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis A	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis B	2
11228	791	30	Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics	Both
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis	2

Please note the following prerequisite:

Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 715(12) is a prerequisite for Multivariate Statistical Analysis B 745(12).

**Elective modules (at least 36 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10394	711	12	Bayesian statistics	1
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
11922	724	12	Capita Selecta in Mathematical Statistics A	1
11923	754	12	Capita Selecta in Mathematical Statistics B	2
10440	713	12	Experimental Design	1
13361	771	12	Mathematical Statistics for Data Science	1
10705	742	12	Sampling Techniques	1
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2
10636	746	12	Survival Analysis	2

**3.1.10.1 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics): Focus on Data Science****Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration**

The Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Division for Computer Science in the Faculty of Science jointly present this programme.

**Admission requirements**

- A bachelor's degree with a combined average mark of at least 65% for the third-year modules in Mathematical Statistics, and a satisfactory mark in Computer Science up to at least second-year level.

This programme is presented jointly by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Division for Computer Science of the Department of Mathematical Sciences in the Faculty of Science. Consequently, you must be admitted to postgraduate study by both the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Division for Computer Science.

**Selection**

The number of students selected will be influenced by, among other things, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the departments, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives (within the Division of Computer Science and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science). As staff capacity and resources may fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Computer Science and Mathematical Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Division of Computer Science and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the departments may require an additional departmental assessment on third year level Computer Science and Mathematical Statistics topics.

Students may also be required to complete additional undergraduate Stellenbosch University Computer Science and Mathematical Statistics modules along with their honours studies.

**Programme structure**

You must choose coursework modules from both of the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Division for Computer Science and complete a research assignment from the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	778	120	Mathematical Statistics	Both

Below follow only the modules presented by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science. For details on modules presented by the Division for Computer Science, please consult the Yearbook part for Science. Note that some of the modules presented by Computer Science are compulsory.

*Please also note:*

The research assignment is compulsory. You must complete it under supervision and submit it examination.

### Compulsory modules (48 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
11228	791	30	Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics	Both
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2

### Elective modules (at least 72 credits)

You must take the modules from Computer Science into account when you choose your elective modules.

*Please note:*

Some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year and some modules may also be offered in different semesters from the ones listed below, depending on circumstances in the Department. Please contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10394	711	12	Bayesian Statistics	1
13361	771	12	Mathematical Statistics for Data Science	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis A	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis B	2
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis	2

*Please note the following prerequisite:*

Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 715(12) is a prerequisite for Multivariate Statistical Analysis B 745(12).

## 3.1.11 BComHons (Operations Research)

### Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) with an average of at least 60% at third-year level for Operations Research;
- or
- A qualification considered by the Department of Logistics to be equivalent. If the Operations Research background of the applicant is deemed insufficient by the Department of Logistics, an additional departmental assessment on Operations Research topics on third-year level will be used as an additional admission criterium.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the minimum requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, academic merit in primarily Operations Research-related modules and possible additional assessments as requested by the Department will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.



## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** At the latest, one week before the other classes at the University begin.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: [jacquin@sun.ac.za](mailto:jacquin@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person

Programme leader: Dr Isabelle Nieuwoudt

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3969

E-mail: [isabelle@sun.ac.za](mailto:isabelle@sun.ac.za)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55336	778	120	Operations Research	Both

### Compulsory modules (at least 65 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10906	712	15	Advanced Linear Programming	1
10932	742	15	Inventory Control	2
11047	774	35	Research Assignment: Operational Research	Both

### Elective modules (at least 55 credits)

*Please note:*

It may happen that some of the modules listed below will not be offered in a particular year. Please contact the programme leader to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14692	773	15	Operations Research	Both
64009	771	15	Capita Selecta (Operations Research)	Both
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
10931	743	15	Game Theory	1
10925	742	15	Location of Facilities	2
12318	713	15	Metaheuristics	1
11907	786	15	Methods of Operational Research	2
40541	774	15	System Dynamics	1

Apart from the modules listed above, you may obtain a maximum of 30 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department of Logistics. For more information, please contact the programme leader.

### 3.1.12 BComHons (Public and Development Management)

#### Admission requirements

- A BA, BAdmin, BEcon or BCom degree with Public and Development Management on first-, second- and third-year level. You must have a combined average of at least 60% for the third-year modules in Public and Development Management.
- In addition to the abovementioned requirement, you must also pass **three** admission modules at NQF level 7, namely:
  - Administrative Law,
  - Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management, *and*
  - Computer Skills in Public and Development Management.

#### Further requirement

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

#### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meets the admission requirements exceed the available capacity in the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Contact the School of Public Leadership directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date for applications.

#### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year.

**Starting date:** End of January.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Zwelinzima Ndevu

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4122

E-mail: [enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za](mailto:enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

#### Programme structure

This programme is presented by means of face-to-face block sessions and interactive online sessions. The block contact sessions consist of one to two weeks of lectures in February and June and take place on the Bellville Park campus or in Tshwane. For the interactive online sessions, you may be required to gather at an electronic study centre near your place of residence. These lecture sessions happen once a term for each module and take a whole day. These lectures are presented using appropriate interactive e-learning platforms. You can interact with the lecturer during a transmission. For the remaining time, when you are not attending block or online sessions, you must do assignments and study at home.

Exams are not all written centrally on campus, but rather at the various study centres.

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	778	120	Public and Development Management	Both

## Compulsory modules (120 credits)

All modules are compulsory, except where you must choose between the module Governance: Politics and the module Local Governance.

*Please note:*

You may substitute any module of nine credits with a postgraduate module of equivalent credit value from another discipline. Consult the programme leader for BComHons (Public and Development Management) at the School of Public Leadership if you want to do this.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60674	761	9	Financial Management and Cost Accounting	2
60682	761	9	Information and Communication Technology for Management	2
12586	761	9	Governance: Economics	1
12587	761	9	Governance: Politics <i>or</i>	1
11648	761	9	Local Governance	1
58661	761	9	Leadership and Change Management	2
12529	761	9	Organisation Design	1
59250	761	9	People Management	1
51993	761	9	Project Management	2
12229	761	9	Public Policy Management	2
11345	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
58718	761	9	Sustainable Development	1

### 3.1.13 BComHons (Statistics)

#### Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree with a combined average mark of at least 65% for the third-year modules in Statistics.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on third-year level Statistics topics. Students may also be required to complete additional undergraduate Stellenbosch University Statistics modules along with their honours studies.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time. You must complete the programme within three years. If not, you will have to repeat your modules.

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Sugnet Lubbe  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3024  
 E-mail: [slubbe@sun.ac.za](mailto:slubbe@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
19658	778	120	Statistics	Both

*Please note:*

- Some of the elective modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year, depending on circumstances in the Department. Modules can also be offered in different semesters from what is listed below. Please contact the Department.
- The research assignment is compulsory. It must be completed with input from a supervisor and submitted for examination.
- You can ask for permission to take a maximum of 12 credits from suitable postgraduate modules in other programmes.

### Compulsory module (72 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10748	722	12	Applied Time Series Analysis	1
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
10600	721	12	Multivariate Methods in Statistics A	1
10601	751	12	Multivariate Methods in Statistics B	2
11226	792	30	Research Assignment: Statistics	Both

*Please take note of the following prerequisite:*

Multivariate Methods in Statistics A 721(12) is a prerequisite for Multivariate Methods in Statistics B 751(12).

### Elective modules (at least 48 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
65269	746	12	Applied Stochastic Simulation	2
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
11920	725	12	Capita Selecta in Statistics A	1
11921	755	12	Capita Selecta in Statistics B	2
10440	713	12	Experimental Design	1
10705	742	12	Sampling Techniques	1
65242	736	12	Stochastic Modelling	2

## 3.1.14 BComHons (Transport Economics)

### Admission requirements

- A BCom or another bachelor's degree that has been approved by Senate for the purpose; *and*
- Transport Economics at third-year level with an average final mark of at least 60%.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Selection is done primarily on the student's performance in terms of the average percentage achieved for Transport Economics 314 and 348, as well as their overall performance. The Department also considers research potential as displayed in Transport Economics 348, as well as the applicant's motivation in wanting to pursue postgraduate studies in Transport Economics.

Honours applicants from other universities must, upon request from the Department of Logistics, submit a one-page biography (brief curriculum vitae), proposed research topic and motivational cover letter.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** One week before the other classes at the University begin.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: jacquin@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Mr Johann van Rensburg

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 2879

E-mail: javrens@sun.ac.za

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
21008	778	120	Transport Economics	Both

### Compulsory modules (75 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10911	723	15	Introductory Forecasting	1
11047	775	30	Research Assignment: Transport Economics	Both
13473	711	15	Transport and Economic Development	1
59153	742	15	Urban and Regional Transport Economics	2

### Elective modules (at least 45 credits)

*Please note:* It may happen that some of the modules listed below will not be offered in a particular year.

Please contact the programme leader to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11275	742	15	Air Transport Economics	2
64017	771	15	Capita Selecta (Transport Economics)	Both
59102	715	15	Competition and Regulation	2
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
13076	744	15	International Trade Transport Infrastructure and Logistics	2
14024	773	15	Maritime Economics	1
13470	711	15	Rail Economics	2
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1

Apart from the modules listed above, any elective module(s) from another department within the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences may also be selected in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Logistics.

## 3.2 BPubAdminHons

### Admission requirements

- A BAdmin degree in Public and Development Management with an average of 60% for the Public Administration modules on third-year level;  
*or*
- An Advanced Diploma in Public Accountability, Public Management or Public Administration (NQF level 7) with an average of 60%;  
*or*
- Any university or BTech degree with an average of 60% and preferably three years of working experience;  
*and*  
**Six** admission modules that you must have passed at NQF level 7 (see the list below);  
*or*
- Any four-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record and at least five years of appropriate work exposure. Your qualifications and experience must comply with the recognition of prior learning (RPL) regulations of the University, the Faculty and the School of Public Leadership, respectively (for more on RPL and links to the regulations, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book).  
*and*  
**Six** admission modules at NQF level 7 that you must pass (see the list below).  
*Admission modules at NQF level 7:*
  - Administrative Law,
  - Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management,
  - Orientation to Public Management,
  - Orientation to Development,
  - Orientation to Public Policy, and
  - Computer Skills in Public and Development Management.

### Further requirement

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected will be influenced by staff capacity and the availability of resources in the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meets the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact the School of Public Leadership directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year.

**Starting date:** End of January.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Zwelinzima Ndevu

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4122

E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

## Programme structure

This programme is presented by means of face-to-face block sessions and interactive online sessions. The block contact sessions consist of one to two weeks of lectures in February and June and take place on the Bellville Park campus or in Tshwane. For the interactive online sessions, you may be required to gather at an electronic study centre near your place of residence. These lecture sessions happen once a term for each module and take a whole day. These lectures are presented using appropriate interactive e-learning platforms. You can interact with the lecturer during a transmission. For the remaining time, when you are not attending block or online lectures, you must do assignments and study at home.

Examinations are not all written centrally on campus, but rather in the different study centres.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 120 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	788	120	Public and Development Management	Both

### Compulsory modules (120 credits)

All modules are compulsory, except where you must choose between the module Governance: Politics and the module Local Governance.

*Please note:*

You may substitute any of the other nine-credit modules with a postgraduate module of equivalent credit value from another discipline. Consult the programme administrator for BPubAdminHons at the School of Public Leadership if you want to do this.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60674	761	9	Financial Management and Cost Accounting	2
12586	761	9	Governance: Economics	1
12587	761	9	Governance: Politics <i>or</i>	1
11648	761	9	Local Governance	1
58661	761	9	Leadership and Change Management	2
60682	761	9	Information and Communication Technology for Management	1
12529	761	9	Organisation Design	1
59250	761	9	People Management	1
51993	761	9	Project Management	2
12229	761	9	Public Policy Management	2
11345	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
58718	761	9	Sustainable Development	1

## 3.3 BAccHons

### Admission requirements

#### For students with degrees from Stellenbosch University

- Weighted average final mark of at least 70% for the following modules in the BAcc or BAccLLB programme:
  - Financial Accounting 379,
  - Taxation 399,
  - Management Accounting 378, *and*
  - Auditing 378.

The following weightings are used in the calculation of the weighted average final mark:

- Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, 4 each;
- Taxation and Auditing, 3 each.

#### Further requirement

In addition to the requirements above, you must also submit a duly completed portfolio of evidence regarding the professional values and acumens required in terms of the CA2021 Competency Framework. You can obtain a template for submitting the portfolio of evidence from the programme leaders.

#### For students with degrees from other universities

If you obtained an undergraduate qualification from another higher education institution, which is equivalent to the BAcc (NQF level 7) or BAccLLB (NQF level 8) and is accredited with SAICA, the admission requirements for you are the same as for students with degrees from Stellenbosch University.

If you have a degree from an international university, you will not be admitted directly to the programme. In that case, you must first supplement certain undergraduate modules. You can request more details from the School of Accountancy.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meets the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). The closing date for applications is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time.

**Starting date:** The Accountancy Research Assignment module begins in mid-January. There may also be a compulsory induction programme before classes officially start.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

### Assessment and examination

Compulsory examinations for all the modules (see the table of modules below) are written in October, except for the module Research Assignment: Accountancy. The Research Assignment: Accountancy module is assessed as a whole on an ongoing basis. Tests and assignments (if any) that are assessed on a continuous basis supplement the final mark for all the modules. You must pass all the compulsory modules in the same academic year in order to pass the programme. If you do not pass the programme after the examination, you may possibly be admitted to the supplementary examination in one or more modules for which an examination was written. The supplementary examination is written in November.



## Qualifying as a Chartered Accountant

The South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) controls the chartered accounting profession in the Republic of South Africa. To qualify as a Chartered Accountant (after obtaining a bachelor's degree), you must:

- pass a SAICA-accredited undergraduate and postgraduate programme;
- pass both SAICA's Initial Test of Competence and their Assessment of Professional Competence;  
*and*
- complete a three-year traineeship at an approved training organisation.

To gain admission to SAICA's Initial Test of Competence, you must obtain either the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting or the degree BAccHons at this University, or another degree or diploma that has been approved by SAICA for this purpose.

To gain admission to SAICA's Assessment of Professional Competence, you must:

- successfully complete the Initial Test of Competence;
- successfully complete a preparatory course (at an approved educational organisation) aimed at the Assessment of Professional Competence;
- complete 20 months of traineeship at an approved training organisation.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Kyle Gordon

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3845

E-mail: kdgordon@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leaders:

Prof Soon Nel

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3430

E-mail: snel@sun.ac.za

Me Anne-Marie Eloff

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 2853

E-mail: aeloff@sun.ac.za

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 150 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18163	778	150	Accounting	Both

The following accounting subject areas are presented as an integrated unit:

- auditing, regulation and information systems;
- financial accounting;
- financial management;
- management decision-making and control;
- strategy and risk management;
- taxation;
- accountancy research.

### Compulsory modules

Also see the outline of integrated subject areas above.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14072	771	24	Auditing, Regulation and Information Systems	Both
26883	771	40	Financial Accounting	Both
14071	771	32	Management Accounting and Finance	Both
14073	774	30	Research Assignment: Accountancy	Both
18287	771	24	Taxation	Both

## 4. Master's programmes

If you have not done so yet, please also consult the general section of this chapter for information on things like selection and postgraduate assessment. For information on the recognition of prior learning (RPL) and credit transfer and accumulation (CAT), and links to the University's and the Faculty's regulations in this regard, see the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

### 4.1 MCom

#### 4.1.1 MCom (Actuarial Science)

##### Admission requirements

- An honours degree in Actuarial Science or Mathematical Statistics;
- Passes in university modules equivalent to all seven of the foundation and intermediate technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or the core principles subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); *and*
- Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for):
  - at least six of the foundation and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or the core principles examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); *and*
  - the Actuarial Risk Management (A311/CP1) examination *or* one of the fellowship principles examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or one of the specialist principles examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries).

##### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

##### Application procedure and closing date

Application procedures and dates are advertised by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science in December and June of every year. For more information, contact the Department at the details under "Enquiries" below.

##### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** A minimum of one year

**Starting date:** January.

##### Enquiries

Head of Actuarial Science: Prof Garrett Slattery  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3248  
 E-mail: actuarial@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics) (click on "Programmes", "Actuarial Science", "Postgraduate")

##### Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework option** (Actuarial Science 889), consisting of a research assignment and elective modules; *or*
- **A Thesis option** (Actuarial Science 879), consisting of a larger thesis and fewer elective modules than for the coursework option.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	879	180	Actuarial Science (Thesis option) <i>or</i>	Both
43214	889	180	Actuarial Science (Coursework option)	Both

A list of the compulsory and elective modules that make up the total credit load for each option appears below.

#### Compulsory module for the Coursework option (889) (60 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11170	895	60	Research Project: Actuarial Science	Both

#### Compulsory module for the Thesis option (879) (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11171	896	120	Thesis: Actuarial Science	Both

#### Elective modules for both options (889 and 879)

- **For the Coursework option**, choose modules totalling at least 120 credits.
- **For the Thesis option**, choose modules totalling at least 60 credits.
- It may happen that some of the elective modules listed below will not be offered in a particular year. Please contact the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science to find out which modules will be available.
- You may take modules totalling up to 30 credits from topics offered in the mathematical statistics or financial risk management postgraduate programmes (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13697	811	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications A	Both
13699	841	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications B	Both
10364	845	45	Finance and Investment Principles (F105)	2
10365	846	45	Enterprise Risk Management Principles (F106)	2
10360	843	45	General Insurance Principles (F103)	2
10368	811	45	Health and Care Principles (F101)	1
10372	812	45	Life Insurance Principles (F102)	1
10376	814	45	Pensions Principles (F104)	2

## 4.1.2 MCom (Business Management)

### Admission requirements

- BComHons or another honours degree with Business Management as major.
- The successful completion of an approved research methodology course.
- The presentation and acceptance of a research proposal that meets acceptable scientific standards and is deemed executable by the departmental admission committee.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the following criteria will be used by the departmental admission committee to finalise the list of selected applicants:

- The choice of a field of study or topic in which adequate expertise and capacity exists in the Department of Business Management to be able to offer supervision.
- The demonstrated capability (academic experience and skills) of the candidate to successfully complete a postgraduate study, as assessed by the departmental admission committee.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** Minimum of one year

**Starting date:** 1 February or 1 July.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Annali Maass

Department of Business Management

Tel: 021 808 3415

E-mail: [apaint@sun.ac.za](mailto:apaint@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/business-management)

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48550	879	180	Business Management (Thesis option)	Both

#### This module is compulsory.

You must submit a full thesis that is the result of independent research.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11239	828	180	Thesis: Business Management	Both

### 4.1.3 MCom (Computer Auditing)

*Please note:* This programme is only presented if we receive an acceptable minimum number of applications for a particular year. If not, applications are transferred to the next year.

#### Admission requirements

One of the following:

- A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (that follows on a recognised bachelor's degree) *or*
- An equivalent qualification from another university and registration as Chartered Accountant (SA) with the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) *or*
- An equivalent qualification that includes the outcomes required for this programme and relevant work experience and/or registration with a relevant professional body.

#### Selection

The number of students selected for the programme is based on demand for the programme and the available supervision capacity. Your academic results for previous postgraduate and undergraduate programmes are considered in the selection process. You can only be considered for admission once you have submitted a valid application and all the necessary documentation on the appropriate platform.

#### Application procedure and closing date

*South African and international candidates:* Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies) by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

*Please note:* A new group is admitted every second year only.

#### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** Two years.

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Riaan Rudman

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3889

E-mail: [rjrudman@sun.ac.za](mailto:rjrudman@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

#### Programme structure

You must attend lectures for the coursework component (in the first year of study) and the first part of the research assignment module (in the second year of study). These lectures are presented from the Stellenbosch campus by means of synchronous lectures online or physical face-to-face lectures on campus. There are several short sessions throughout the year, as well as block lectures. Class attendance (whether online or face-to-face) and assignment submission are compulsory and start in the first year, with frequent lectures during February to April and, thereafter, once a month until October. Compulsory class attendance ends with lectures during February to April in the year of the research assignment module and includes block lectures.

You must also attend a writing skills workshop about writing up research and complete a research assignment and an article that is publishable in an accredited journal.

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56839	899	180	Computer Auditing	Both

## All modules are compulsory

You must pass Computer Auditing 871 to continue with the research assignment.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56839	871	120	Computer Auditing	Both
56839	872	60	Research assignment: Computer Auditing	Both

### 4.1.4 MCom (Economics)

#### Admission requirements

- An honours degree with Economics as major and an average mark of at least 60%.
- A Mathematics mark in the National Senior Certificate (Grade 12) of at least 60% or you must have passed a university-accredited mathematics module approved by the Department of Economics.
- All applicants for the Full Thesis option (879) must undergo selection. To be considered for selection, you must have obtained at least 70% for your honours research assignment.

#### Further requirement for the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

In addition to the requirement above, you must also obtain at least 60% as your final mark in the intensive Statistics course that precedes the formal programme.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration and starting date of programme

##### Duration:

- **Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):**
  - One year.
  - You must complete the programme within three years. If not, you will have to repeat the compulsory modules.
- **Full Thesis option (879):** At least one year and a maximum of three years.

##### Starting date:

- **Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):**  
You must complete a three-week intensive Statistics course before the formal programme begins. This intensive course starts early January.
- **Full Thesis option (879):** You may start in either the first or the second semester. Please contact Prof Ada Jansen at Tel: 021 808 2737 or E-mail: [ada@sun.ac.za](mailto:ada@sun.ac.za).

#### Enquiries

**To find out more about admission, selection and registration procedures, module options and credit requirements, please contact the programme administrator:**

Programme administrator: Ms Carina Smit

Tel: 021 808 2998

E-mail: [carina@sun.ac.za](mailto:carina@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.ekon.sun.ac.za](http://www.ekon.sun.ac.za)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

## For enquiries about the academic content of the programme, please contact the programme leader:

Programme leader: Prof Dieter von Fintel  
 Department of Economics  
 Tel: 021 808 2242  
 E-mail: dieter2@sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

This programme allows you to choose between two main options:

- **Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option** (Economics 889):
  - This option requires full-time class attendance.
  - You can choose between a research assignment of 60 credits or a thesis of 90 credits. The balance of credits (120 or 90) must come from modules as determined by the Department of Economics (see the tables below, under "Programme content").
  - You may obtain a maximum of 20 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department.
- **Full Thesis option** (Economics 879):
  - You must complete a full thesis of 180 credits.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12084	889	180	Economics (Coursework and Assignment or Thesis)	Both
12084	879	180	Economics (Full Thesis)	Both

A list of compulsory and elective modules follows.

### Compulsory modules for the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889)

*Please note:*

Mathematical Methods for Economics 771 is only compulsory if you did not pass a similar module as part of an honours programme. This will extend the programme with six months.

The reason for the extension is that you must first do an intensive three-week Mathematics course before you start Mathematical Methods for Economics 771. This intensive Mathematics course runs concurrently with the intensive three-week Statistics course that feeds into Econometrics 871. In other words, you will only be able to do the Statistics course and Econometrics 871 in the following year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10430	871	20	Econometrics	1
10595	871	20	Macroeconomics	1
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics	1
10605	871	20	Microeconomics	2
11216	871	60	Research Assignment: Economics <i>or</i>	Both
11235	872	90	Thesis: Economics	Both

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889)

- If you are doing the Assignment option:
  - *without* Mathematical Methods for Economics 771, choose at least 60 credits.
  - *with* Mathematical Methods for Economics 771, choose at least 50 credits.
- If you are doing the Thesis option:
  - *without* Mathematical Methods for Economics 771, choose at least 30 credits.
  - *with* Mathematical Methods for Economics 771, choose at least 20 credits.

*Please note:* Not all of the following modules are necessarily offered every year. Please contact the Department of Economics to find out which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11267	872	20	Advanced Cross-section Econometrics**	2
10515	871	10	Advanced Development Economics	1
13989	871	20	Advanced Macroeconomic Policy	2
12528	872	20	Advanced Time Series Econometrics**	2
11146	871	10	Applied Macroeconomics III	1 or 2
10747	871	10	Applied Microeconomics III	1 or 2
14377	874	10	Behavioural Economics	2
14380	871	10	Data Science for Economics and Finance	1
10635	872	10	Development Economics	1
14446	874	10	Digital Economics	1
10436	871	10	Economic History	1
14379	871	10	Economics of Discrimination***	1
10432	871	10	Economics of Education I	2
10433	871	10	Economics of Education II	2
14025	871	10	Economics of Technological Change***	2
59617	871	10	Environmental Economics***	1
12949	871	10	Financial Econometrics*	2
14447	874	10	Fintech and Cryptocurrencies	1
13469	871	10	Health Economics***	2
11263	871	10	Industrial Organisation	2
64041	871	10	Institutional Economics***	1
10554	871	10	International Finance	2
51861	871	10	Labour Economics***	2
64033	871	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	871	10	Public Economics	1

\* You need 60% for the Time Series component of Econometrics 871(20) to be admitted to this module. Financial Economics 771(10) or any second-year module in Finance or Investment Management is strongly recommended.

\*\* You need 60% for Econometrics 871(20) to be admitted to this module.

\*\*\* As a rule, these modules are only presented every second year. You must contact the Department of Economics to find out which modules will be presented in a specific year.

### Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11235	828	180	Thesis: Economics	Both

## 4.1.5 MCom (Financial Accounting)

### Admission requirements

- A BComHons degree in Financial Accounting or Management Accounting from Stellenbosch University, or an equivalent qualification from another university;
- At least 60% for Financial Accounting as subject during your previous under- and postgraduate studies;
- Any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

### Further requirements

- Registration as Chartered Management Accountant with CIMA (or an equivalent, appropriate professional registration).
- You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

### Selection

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls with the School's discipline domain and also whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student.



If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed and the student is requested to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

## Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Dr George Nel

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3422

E-mail: gfn@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

## Programme structure

You must complete a research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal. You must also attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
26883	879	180	MCom Financial Accounting	Both

### This module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66567	828	180	Thesis: Financial Accounting	Both

## 4.1.6 MCom (Financial Risk Management)

### Admission requirements

- A BComHons in Financial Risk Management from Stellenbosch University or an equivalent qualification from another recognised university.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If the Financial Risk Management or Mathematical Statistics background of the applicant is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on Financial Risk Management or Mathematical Statistics topics. Students may also be required to complete additional Stellenbosch University modules along with their MCom studies.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

## Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** A minimum of one year

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Daniel Polakow  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3955  
 E-mail: dpolakow@sun.ac.za  
 Website: www.sun.ac.za/statistics

## Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Assignment option** (Financial Risk Management 889), consisting of a compulsory research assignment of 60 credits and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits;
- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Financial Risk Management 879), consisting of a compulsory thesis of 90 credits and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54690	889	180	Financial Risk Management (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
54690	879	180	Financial Risk Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Assignment option (889) (60 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11218	893	60	Research Assignment: Financial Risk Management	Both

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (879) (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11237	891	90	Thesis: Financial Risk Management	Both

### Elective modules for both options (889 and 879)

Select modules to add up to at least 180 credits when added to the assignment or thesis.

*Please note:*

Some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year, depending on circumstances in the Department. Please contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10501	831	15	Advanced Financial Risk Management A	1
10503	861	15	Advanced Financial Risk Management B	2
10504	835	15	Advanced Financial Risk Management Software	2
10517	833	15	Advanced Portfolio Management Theory A	2
10518	863	15	Advanced Portfolio Management Theory B	1
10575	834	15	Credit Derivative Instruments A	1
10576	864	15	Credit Derivative Instruments B	2
10441	813	15	Extreme Value Theory A	1
10442	843	15	Extreme Value Theory B	2
10461	865	15	Financial Risk Management Practice	2

## 4.1.7 MCom (Human Resource Management)

### Admission requirements

- An acknowledged honours degree in Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management or an equivalent qualification.
- An average of at least 65% for the preceding honours degree.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Selection decisions are made by a selection committee that considers the following:

- Selection is primarily based on academic performance.
- Over and above admission requirements, a minimum mark of 60% for Honours in Human Resource Management modules are considered.
- Academic records are reviewed holistically (e.g., marks, study duration, modules repeated, research project).
- Psychometric testing results may be required and reviewed.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). South African students must apply by **30 September** of the year before their intended studies and international students by **01 September**.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time, or two years, part-time.

**Starting date:** January.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Coreli Cillie  
 Department of Industrial Psychology  
 Tel: 021 808 3005  
 E-mail: [cmcillie@sun.ac.za](mailto:cmcillie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/industrialpsychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrialpsychology)

Enquires will be referred to the correct contact person.

### Programme structure

There is only a full-thesis option in the master's programme in Human Resources Management.

On completion of your study, you must present a manuscript, based on your thesis and ready for publication in an accredited journal.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48054	879	180	Human Resource Management (Full Thesis)	Both

#### This module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11241	828	180	Thesis: Human Resource Management	Both

## 4.1.8 MCom (Industrial Psychology)

### Admission requirements

- One of the following:
  - A BComHons (Industrial Psychology) degree from Stellenbosch University *or*
  - An equivalent honours degree that leads to statutory registration as Psychometrist (Independent Practice).
- An average of at least 65% for the preceding honours degree.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Selection decisions are made by a selection committee that considers the following:

- Selection is primarily based on academic performance.
- Over and above admission requirements, a minimum mark of 60% for Honours Industrial Psychology modules are considered.
- Academic records are reviewed holistically (e.g., marks, study duration, modules repeated, research project).

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). South African students must apply by **30 September** of the year before their intended studies and international students by **01 September**.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:**

- **For the Coursework option** (889): One year, full-time.
- **For the modular Coursework option** (899): Two years, part-time.

**Starting date:** Two weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

### Assessment

#### Recognition period of modules

Master's modules are recognised for graduation purposes for five years. After five years, recognition expires unless you obtain written permission for extension.

### Registration as Psychologist, category: Industrial Psychology

The MCom (Industrial Psychology) serves as requirement for registration as psychologist (in the category Industrial Psychology) with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). You can obtain more information on the requirements for statutory registration as psychologist from the HPCSA's website: [www.hpcsa.co.za](http://www.hpcsa.co.za). If you intend registering as a psychologist, you must register with the Professional Board for Psychology from the first year of your registration as a master's student in Industrial Psychology. Get your application form from the HPCSA website. Complete the forms and mail them together with all the necessary documentation.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Coreli Cillie

Department of Industrial Psychology

Tel: 021 808 3005

E-mail: [cmcillie@sun.ac.za](mailto:cmcillie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/industrial\\_psychology](http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology)

### Programme structure

There are two options in the programme:

1. **A full-time Coursework option** (the 889 option):
2. **A modular Coursework option** (the 899 option):
  - Set aside five weeks in the first year for attending compulsory classes on campus. The complete programme is available on the departmental website.
  - Examinations are not all written on campus, but rather in the different study centres.

In both options, you must present a manuscript, based on your thesis and ready for publication in an accredited journal, to your supervisor, once you have completed your studies.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10553	889	180	Industrial Psychology (Full-time Coursework option)	Both
10553	899	180	Industrial Psychology (Modular Coursework option)	Both

You must accumulate 90 credits from the coursework modules and 90 credits from the thesis. See the programme outline below.

### All modules are compulsory (180 credits).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12945	872	6	Counselling Skills for the Workplace	Both
10550	873	12	Intermediate Statistics and Computer Usage	Both
10404	874	10	Occupational Health and Well-being	Both
12992	875	10	Organisational Development and Change	Both
10667	876	10	Performance Dysfunction in the Workplace	Both
10648	886	10	Personality in the Workplace	Both
12946	881	10	Professional Consultation and Ethics	Both
14027	876	12	Psychological Assessment in Practice	Both
10711	882	10	Strategic and Ethical Leadership	Both
11234	871	90	Thesis: Industrial Psychology	Both

## 4.1.9 MCom (Logistics Management)

### Admission requirements

- You must have the BComHons (Logistics Management) degree or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing;
- and
- You must have passed a research module at postgraduate level with a final mark of at least 60%. *Please note:* if you do not meet this requirement, you are eligible to register for a bridging research module. Once you have completed this module with a final mark of at least 60%, you will meet the requirements to apply for the MCom (Logistics Management).
- and
- The presentation of a research proposal that meets acceptable scientific standards and is deemed executable by the Department.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year to eighteen months

**Starting date:** One week before the other classes at the University begin.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp  
 Department of Logistics  
 Tel: 021 808 3911  
 E-mail: jacquin@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Prof Leila Goedhals-Gerber  
 Department of Logistics  
 Tel: 021 808 2252  
 E-mail: leila@sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Logistics Management 899), consisting of a thesis and elective modules; *or*
- **A Full Thesis option** (Logistics Management 879), consisting of a full thesis that is the result of independent research.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
50407	899	180	Logistics Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
50407	879	180	Logistics Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11238	884	150	Thesis: Logistics Management	Both

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (at least 30 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11571	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Logistics Management)	1
11571	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Logistics Management)	2

Apart from the modules listed above, you may obtain a maximum of 30 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department of Logistics. Please contact the programme leader to find out which modules are available.

### Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11238	828	180	Thesis: Logistics Management	Both

## 4.1.10 MCom (Management Accounting)

### Admission requirements

- A BComHons (Management Accounting) degree from Stellenbosch University, or an equivalent qualification from another university;
- At least 60% for Management Accounting as subject during previous undergraduate studies, and at least 60% for Management Accounting as subject area and in general during your previous postgraduate studies;
- Any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

### Further requirements

- Registration as Chartered Management Accountant with CIMA (or an equivalent, appropriate professional registration).
- You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

### Selection

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls within the School's discipline domain and also whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student. If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed and the student is requested to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Soon Nel

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3430

E-mail: [snel@sun.ac.za](mailto:snel@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

### Programme structure

You must complete a research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

You must also attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

### Programme content

#### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10812	879	180	MCom Management Accounting	Both

#### This module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66540	828	180	Thesis: Management Accounting	Both

### 4.1.11 MCom (Mathematical Statistics)

*Please note:* An application has been submitted to externally change the title of this programme to Master of Commerce in Statistics and Data Science, abbreviated as MCom (Statistics and Data Science). This change will be implemented once the amended title has been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the change has been registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA).

#### Admission requirements

- An honours degree with Mathematical Statistics as the major field of study, or Bachelor of Data Science (NQF level 8) with focal area Statistical Learning.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If your background in mathematical statistics or data science is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on mathematical statistics or data science topics. You may also be required to complete additional Stellenbosch University mathematical statistics or data science modules along with your MCom studies.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** Two years. You must complete the programme within four years. If not, you will have to repeat your modules.

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Sugnet Lubbe  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3024  
 E-mail: [slubbe@sun.ac.za](mailto:slubbe@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

#### Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Assignment option** (Mathematical Statistics 889), consisting of a compulsory research assignment of 60 credits and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits;
- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Mathematical Statistics 879), consisting of a compulsory thesis and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits.

#### Programme content

##### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	889	180	Mathematical Statistics (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
22853	879	180	Mathematical Statistics (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.



**Compulsory module for the Coursework and Assignment option (889) (60 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14723	871	60	Research Assignment: Statistics and Data Science	Both

**Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (879) (90 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14724	895	90	Thesis: Statistics and Data Science	Both

**Elective modules for both options (889 and 879)**

- For the Coursework and Assignment option, choose modules totalling at least 120 credits.
- For the Coursework and Thesis option, choose modules totalling at least 90 credits.

*Please note:*

Some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year, depending on circumstances in the Department. Modules can also be offered in different semesters from what is listed below. Please contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10524	819	15	Advanced Mathematical Statistics A	1
11173	849	15	Advanced Mathematical Statistics B	2
10512	815	15	Advanced Multivariate Statistical Analysis A	1
10513	845	15	Advanced Multivariate Statistical Analysis B	2
10523	818	15	Advanced Sampling Techniques	2
10694	811	15	Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques A	1
10695	841	15	Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques B	2
10441	813	15	Extreme Value Theory A	Both
10442	843	15	Extreme Value Theory B	Both
18130	822	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling A	1
11910	852	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling B	2
10703	812	15	Statistical Learning Theory A	Both
10704	842	15	Statistical Learning Theory B	Both

*Also take note of the following combinations and prerequisites:*

- Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques A 811(15) is a prerequisite for Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques B 841(15).
- Extreme Value Theory A 813(15) and Extreme Value Theory B 843(15) together form a year module.
- Multi-dimensional Scaling A 822(15) is a prerequisite for Multi-dimensional Scaling B 852(15).
- Statistical Learning Theory A 812(15) and Statistical Learning Theory B 842(15) together form a year module.

**4.1.12 MCom (Operations Research)****Admission requirements**

One of the following:

- A BComHons (Operations Research) degree *or*
- A BScHons (Operations Research) degree *or*
- A qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing.

**Selection**

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

## Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** A minimum of one year.

**Starting date:** At the latest, one week before the other classes at the University begin.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: [jacquin@sun.ac.za](mailto:jacquin@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Dr Isabelle Nieuwoudt

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3969

E-mail: [isabelle@sun.ac.za](mailto:isabelle@sun.ac.za)

## Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Operations Research 899), consisting of a thesis and elective modules; *or*
- **A Full Thesis option** (Operations Research 879), consisting of a full thesis that is the result of independent research.

Consult the Yearbook part for Science if you want more information on Operations Research 899 (Coursework and Thesis option) or 879 (Full Thesis option) as part of the MSc in Operations Research, offered by the Faculty of Science.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55336	899	180	Operations Research (Coursework and Thesis option) <i>or</i>	Both
55336	879	180	Operations Research (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11243	884	150	Thesis: Operational Research	Both

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (at least 30 credits)

Please contact the programme leader to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64009	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Operations Research)	1
64009	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Operations Research)	2

- Apart from the modules listed above, you may obtain a maximum of 30 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department of Logistics. For more information, please contact the programme leader.

### Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11243	828	180	Thesis: Operational Research	Both

## 4.1.13 MCom (Public and Development Management)

### Admission requirements

- An BAHons, BAdminHons, BComHons or an BEconHons degree in Public and Development Management with an average of at least 60%.

### Further requirements

- You must submit either an honours degree research report or a research proposal as part of your application. You must complete your research proposal and orally defend it to an academic panel. The proposal must be accepted for you to continue with the programme.
- You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

A total number of students admitted per year depends on the joint available space in the MCom (Public and Development Management), MA (Public and Development Management) and M (Public Administration) programmes as well as available supervision capacity in the School of Public Leadership.

The academic quality of the research proposal or research report will be assessed in terms of the demonstrated academic research and writing ability, familiarity with contemporary literature in the field, relevance of the research objectives, design and methods and the potential academic merit of the study.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact the School of Public Leadership directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time; two years, part-time; with block sessions and interactive online sessions for the Coursework and Thesis option.

**Starting date:** Normally late January or early February.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Babette Rabie  
School of Public Leadership  
Tel: 021 918 4186  
E-mail: [brabie@sun.ac.za](mailto:brabie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

### Programme structure

There are two options in the programme:

- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Public and Development Management 889):  
For this option, you must follow three 30-credit elective modules and an appropriate, advanced course in research methodology and academic writing skills. In addition, you must complete a 90-credit thesis with guidance from an academic study leader.  
The coursework component is presented by means of block sessions and interactive online sessions:
  - Block sessions entail that you must attend lectures in blocks of one to two weeks at a time in January and in May at the Bellville Park campus. Further writing workshops may also be scheduled during the course of the year to give you time for dedicated writing.
  - For the interactive online presentations, you must attend at least two full days in the first semester and two full days in the second semester via an applicable interactive electronic learning platform. You must also independently watch the provided video recordings and engage with study material.
  - For the remaining time, you will study at home and do assignments that must be submitted electronically.
  - Exams are written in Bellville or in Tshwane.
- **A Full Thesis option** (Public and Development Management 879):

This is the full research option. You must complete a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if you have not successfully completed such a course before) and a full thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic study leader.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	889	180	Public and Development Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
48003	879	180	Public and Development Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

#### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (889) (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	861	90	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

#### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (889) (90 credits)

- Choose three of the following modules.
- Please note that a minimum of ten students is required for a module to be presented.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11269	871	30	Advanced Programme and Project Management	Both
11270	871	30	Anti-Corruption Studies	Both
58874	862	30	Capita Selecta A: Sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
58874	861	30	Capita Selecta B: Sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
11271	871	30	Comparative and Contemporary Public Management Innovation Studies	Both
60496	861	30	Integrated Community-based Development	Both
60518	861	30	Integrated Public Management	Both
60526	861	30	Integrated Public Policy Management and Analysis [Admission requirement: 60% or more in the ICT module of the honours programme]	Both
11272	871	30	Monitoring and Evaluation	Both
66370	861	30	Municipal Management and Development [Admission requirement: Local Governance in the honours programme]	Both
60488	861	30	Public Management Law	Both

#### Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	828	180	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

### 4.1.14 MCom (Statistics)

*Please note:* An application has been submitted to externally change the title of this programme to Master of Commerce in Applied Statistics and Data Science, abbreviated as MCom (Applied Statistics and Data Science). This change will be implemented once the amended title has been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the change has been registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA).

#### Admission requirements

- An honours degree with Statistics as major field of study or Bachelor of Data Science (NQF level 8) with focal area Statistical Learning.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

If your background in applied statistics and data science is deemed insufficient after a case-by-case determination by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, the Department may require an additional departmental assessment on applied statistics and data science topics. You may also be required to complete additional Stellenbosch University applied statistics and data science modules along with your MCom studies.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

#### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** Two years. You must complete the programme within four years. If not, you will have to repeat your modules.

**Starting date:** One and a half weeks before the other classes at the University begin.

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Sugnet Lubbe  
 Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science  
 Tel: 021 808 3024  
 E-mail: [slubbe@sun.ac.za](mailto:slubbe@sun.ac.za)  
 Website: [www.sun.ac.za/statistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/statistics)

#### Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Assignment option** (Statistics 889), consisting of a compulsory research assignment of 60 credits and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits;
- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Statistics 879), consisting of a compulsory thesis of 90 credits and elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits.

#### Programme content

##### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
19658	889	180	Statistics (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
19658	879	180	Statistics (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

##### Compulsory module for Coursework and Assignment option (889) (60 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14721	872	60	Research Assignment: Applied Statistics and Data Science	Both

**Compulsory module for Coursework and Thesis option (879) (90 credits)**

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14722	893	90	Thesis: Applied Statistics and Data Science	Both

**Elective modules for both options (889 and 879)**

Choose modules to add up to at least 180 credits with the assignment or thesis.

*Please note:*

Some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year, depending on circumstances in the Department. Modules can also be offered in different semesters from what is listed below. Please contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10523	818	15	Advanced Sampling Techniques	2
10521	821	15	Advanced Statistics A	1
10522	851	15	Advanced Statistics B	2
11913	851	15	Applied Extreme Value Theory	2
10694	811	15	Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques A	1
10695	841	15	Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques B	2
18130	822	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling A	1
11910	852	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling B	2

*Also please take note of the following prerequisites:*

- Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques A 811(15) is a prerequisite for Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques B 841(15).
- Multi-dimensional Scaling A 822(15) is a prerequisite for Multi-dimensional Scaling B 852(15).

**4.1.15 MCom (Taxation)****Admission requirements**

- Both of the following:
  - The degree BCom (Law) *and*
  - The degree LLB from Stellenbosch University (including completed Taxation electives),
 or
- Equivalent qualifications and any additional preparatory programmes approved by Senate for this purpose.
- At least 60% for the Taxation modules in each year of previous study and a 60% aggregate for the degrees overall

**Further requirements**

- **For the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889):**
  - You must have practical experience in the field of taxation obtained by completing your traineeship (articles) to register as Chartered Management Accountant (CIMA) or as Attorney.
  - As part of the selection requirements, shortlisted applicants will be required to submit a five-page tax opinion on a specific tax question which will be provided during the second round of the selection process.
- **For the Full Thesis option (879):**
  - You must be registered as Chartered Management Accountant (CIMA) or as Attorney (or have obtained an equivalent, appropriate professional registration).
- **For both options (889 and 879)**
  - You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

## Selection

### For the Coursework and Research assignment option (889):

A maximum of 10 students altogether is selected every two years for the combined group of students taking the Coursework and Research Assignment options of the MCom (Taxation) and the MAcc (Taxation). The number is determined based on the available supervision capacity. Selection of students is based on academic merit.

As part of the selection requirements, shortlisted applicants will be required to submit a five-page tax opinion on a specific tax question which will be provided during the second round of the selection process. The tax opinion submitted would be evaluated by the programme leader and/or the Divisional Head of Taxation to consider the professional competency of candidates (language usage, logical argumentation applied, sources consulted to formulate the opinion, and final opinion). In this regard the programme leader and/or the Divisional Head of Taxation would draw on their own academic tax research experience. Candidates that demonstrated the most professional competency in completing the tax opinion would be prioritised during the selection process.

### For the Full Thesis option (879):

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls within the School's discipline domain and whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student. If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed, and the student is required to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the official research proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

## Application procedure and closing date

A new group for the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889) is only admitted every second year. Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies) by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

## Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

### Duration:

- **Full Thesis option (879):** One year, full-time.
- **Coursework and Assignment option (889):** Two to three years, part-time.

### Starting date:

With the other classes at the University.

## Enquiries

Programme leader: Ms Cara Thiant  
School of Accountancy  
Tel: 021 808 3702  
E-mail: [cthiant@sun.ac.za](mailto:cthiant@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

## Programme structure

You can choose between the following two options:

- **Full Thesis option (Taxation 879):**  
You must attend lectures on writing skills and write a research proposal. Your research proposal must be presented to the Research Committee of the School of Accountancy, who must approve the proposal.  
Your research project must be completed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

- **Coursework and Research Assignment option** (Taxation 889):  
Attending all the interactive lectures on selected topics, as well as lectures on writing skills and writing a research proposal, is compulsory.  
You must complete a research project of limited scope according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This consists of a research assignment (after writing a compulsory research proposal) and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18287	879	180	Taxation (Full Thesis option) <i>or</i>	Both
18287	889	180	Taxation (Coursework and Research Assignment option)	Both

### Compulsory modules in the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889)

You must pass Advanced Taxation 871 to be able to continue with the research assignment.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10492	871	108	Advanced Taxation	Both
10493	872	72	Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation	Both

### Compulsory module in the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66559	828	180	Thesis: Taxation	Both

## 4.1.16 MCom (Transport Economics)

### Admission requirements

- A BComHons degree in Transport Economics or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Department, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Department, the applicant's average academic performance and research proposal will be evaluated on case-by-case basis and will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability to finalise the list of selected applicants.

Applicants should approach members of academic staff associated with the Department of Logistics to explore potential research topics and supervision. Only applicants with a viable research topic and a willing supervisor will be considered.

### Application procedure and closing date

Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies). For South African applicants, the closing date is **31 October** of the year before your intended studies, and for international applicants, it is **30 September**.

### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year to eighteen months.

**Starting date:** One week before the other classes at the University begin.

### Programme's mode of delivery

**For Coursework and Thesis option** (899): Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

**For Full Thesis option** (879): Hybrid learning.



## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Jacquin Flandorp

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 3911

E-mail: jacquin@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/logistics](http://www.sun.ac.za/logistics)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

Programme leader: Prof Stephan Krygsman

Department of Logistics

Tel: 021 808 2624

E-mail: skrygsman@sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Transport Economics 899), consisting of a thesis and elective modules; *or*
- **A Full Thesis option** (Transport Economics 879), consisting of a full thesis that is the result of independent research.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
21008	899	180	Transport Economics (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
21008	879	180	Transport Economics (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11245	874	150	Thesis: Transport Economics	Both

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (at least 30 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64017	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Transport Economics)	1
64017	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Transport Economics)	2

Apart from the modules listed above, you may obtain a maximum of 30 credits from a related field of study that has been approved by the Department of Logistics. For more information, please contact the programme leader.

### Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11245	828	180	Thesis: Transport Economics	Both

## 4.2 M (Public Administration)

### Admission requirements

- BHons in Public Administration with an average of at least 60%, or
- A PGDip, in the same Classification of Educational Subject Matter (CESM) category, with an average of at least 60%.

### Further requirements

You must submit either an honours degree research report or a research proposal as part of your application. You must complete your research proposal and orally defend it to an academic panel. The proposal must be accepted in order for you to continue with the programme.

### Selection

The total number of students admitted per year depends on the joint available space in the MCom (Public and Development Management), MA (Public and Development Management) and M (Public Administration) programmes as well as available supervision capacity in the School of Public Leadership.

The academic quality of the research proposal or research report will be assessed in terms of the demonstrated academic research and writing ability, familiarity with contemporary literature in the field, relevance of the research objectives, design and methods and the potential academic merit of the study.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact the School of Public Leadership directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year, full-time; two years, part-time; with face-to-face block sessions on campus and interactive online sessions for the Coursework and Thesis option.

**Starting date:** Normally late January or early February.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Prof Babette Rabie

School of Public Leadership

Tel: 021 918 4186

E-mail: [brabie@sun.ac.za](mailto:brabie@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

### Programme structure

There are two options in the programme:

- **Coursework and Thesis option** (Public and Development Management 889):  
For this option, you must follow three 30-credit elective modules and an appropriate, advanced course in research methodology and academic writing skills. In addition, you must complete a 90-credit thesis with guidance from an academic study leader.  
The coursework component is presented by means of block sessions and interactive online sessions:
  - Block sessions entail that you must attend lectures in blocks of one to two weeks at a time in January and in May at the Bellville Park campus. Further writing workshops may also be scheduled during the course of the year to give you time for dedicated writing.
  - For the interactive online presentations, you must attend at least two full days in the first semester and two full days in the second semester via an applicable interactive electronic learning platform. You must also independently watch the provided video recordings and engage with study material.
  - For the remaining time, you will study at home and do assignments that must be submitted electronically.
  - Exams are written in Bellville or in Tshwane.

- **Full Thesis option** (Public and Development Management 879):  
This is the full research option. You must complete a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if you have not successfully completed such a course before) and a full thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic study leader.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	889	180	Public and Development Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
48003	879	180	Public and Development Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory module for the Coursework and Thesis option (889) (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	861	90	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (889) (90 credits)

- Choose three of the following modules.
- Please note that a minimum of ten students is required before a module can be presented.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11269	871	30	Advanced Programme and Project Management	Both
11270	871	30	Anti-Corruption Studies	Both
58874	864	30	Capita Selecta A: Sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
58874	861	30	Capita Selecta B: Sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
11271	871	30	Comparative and Contemporary Public Management Innovation Studies	Both
60496	861	30	Integrated Community-based Development	Both
60518	861	30	Integrated Public Management	Both
60526	861	30	Integrated Public Policy Management and Analysis [Admission requirement 60% or more in the ICT module of the honours programme]	Both
11272	871	30	Monitoring and Evaluation	Both
66370	861	30	Municipal Management and Development [Admission requirement: Local Governance in the honours programme]	Both
60488	861	30	Public Management Law	Both

### Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	828	180	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

## 4.3 MAcc

### 4.3.1 MAcc (Auditing)

#### Admission requirements

- A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after you obtained a recognised bachelor's degree) from Stellenbosch University,  
*or*  
An equivalent qualification from another university;
- At least 60% for Auditing, as subject and in general, during previous postgraduate studies;
- Any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

#### Further requirements

- Registration as Chartered Accountant (South Africa).
- You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

#### Selection

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls within the School's discipline domain and whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student. If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed and the student is requested to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

#### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

#### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Riaan Rudman

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 2701

E-mail: [rjrudman@sun.ac.za](mailto:rjrudman@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

#### Programme structure

You must complete a research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

You must also attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
17426	879	180	MAcc Auditing (Thesis option)	Both

### This module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66583	828	180	Thesis: Auditing	Both

## 4.3.2 MAcc (Financial Accounting)

### Admission requirements

- A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after you obtained a recognised bachelor's degree),  
*or*  
An equivalent qualification from another university;
- At least 60% for Financial Accounting, as subject area and in general, during previous postgraduate studies;
- Any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

### Further requirements

- Registration as Chartered Accountant (South Africa).
- You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

### Selection

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls within the School's discipline domain and also whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student. If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed and the student is requested to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

### Duration and starting date of programme

**Duration:** One year.

**Starting date:** With the other classes at the University.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

### Enquiries

Programme leader: Prof Stiaan Lamprecht

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3844

E-mail: clam@sun.ac.za

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

## Programme structure

You must complete a research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

You must also attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
26883	879	180	MAcc Financial Accounting (Thesis option)	Both

### This module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66567	828	180	Thesis: Financial Accounting	Both

## 4.3.3 MAcc (Taxation)

### Admission requirements

- The BAccHons degree, BAccLLB degree or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after you obtained a recognised bachelor's degree) from Stellenbosch University,  
*or*
- An equivalent qualification, plus relevant preparatory programmes approved by Senate for this purpose.
- **For the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889):** At least 60% for Taxation (70% in the case of academic trainees), as subject area and for the degrees in general, throughout all your previous studies. Academic trainees must obtain the 70% in the BAccHons degree (with the research component).
- **For the Full Thesis option (879):** At least 60% for Taxation, as subject and for the degrees in general, during all your previous studies.

### Further requirements

- **For the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889):**
  - You must have practical experience in the field of taxation obtained by completing your traineeship (articles) to register as Chartered Accountant (South Africa) or Attorney. Academic trainees are exempted from this requirement.
  - As part of the selection requirements, shortlisted applicants will be required to submit a five-page tax opinion on a specific tax question which will be provided during the second round of the selection process.
- **For the Full Thesis option (879):**
  - You must be registered as Chartered Accountant (South Africa).
- **For both options (889 and 879):**
  - You must have knowledge of research methodology to be admitted to the master's programme, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme leader may require you to complete appropriate methodology modules before you start the programme.

## Selection

### For the Coursework and Research assignment option (889):

A maximum of 10 students altogether is selected every two years for the combined group of students taking the Coursework and Research Assignment options of the MCom (Taxation) and the MAcc (Taxation). The number is determined based on the available supervision capacity. Selection of students is based on academic merit.

As part of the selection requirements, shortlisted applicants will be required to submit a five-page tax opinion on a specific tax question which will be provided during the second round of the selection process. The tax opinion submitted would be evaluated by the programme leader and/or the Divisional Head of Taxation to consider the professional competency of candidates (language usage, logical argumentation applied, sources consulted to formulate the opinion, and final opinion). In this regard the programme leader

and/or the Divisional Head of Taxation would draw on their own academic tax research experience. Candidates that demonstrated the most professional competency in completing the tax opinion would be prioritised during the selection process.

#### **For the Full Thesis option (879):**

There is no limit on the number of students that is admitted to the programme, but additional selection criteria apply. The prospective student must submit an initial mini-research proposal to the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research of the School of Accountancy. The programme leader and Deputy Director: Research will then evaluate whether the proposed topic falls within the School's discipline domain and whether staff with the required expertise and experience will be available to supervise the student. If the programme leader and Deputy Director: Research are of the opinion that the topic falls within the School's discipline domain, a willing and able supervisor is available, the planned study is feasible and could possibly represent a valuable contribution to the existing body of knowledge of the field of study, a provisional supervisor is appointed, and the student is required to start working with the supervisor on an official research proposal.

Finally, the candidate presents the official research proposal to an admissions committee of the School of Accountancy. Should the proposal be approved by the committee, the committee assigns a supervisor, and the supervisor sends the completed master's admission form to the faculty administrator for a recommendation to the Faculty Board that the student be admitted to the master's programme. The prospective student may also be requested to complete additional modules (e.g., a research methodology or econometrics modules).

### **Application procedure and closing date**

A new group for the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889) is only admitted every second year. Apply at [www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies](http://www.sun.ac.za/pgstudies) by **31 October** of the year before your intended studies.

### **Duration, offering type and starting date of programme**

#### **Duration:**

- **Full Thesis option (879):** One year, full-time.
- **Coursework and Research Assignment option (889):** Two to three years, part-time.

#### **Starting date:**

With the other classes at the University.

### **Programme's mode of delivery**

Fully contact (face-to-face).

### **Enquiries**

Programme leader: Ms Cara Thiant

School of Accountancy

Tel: 021 808 3702

E-mail: [cthiant@sun.ac.za](mailto:cthiant@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/accountancy](http://www.sun.ac.za/accountancy)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

### **Programme structure**

You can choose between the following two options:

- **Full Thesis option (Taxation 879):**  
You must attend lectures on writing skills and write a research proposal. Your research proposal must be presented to the Research Committee of the School of Accountancy, who must approve the proposal.  
Your research project must be completed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This project consists of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.
- **Coursework and Research Assignment option (Taxation 889):**  
Attending all the interactive lectures on selected topics, as well as lectures on writing skills and writing a research proposal, is compulsory.  
Your research project of limited scope must be completed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This consists of a research assignment (after writing a compulsory research proposal) as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

## Programme content

### Programme modules

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18287	879	180	Taxation (Full Thesis option)	Both
18287	889	180	Taxation (Coursework and Research Assignment option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory modules for the Coursework and Research Assignment option (889)

You must pass Advanced Taxation 871 to be able to continue with the research assignment.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10492	871	108	Advanced Taxation	Both
10493	872	72	Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation	Both

### Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66559	828	180	Thesis: Taxation	Both



## 4.4 MPhil

### 4.4.1 MPhil (Development Finance)

#### Admission requirements

One of the following:

- An appropriate honours degree (the first postgraduate degree after a bachelor's degree) or a four-year in-depth bachelor's degree with content focussed on business, finance, economics, accounting or commerce;
- or
- A three-year bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma (120 SAQA credits) from a university or a university of technology with content focussed on business, finance, economics, accounting or commerce;
- or
- A postgraduate degree in any discipline and appropriate experience in the area of development economics and/or finance.

*Please note:*

- The bachelor's or honours degree must be on a level that is equivalent to the South African qualification.
- Local and foreign academic qualifications must include a module in research methodology and an individual research paper.

#### Further requirements

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

#### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

#### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

#### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** Two years.

**Starting date:** February/March.

#### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

Hybrid learning.

#### Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Prof Ashenafi Fanta

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4137

E-mail: [ashenafi@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:ashenafi@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a full-contact and a hybrid learning format.

The **full-contact mode** is delivered over two years, during which you attend three face-to-face (F2F) contact blocks of two weeks each and complete a research assignment. Two of the on-campus blocks of classes are offered in the first year. These generally take place in March and September. The third block is offered in February of the second year.

The **hybrid learning** mode comprises both compulsory on-campus block contact sessions and synchronous online classes. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website. The block in February of the second year is only offered on campus.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58424	879	180	Development Finance	Both

You must earn 150 credits for the compulsory modules, and 30 credits for your elective modules.

### Compulsory modules (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12925	861	15	Economic Development Perspectives in Africa	Both
47872	861	15	Entrepreneurship	Both
14482	861	15	Financial Technologies and Innovative Finance	Both
10392	861	15	Issues in Banking and Finance	Both
62189	861	15	Project Finance	Both
11047	861	60	Research Assignment: Development Finance	Both
14263	861	15	Small Business Finance	Both

### Elective modules (30 credits)

Choose three elective modules from the list below. If you choose the Capita Selecta option of 20 credits, you only need to choose one further elective.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13920	863	10	Agricultural Policy and Finance	Both
12930	863	10	Business Forecasting and Econometric Analysis	Both
13921	863	20	Capita Selecta: Development Finance	Both
65668	863	10	Corporate Finance	Both
12928	863	10	Development Project Management	Both
13916	863	10	Economic Diplomacy	Both
62200	863	10	Environmental Finance	Both
12966	861	10	Financial Sector Regulation and Development	Both
13917	863	10	Food Security in Africa	Both
12927	863	10	Governance and Ethics	Both
11348	863	10	Human Resource Issues in Development Finance	Both
62219	863	10	Infrastructure Finance	Both
11300	863	10	Investment Promotion	Both
14484	861	10	Public Policy and Finance	Both
62197	863	10	Small-scale Enterprise Development	Both
13918	863	10	Structured Finance	Both
14485	863	10	Sustainable Finance	Both
14483	863	10	Trade Policy and Finance	Both

## 4.4.2 MPhil (Environmental Management)

### Admission requirements

- A Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management from Stellenbosch University;  
or
- Senate may also consider any other equivalent qualification if you do not have a Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management. Such a qualification must be approved by Senate before you will be admitted.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants. Students who obtained an average of 65% or more for the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management will get preference.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact the School of Public Leadership directly at the contact details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration, offering type and starting date of programme

#### Duration:

- **For the Coursework and Thesis option** (Environmental Management 899):  
One year, full-time
- **For the Full Thesis option** (Environmental Management 879):  
Two years, part-time

**Starting date:** The programme normally starts late January or early February, before the other classes at the University begin.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face).

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Jennifer Saunders  
School of Public Leadership  
Tel: 021 808 2151  
E-mail: [jj3@sun.ac.za](mailto:jj3@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl)

Enquiries will be referred to the correct contact person.

### Programme structure

You can choose between two possible options:

- **A Coursework and Thesis option** (Environmental Management 899):  
For the Coursework and Thesis option you must complete:
  - one compulsory coursework module (30 credits),
  - three elective modules (at least 60 credits), *and*
  - a thesis that focuses on environmental management (90 credits).
- **A Full Thesis option** (Environmental Management 879):  
For the Full Thesis option, you must attend a compulsory research workshop and colloquium and complete a research thesis that focuses on environmental management to earn the full credit load.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for one of the options in this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55255	899	180	Environmental Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
55255	879	180	Environmental Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

The modules for each option are listed below.

### Compulsory modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13075	811	30	Collaborative Environmental Governance	1
11247	818	90	Thesis: Environmental Management	1

### Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (899) (at least 60 credits)

Choose two of the following modules to add up to 180 credits with the compulsory modules.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13069	811	30	Community-based Natural Resources Management	1
13070	811	30	Economic Principles and Tools for Conservation Management	1
13071	811	30	Management of Protected Areas	1

### Compulsory module in die Full Thesis option (879) (180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11247	828	180	Thesis: Environmental Management	Both

## 4.4.3 MPhil (Futures Studies)

### Admission requirements

- Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies, with an average of at least 65%.

### Further requirements

You must have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** Two years.

**Starting date:** February.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

## Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office  
 Stellenbosch Business School  
 E-mail: academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za  
 Website: www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za  
 Programme administrator: Prof André Roux  
 Stellenbosch Business School  
 Tel: 021 918 4203  
 E-mail: aroux@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a hybrid mode.

In the hybrid mode student have the option to attend compulsory classes either synchronously online or face-to-face (F2F) on campus. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51330	889	180	Futures studies	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

The coursework modules count 100 credits and the research assignment 80 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13212	874	30	Applied Future Studies	Both
60070	873	10	Demographics	Both
60054	873	20	Qualitative and Quantitative Future Research Methods	Both
60100	875	80	Research Assignment: Future Studies	Both
60046	872	30	Scanning the Environment	Both
60062	872	10	Technology Futures	Both

## 4.4.4 MPhil (HIV/Aids Management)

### Admission requirements

- Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/Aids Management with an average of at least 65%.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also have the following:

- Appropriate managerial experience,
- Computer skills (MS Word, internet and e-mail),
- Access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Centre, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the Centre, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

### Application procedure and closing date

South African as well as international students must apply by **30 November** of the year before their intended studies. Application forms are available on the website of the Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management.

## Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One to two years.

**Starting date:** March.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

## Enquiries

Programme administrator: Mr Fanyane Chabalala

Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management

Tel: 021 808 9005

E-mail: wchabalala@sun.ac.za

Website: www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za

## Programme structure

This programme consists of four compulsory coursework modules and an assignment. It is presented through hybrid learning. This includes compulsory attendance of a summer school in Stellenbosch and interactive online sessions during the year.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
57665	899	180	HIV/Aids Management (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56375	846	80	Research Assignment: HIV/Aids Management	Both
47015	846	25	Research Methods	Both
57657	846	25	Social Responsibility Ethics and HIV/Aids	Both
57649	846	25	Strategic Human Resources Management	Both
56081	846	25	The Epidemiology and Problem of HIV/Aids	Both

## 4.4.5 MPhil (Leadership Coaching)

### Admission requirements

- An honours degree, *or*
- A four-year professional bachelor's degree, *or*
- A three-year bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma.

*Please note:* Your preceding academic qualification should be at least on NQF level 8, which means that it should have entailed a research component.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- have a minimum of four years' work experience in the field of people management.
- submit a comprehensive essay in which you reflect on your work experience and motivate why you should be admitted to the programme.
- have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

Psychometric testing may be required.

## Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity and the availability of resources within the School, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity of the School, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

## Application procedure and closing date

Contact Stellenbosch Business School directly at the details under "Enquiries" below to find out about the application process and closing date.

## Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** Two years.

**Starting date:** February.

## Programme's mode of delivery

Hybrid learning.

## Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office

Stellenbosch Business School

E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme leader: Dr Nicky Terblance

Stellenbosch Business School

Tel: 021 918 4237

E-mail: [nickyterblance@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:nickyterblance@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a hybrid format. The hybrid format comprises both compulsory on-campus contact block sessions and synchronous (in real-time) online classes. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14674	879	180	Leadership Coaching	Both

### All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12306	871	20	Advanced Coaching Approaches	Both
12304	871	20	Business Coaching	Both
12305	871	20	Coaching for Leadership and Organisational Development	Both
12307	872	40	Coaching Practice	Both
12303	871	20	Fundamentals of Coaching	Both
57398	871	60	Research Assignment: Leadership Coaching	Both

## 4.4.6 MPhil (Sustainable Development)

*Please note:* An application has been submitted to change the title of this programme to Master of Philosophy in Sustainability Transitions, abbreviated as MPhil (Sustainability Transitions). This change will be implemented once the amended title has been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the change has been registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA).

### Admission requirements

- You must have a Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development from Stellenbosch University,  
or
- You must have an appropriate qualification equivalent to an honours degree.

### Selection

Matters like staff capacity and the availability of resources within the Centre, as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives, can influence how many students are selected each year. Since staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students who are selected can also differ from year to year.

If there are more applicants who meet the admission requirements than the Centre has capacity for, the criteria in the admission requirements will be used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

Preference will be given to applicants who have earned an average of 65% or higher in the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development or an equivalent previous qualification at the level of an honours degree (NQF level 8).

### Application procedure and closing date

Application procedures and dates are advertised by the Centre in April of every year. For more information, contact the Centre at the details under "Enquiries" below.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** One year, full-time, or two years, part-time.

**Starting date:** As a new student, you will be registered only by 31 March of your first year of study. However, in January, you must already attend a compulsory research methodology module.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Fully contact (face-to-face). It is compulsory to attend the scheduled contact sessions on campus.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Amanda October  
Centre for Sustainability Transitions  
Tel: 021 808 9607  
E-mail: [cstenquiries@sun.ac.za](mailto:cstenquiries@sun.ac.za)  
Website: [www0.sun.ac.za/cst](http://www0.sun.ac.za/cst)

### Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Centre for Sustainability Transitions in Stellenbosch. It is a transdisciplinary programme comprising either a thesis of 150 credits, with coursework, or a thesis of 120 credits, with coursework, that focuses on the planning, management and practice of sustainable development.

### Elective modules

In addition to the thesis component, you must complete two compulsory modules. If you do the thesis component of 120 credits, you must also do two elective modules. You can choose your elective modules in any of the following ways:

1. You may select any module from those listed below (under "Programme content");  
Or
2. You may select any module from an NQF level 8 (honours or postgraduate diploma) or NQF level 9 (master's) programme



## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 180 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14562	879	180	Sustainable Development	Both

Your credits accumulate as follows:

1. A thesis component of 150 credits, plus two compulsory modules of 15 credits each (30 credits in total), *or*
2. A thesis component of 120 credits, plus two compulsory modules and two elective modules of 15 credits each (60 credits in total).

The modules for each option are listed below:

#### Thesis component (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13705	874	150	Thesis: Sustainable Development	Both

#### Thesis component (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13705	875	120	Thesis: Sustainable Development	Both

#### Compulsory modules (30 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51764	871	15	Research Methodology	Both
11273	871	15	Research Dissemination	Both

#### Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13704	871	15	Capita Selecta: Advanced Studies in Sustainable Development	Both
13703	871	15	Capita Selecta: Transdisciplinary Research in Sustainability Transitions	Both
12531	874	15	Renewable Energy Finance	Both
11651	871	15	Renewable Energy Policy	Both
58718	871	15	Sustainable Development	Both

*Please note:*

Not all modules are necessarily offered every year. Please contact the Centre for Sustainability Transitions to find out which modules will be available. You may select a master's level elective from another programme in consultation with the programme administrator and your supervisor, which must be approved by the programme leader. Contact the programme administrator for further information.

## 4.5 Master of Business Management and Administration (MBA)

### Admission requirements

- An appropriate four-year bachelor's degree (NQF level 8) and at least three years' relevant full-time working experience;  
or
- An honours degree (NQF level 8), plus three years' relevant full-time working experience;  
or
- An appropriate three-year bachelor's degree (NQF level 7) and a postgraduate diploma (NQF level 8), plus at least three years' relevant working experience.

#### *Please note:*

- Your working experience should preferably be on managerial level.
- The Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration can help you to qualify for admission to the MBA.

### Further requirements

In addition to the requirements above, you must also:

- obtain satisfactory results in the SHL or GMAT selection tests.
- submit a comprehensive CV.
- submit two essays, showing your level of motivation and working experience.
- have access to a computer and stable internet connection for online learning.

### Selection

The number of students selected can be influenced by, for example, staff capacity, availability of resources within the School as well as academic merit and University transformation objectives. As staff capacity and resources can fluctuate from year to year, the number of students selected can also differ from year to year.

Should the number of applicants that meet the admission requirements exceed the available capacity, a selection process is applied by a selection committee. The criteria that are applied by the committee include multiple components supporting the Stellenbosch Business School's drive for inclusivity and upholding our global standard for learning. The Stellenbosch Business School selection committee considers work experience, qualifications, assessment results, writing ability and motivation for further development when choosing suitable candidates. These criteria are used to rank the applicants in order of suitability, and to finalise the list of selected applicants.

Even though it is not a requirement, your marks in Mathematics and other related subjects at NSC (Grade 12) level will be an important indicator of whether or not you will be able to complete this programme successfully. This mark will be considered alongside your selection test results, your CV and your prior qualifications to determine your selection.

Selection takes place every year, starting in July. You will also be expected to have a selection interview with a representative from the Stellenbosch Business School.

### Application procedure and closing date

The application process is the same for South African and international students: Go to [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za) and complete the online MBA application form. You will be able to complete the form in steps without losing information.

It is advisable to complete the application form as soon as possible in order to register for the programme. The closing date for international and South African applications is **15 November**.

### Duration of programme and starting date

**Duration:** Two years.

**Starting date:** January.

### Programme's mode of delivery

Full-contact learning (face-to-face).

Hybrid learning.

## Assessment

### Deadline for submitting the research assignment

The submission date for the research assignment is **1 December**. No extension will be granted. If you fail to submit by 1 December, but do submit by the supplementary date of 15 January, a maximum mark of 50% can be awarded. If you fail to submit the research assignment by 15 January, you will have to re-register for the module.

## Provisions relating to the continuation and termination of studies

### Full-contact and hybrid-learning students

If, towards the end of the first academic year, you have completed the compulsory syllabus and still have more than 35% of your credits for the core modules in arrears, you will not be allowed to continue with the MBA programme.

### All groups

You have the minimum period plus one grace year to complete the MBA programme. If you have already used the additional grace year and you still have credits in arrears, it could mean that you will not be allowed to continue with the programme.

## Enquiries

Stellenbosch Business School Admissions Office  
Stellenbosch Business School  
E-mail: [academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za](mailto:academicadminbpc@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Programme administrator: Mrs Merwede van Tonder  
Stellenbosch Business School  
Tel: 021 918 4154  
E-mail: [merwede@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:merwede@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## Programme structure

This programme is presented at the Bellville Park campus and online in a full-contact and a hybrid learning format.

The **full-contact format** comprises nine one-week blocks (with classes from Monday to Saturday) on campus over two years.

The **hybrid learning format** comprises both compulsory on-campus blocks and synchronous (in real-time) online classes. Detailed schedules are available on the Stellenbosch Business School website.

## Focal areas

Stellenbosch Business School has three MBA focal areas over and above the current general MBA. These focal areas are presented from the second year in the MBA hybrid learning format:

- Managing International Organisations,
- Health Care Leadership, and
- Project Management.

For more information, please visit [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## Programme content

### Programme module

You must earn a total of at least 213 credits for this programme.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10723	879	213	Business Management and Administration	Both

## 4.5.1 Business Management and Administration: General

### Compulsory modules (197 credits)

The compulsory modules include the Leadership Development module, which spans the entire MBA, and the International Study module at a foreign business school.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13385	815	8	Accounting for Decision-making	Both
13386	815	4	Business Communication Skills	Both
58955	815	8	Business in Society	Both
13379	815	12	Contemporary Decision-making	Both
65668	815	12	Corporate Finance	Both
13377	815	8	Digital Enterprise Management	Both
51810	815	8	Economics for Managers	Both
13888	815	8	Organisational Behaviour	Both
13922	815	8	Strategic Analysis	Both
13823	815	8	International Study module	Both
12345	815	16	Leadership Development	Both
13383	815	8	Operational Excellence	Both
13384	815	8	Perspectives on African Frontiers	Both
10812	815	8	Managerial Accounting	Both
13157	815	8	Managerial Statistics	Both
13381	815	45	Research Methodology and Assignment	Both
59587	815	12	Strategic Management	Both
13387	815	8	Strategic Marketing and Branding	Both

### Elective modules (16 credits)

You must select two elective modules of 8 credits each or one elective module of 16 credits. See [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za) for electives.

The elective modules are grouped together in specialisation streams. By choosing elective modules from the same speciality, you can acquire areas of expertise in Strategy, Leadership, Finance, Marketing, Operations, Technology and Innovation.

The elective modules change yearly.

## 4.5.2 Focal areas in the MBA programme

### 4.5.2.1 Focal area: Health Care Leadership

*Compulsory modules (28 credits)*

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13930	817	12	Health Care Finance	Both
13928	817	8	Health Care Systems and Policy	Both
14487	817	8	Value-based Healthcare	Both

### 4.5.2.2 Focal area: Managing International Organisations

*Compulsory modules (28 credits)*

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14390	814	8	Diplomacy in Complex Systems	Both
13924	828	12	Finance for Development	Both
13923	828	8	International Organisations Leadership	Both

### 4.5.2.3 Focal area: Project Management

#### Compulsory modules (28 credits)

The Managing of Projects module in the Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management programme is compulsory if you did not graduate from the Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
14260	819	8	Project Management Innovations	Both
14261	819	12	Project Portfolio Finance	Both
14262	819	8	Project Portfolio Management	Both

## 5. Doctoral programmes

### 5.1 Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM)

#### Promotion of doctoral studies in Economic and Management Sciences

GEM is managed as a unit in the Dean's office. It started its operations in 2014 with the purpose of strengthening the Faculty's doctoral throughput rate by allowing some students to study full-time and enhancing access to doctoral studies in the disciplines that are housed in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences. GEM essentially plays a supporting role so that candidates have a better chance of finalising their doctoral studies within the allocated time of three years. Find out more on the GEM website under "About": [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem/about](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem/about).

#### Admission to the GEM programme.

The admission requirements for students that are admitted into GEM's doctoral programme are the same as the requirements stipulated for the PhD degree.

Applications are accepted during the application period that is indicated on the GEM website under "Research Themes": [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem/research-themes](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem/research-themes).

#### Enquiries

Dr Jaco Franken

Manager: Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM)

Room 1017, Al Perold building

Stellenbosch University

Tel: 021 808 9545

E-mail: [franken@sun.ac.za](mailto:franken@sun.ac.za)

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem)

### 5.2 PhD programmes

#### Admission requirements

To be admitted to a PhD programme:

- you must have a master's degree from a reputable university approved by Senate for this purpose,  
*or*
- you must have in some other manner attained a standard of competence in your field of study, which is deemed adequate by Senate for this purpose.

Contact the relevant environment (department, school or research body) for their specific requirements. You will find their contact details in the chapter "General Information", at the beginning of this book.

Also consult Part 1 (General Rules) of the University Yearbook and the Faculty's PhD guidelines for more on admission to the PhD. The Faculty's PhD guidelines can be found on our website, [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems), under "Prospective students".

#### Application procedure and research proposal

Most of the environments in the Faculty offer a PhD programme. Please contact the relevant environment if you are interested in doing a PhD (contact details are in the chapter "General Information").

Once the suitability of your proposed study has been assessed by the head of the relevant environment, a supervisor(s) will be nominated to supervise your study. You will then work on a research proposal in consultation with your supervisor(s) and submit the proposal to the departmental admissions committee for approval. The admissions committee will make a recommendation to the Faculty Board who will make a recommendation to Senate for final approval. Once your proposal has been approved, you may formally register for the PhD programme.

See the Faculty's PhD guidelines for more detail regarding the process of initiating a PhD application and preparing your proposal, as well as more detail on the approval process. (Find the PhD guidelines at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems) under "Prospective students".)

For the complete University provisions for the doctorate, including matters like the code of conduct regulating the relationship between students and their supervisors, continuation of registration, interruption of studies and failure to register, consult the relevant section in Part 1 of the University Yearbook.

## Duration of programme (minimum period of registration)

You must be registered formally for the PhD programme for at least **two** academic years before the PhD may be conferred on you (see Part 1 of the University Yearbook, at 6.1 under "The Doctorate"). For more information on enrolment beyond two years, see the Faculty's PhD guidelines under "Prospective students" on our website.

## Programme outcomes

You must conduct advanced, original research of a high quality in the area of Economic and Management Sciences or Administrative Sciences, which must be approved by the University. The work you submit must:

- be of a high standard,
- deal with a central theme, *and*
- demonstrate that you have, in the Senate's view, substantially contributed to enriching the knowledge in the field of economics, business science or the administrative sciences (in other words, have made an original subject contribution). Senate acts on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, which is based on the decision of the Faculty's doctoral examination panel.

## Assessment and examination

The examination process for all PhDs in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences is handled entirely by the office of the Vice-Dean (Research). Consult the Faculty's PhD guidelines for Faculty-specific detail (under "Prospective students" at [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems)).

For the complete University provisions concerning matters like awarding the degree, dissertation regulations, the format of dissertations, fees payable, publication of dissertations and sensitive dissertations consult the section on the doctorate in Part 1 (General Rules) of the University Yearbook.

## Submitting your doctoral dissertation

- You must submit all the required copies of your dissertation for examination around the **end of July or beginning of August** of a particular year, if you wish to graduate in December of that year; or around the end of September if you wish to graduate in March/April of the next year. Exact submission dates vary from year to year and are communicated to departments when they are available. Please ensure that you find out in time what they are.
- Your supervisor must inform the PhD coordinator in the office of the Vice-Dean (Research) at least two weeks before the deadline for submission that you are planning to submit your dissertation for examination.
- You must submit an electronic copy by the deadline, as well as a ring-bound, hard copy for each examiner who prefers this option.
- Your supervisor must confirm to the Vice-Dean (Research) that the appointed examiners are still available, together with a written confirmation that the dissertation is ready to be examined. Paragraph 1.5 in the Faculty's PhD guidelines explains the assessment to determine whether the dissertation is ready for examination. This assessment must include confirmation that the document has been language-edited by an accredited language editor and has been assessed for potential plagiarism using appropriate software.

## Oral examination

- You must participate in an oral examination to the examiners' satisfaction who will advise the Faculty Board and Senate on the awarding of the degree. See Part 1 of the University Yearbook and the Faculty's PhD guidelines for more detail on the oral examination.

## Enquiries

Direct your enquiries about a PhD in a specific field to the relevant environment. You can find the necessary contact details in the chapter "General Information" at the beginning of this book.

## 5.3 Transdisciplinary doctoral programme focusing on complexity and sustainability studies

### Admission requirements

- The admission requirements of the Faculty where you are to be registered will apply (see "PhD programmes" above for the EMS Faculty's PhD admission requirements).

### Application procedure

PhD study opportunities that arise within supervisory capacity and research focal will be communicated on the Centre for Sustainability Transitions' (CST) website. Alternatively, if you have a research idea which is in line with CST's research focal areas, you are encouraged to reach out to the relevant CST supervisor by email. This communication should include a recent academic CV, motivational letter, two-to-three-page concept note outlining preliminary research ideas and a sample of your academic writing. If your expression of interest passes this initial screening, you will liaise with your supervisor and the PhD coordination team at CST to prepare a doctoral research proposal. You will then present your proposal to a PhD Admissions Committee for evaluation. The usual criteria and processes of admission, registration and appointment of doctoral supervisor(s) of the faculty where you are to be registered will apply (the PhD guidelines of the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences regarding these matters can be found on the Faculty website, [www.sun.ac.za/ems](http://www.sun.ac.za/ems), under "Prospective students").

### Duration of programme

- This is a full-time three-year programme.
- As far as practically possible, you will be located together with fellow students at the research commons of the Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST) so as to ensure maximum transdisciplinary synergy among students and supervisors.
- You will be allowed additional time to complete your dissertation, if necessary.

### Interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration

You may complete your studies in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, or in cooperation with departments in the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, AgriSciences, Engineering, Law, Medicine and Health Sciences, Science and/or Theology.

You will receive the doctoral qualification of the faculty in which you are registered.

### Programme description

The dissertation for this programme bears the full credit load of the programme. Non-credit-bearing short courses will be offered from time to time to support student development. These short courses are presented by international and local experts, in the areas of sustainability, transdisciplinary epistemology, methodology and methods, social-ecological systems, resilience and complexity theory. You are also encouraged to attend the Centre for Sustainability Transitions' (CST) postgraduate seminar series, which will afford you the opportunity to present and discuss your work in progress with fellow students and academics.

### Assessment and examination

The usual examination procedures of the University and the faculty in which you are registered apply.

### Enquiries

Programme administrator: Ms Amanda October  
Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST)  
Tel: 021 808 9607  
E-mail: [cstenquiries@sun.ac.za](mailto:cstenquiries@sun.ac.za)  
Website: [www.sun.ac.za/cst](http://www.sun.ac.za/cst)



# Subjects, Modules and Module Contents

## 1. Definitions and explanations of important terms

It is important that you take note of the definitions of a few terms to understand and use this chapter fully. The example below shows how these terms will appear later in this chapter.

Example:

### 10553 Industrial Psychology

#### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

### 1.1 Explanation of terms in the example

- Five-digit subject number

#### 10553 Industrial Psychology

Each subject is identified by this five-digit subject number.

- Subject name

#### 10553 Industrial Psychology

The number and name of a specific subject appear before the various modules of the subject are presented. To refer to a specific module, the subject name, followed by the module code and the credit value of the specific module, is used; for example, in this case: Industrial Psychology 114 (12).

- Module code –

#### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

The module code consists of a three-digit number that is unique to the specific module. The abovementioned module code "114" has the following meaning:

- The first digit refers to the year of study in which the module is presented, for example:

*Year 1: 114*

*Year 2: 214*

*Year 3: 314*

Postgraduate modules are indicated with a "7" or an "8" in this position.

- The second digit "1" refers to the semester that the module will be presented in and also serves as a number to distinguish between various modules offered within the same specific year of study. The University uses different numbers to indicate the particular semester of a module, either the first or the second semester, or modules that are presented in both semesters (which are year modules). The numbers that indicate semesters are as follows:

- **1, 2 or 3** – modules are presented in the first semester.

*Semester 1: 214, 324, 334*

- **4, 5 or 6** – modules are presented in the second semester.

*Semester 2: 342, 354, 364*

- **7, 8 or 9** – modules are presented in both semesters, which are year modules.

*Year module (both semesters): 278, 288, 391*

- The third digit of the module code, in this case "4", serves as a distinguishing digit between various modules of the same subject in a particular year of study.

- Credit value

#### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

The number between brackets after the module code indicates the credit value of the particular module, in this case 12.

Therefore, Industrial Psychology 114 (12) is a module presented in the first semester of the first year and you earn 12 credits for it.

- Module topic

### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

This indicates the subject that will be dealt with in this specific module.

- Teaching load

### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

The teaching load of a module gives you both the teaching load and the type of teaching per week that you can expect in this particular module. For the module, Industrial Psychology 114 (12) you can expect three lectures and one practical period a week for the duration of the module (that is, one semester). The following abbreviations are used for the teaching load:

- **L** – Lectures lasting 50 minutes each, for example 3L
- **P** – Practical periods lasting 50 minutes, for example 1P, 2P, 3P
- **S** – Seminars lasting 50 minutes, for example 1S
- **T** – Tutorials lasting 50 minutes, for example 1T, 2T
- Hybrid learning – (**HL**)  
Hybrid learning involves shorter periods (block sessions) of on-campus (face-to-face) teaching and learning, supported by sustained periods of fully online learning. The longer "blocks" of fully online learning will likely consist of mainly asynchronous learning (where you can access materials to learn in your own time) and some synchronous online activities (where you join others online). The abbreviation for hybrid learning is "**HL**".

## 2. Prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules

After the description of the content of a module, the prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules, if applicable, are given for that module. The following terms are used:

- Prerequisite pass module
  - A prerequisite pass module is a module that you must **pass** before you can take the module(s) for which it is a prerequisite pass module.
- Prerequisite module
  - A prerequisite module is a module in which you must obtain a **final mark of at least 40**, before you can take the module for which it is a prerequisite module. If you registered for a prerequisite module while it was examined by the "examination" assessment system, your **class mark** for it must be 40 for you to meet the prerequisite.
  - If you have once complied with a prerequisite rule, your compliance will remain valid for the period given in the applicable assessment rules, even if you repeat the prerequisite module and do not meet the minimum level when repeating the module.
  - *Please note:* You must **pass** all the modules you used as prerequisites in the programme before the relevant degree, certificate or diploma can be awarded to you.
- Corequisite module
  - A corequisite module is a module that you must register for either in an **earlier semester** than the module for which it is a corequisite, **or in the same semester**.
  - *Please note:* You must **pass** all the modules you used as corequisites in the programme before the relevant degree, certificate or diploma can be awarded to you.

### 3. Undergraduate subjects, modules and module contents

The undergraduate subjects with their accompanying modules, credits, module subjects, teaching loads and module content are presented below in **alphabetical order according to subject area within the following groups: departments, schools, centres, faculties.**

#### Department of African Languages (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

#### 49638 Basic Xhosa

##### Special provisions for taking Basic Xhosa

1. Students who have passed Xhosa for the matriculation or other equivalent examination may not follow Basic Xhosa for degree purposes.
2. No previous knowledge of Xhosa is required.
3. Basic Xhosa normally does not lead to continuation of Xhosa in the second year, but in exceptional circumstances the Department may grant permission for such study in the second year.
4. Basic Xhosa may not be taken as a separate course in addition to Xhosa 178 for degree purposes.
5. Basic Xhosa 114 is a prerequisite for Basic Xhosa 144.
6. Basic Xhosa 174 is aimed at staff and students from other faculties, as well as the general public, who are unable to attend regular classes but wish to learn Xhosa at a basic level. It is offered after-hours over the course of the full academic year.

#### 114 (12) Introduction to Communication in Xhosa (3L, 1T)

The classification of the African languages of South Africa;

The communication skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing in a socio-cultural context;

Cultural perspectives and language-related cultural conventions relevant to basic communication in Xhosa;

The grammar of Xhosa relevant to the learning of basic communication skills.

*Home department: African Languages*

#### 144 (12) Introduction to Communication in Xhosa (3L, 1T)

The communication skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing in socio-cultural context;

Cultural perspectives and language-related cultural conventions relevant to basic communication in Xhosa;

The grammar of Xhosa relevant to the learning of basic communication skills.

*Prerequisite module: Basic Xhosa 114*

*Home department: African Languages*

## 21687 Xhosa

### Special provisions for taking Xhosa

The modules (Xhosa 178, 214, 244, 318, 348) constitute the contents for students who did not pass Xhosa or Zulu first language for the matriculation examination (that is, the non-mother-tongue stream), while the modules that follow below (Xhosa 188, 224, 254, 328 and 358) constitute the contents for students who have a first-language communication proficiency in Xhosa or Zulu.

### 178 (24) Introduction to Xhosa Language and Culture (3L, 1T)

Classification of the African languages

Language policy and language planning for the African languages;

The communication skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing in socio-cultural contexts;

Cultural perspectives and language-related cultural conventions relevant to basic communication in Xhosa;

Xhosa grammar relevant to acquiring communication skills in Xhosa

Introduction to the linguistics of Xhosa;

Introduction to communication in authentic prescribed texts from the printed media (newspaper, magazine);

Introduction to the literature of Xhosa.

#### Notes

1. Students who have passed Xhosa or Zulu First Language for the matriculation examination or an equivalent examination may not take Xhosa 178 for degree purposes but can take Xhosa 188.
2. No previous knowledge of Xhosa is required.

*Home department: African Languages*

### 188 (24) Introduction to Xhosa Language, Communication and Culture (3L, 1T)

Classification of the African languages;

Language planning and language policy for the African languages;

Xhosa language and culture with regard to authentic spoken and written texts (e.g. printed media: newspaper, magazine) and visual media (television);

Communication in Xhosa in a range of communication contexts;

Xhosa literature: a choice of genres;

Xhosa linguistics.

*Note:* Xhosa 188 requires a first-language communicative proficiency in Xhosa or Zulu.

*Home department: African Languages*

## Department of Afrikaans and Dutch (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

## 39373 Afrikaans and Dutch

### 178(24) Introductory Studies in Afrikaans Language and Literature (3L, 2P)

The module comprises the following components:

- Afrikaans language proficiency
- Introduction to Afrikaans language studies
- Introduction to Afrikaans literature
- Introduction to Dutch

*Home department: Afrikaans and Dutch*

## Department of Agricultural Economics (Faculty of AgriSciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of AgriSciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of AgriSciences.

### 15504 Agricultural Economics

#### 234 (16) South African Agriculture (6L)

An overview of the structure of the agricultural sector with regard to production and resource use; analysing the roles of agriculture, the institutional framework for agriculture, and the international context. History of agricultural policy; marketing and prices.

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 242 (8) Agricultural Production Economics and Methods of Financial Analysis (2L, 1T)

Production relations; optimising in factor-product, factor-factor, and product-product relations; cost relations; income, costs and margins in farming; cost accounting; economic and financial criteria; budgets.

*Prerequisite module:* Economics 114

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 262 (8) The Economics of Agricultural Resources (3L)

Basic concepts; determinants of the demand, supply and value of natural resources; resources and technology; the influence of location on land use; industry-specific factors.

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 314 (16) Farm Management (4L, 2T)

Approaches to management; entrepreneurship; strategic and operational decision-making; management functions; management information and systems; capital requirements of a farming operation and credit sources; financing policy. Analysis of problems in respect of estate planning, inheritance and taxation (capital transfer tax and income tax) in agriculture. The communication process, communication channels.

*Prerequisite module:* Agricultural Economics 242

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 334 (16) Agricultural and Food Marketing (3L, 3P)

This module is designed to introduce a comprehensive and balanced treatment of food marketing systems. It blends marketing and economic theory with real-world analytical tools in order to assist students in better understanding the food system and making profitable marketing decisions.

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 354 (16) Agricultural Policy in the South African Context (3L)

Investigation of priority policy issues in South African agriculture; the influence on South Africa of the Agreement on Agriculture and subsequent attempts to order international trade in agricultural products; changes in the structure of food supply chains and the globalisation of food trade; BEE and transformation in South African agriculture; the linkages of agriculture to the rest of the economy.

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

#### 364 (16) Farm Planning and Decision-making (4L, 2T)

Creative problem-solving; framework for analysing farm decision-making; information processing and human judgement; approaches to decision-making under conditions of risk and uncertainty; tools and techniques for farm planning and decision-making; linear programming applications; deficiencies in the linear programming algorithm and the introduction of alternative programming techniques; case studies.

*Prerequisite module:* Agricultural Economics 242

*Home department:* Agricultural Economics

## **Department of Ancient Studies (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### **15644 Latin**

#### **178 (24) Latin Grammar and Literature for Beginners (3L, 1P, 1T)**

Introductory Latin grammar and literature.

Cultural background.

*Home department: Ancient Studies*

## **Department of Business Management**

### **48550 Business Management**

#### **113 (12) Business Management (3L, 1P)**

Procedures for the establishment of a new business, the business environment, business ethics, competition, idea generation and entrepreneurship, choice of form of business, determining break-even levels, resources and people involved in the business, management and managerial resources.

*Home department: Business Management*

#### **142 (6) The Investment Decision (1.5L, 1P)**

The investment cycle; the role and functioning of the JSE Securities Exchange SA; investment risks; factors that influence share prices; fundamental and technical analysis of companies.

*Home department: Business Management*

### **58335 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management**

#### **214 (16) Introduction to Entrepreneurship (4L)**

Introduction to the world of entrepreneurship in South Africa; drivers of entrepreneurship; introduction to the identification of opportunities and development of ideas; the analysis of the entrepreneurial process; feasibility analysis; building a new venture team; assessing a new venture's financial strength and viability; ethics and legal considerations; getting finance; the importance of intellectual property; the importance of growth; growth strategies; buying an existing business.

*Corequisite module: Business Management 113*

*Home department: Business Management*

#### **244 (16) Small Business Management (4L)**

The scope and nature of small business development in South Africa; the important role of SMMEs in the South African economy; management of entrepreneurial opportunities; small business marketing management, purchasing, manufacturing and financial management; alternative routes to entrepreneurship; financing of opportunities in the market environment; management of growth of the small business; legal requirements which small businesses must adhere to; E-commerce and the entrepreneur; compilation of the business plan with the emphasis on the layout; different elements of the plan, balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement; broad-based black economic empowerment and opportunities for SMMEs.

*Corequisite module: Business Management 113*

*Prerequisite module: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214*

*Home department: Business Management*

**318 (24) Creativity and Innovation Management (4L)**

The importance of technological innovation; sources of innovation: creativity and organisational creativity; translating creativity into innovation; types and patterns of innovation; standards battles and design dominance; timing of entry; innovation strategies; choosing innovation projects; collaboration strategies; protecting innovation; introduction to the new product development process.

*Prerequisite modules:* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244

*Home department:* Business Management

**348 (24) Strategic and Corporate Entrepreneurship (Intrapreneurship) (4L)**

Driving forces in the "new" economy that necessitate corporate entrepreneurship; link between entrepreneurship and strategic management; framework for entrepreneurial strategy; role of entrepreneurship in a large company and an analysis of the differences between entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship; factors which facilitate and inhibit intrapreneurship; the development of a framework for implementation of corporate entrepreneurship in South Africa; entrepreneurial leadership; link between corporate entrepreneurship and performance.

*Prerequisite modules:* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244

*Home department:* Business Management

**13353 Exchange Semester****342 (60) Exchange Semester**

*Only applicable to BCom (International Business) Stellenbosch University full degree seeking students.*

Students take part in a semester at one of Stellenbosch University's partner institutions. The network of partners includes a wide variety of world regions. All modules are pre-selected by the responsible department to fit in with the objectives and outcomes of the programme.

*Home department:* Business Management

**51047 Financial Management****214 (16) Introduction to Financial Management (3L, 1P)**

Compiling the statement of financial position, the statement of profit or loss and the statement of cash flows; the measurement and evaluation of financial performance with reference to profitability, liquidity and solvency analysis; case studies about financial analysis; introduction to the investment decision; the financing decision; sources of finance; the dividend decision; financial planning and the management of working capital with specific reference to cash, trade receivables and inventory control; financial failures; international financial management.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Business Management 113
- Business Management 142 or Mathematics 114 or Mathematics (Bio) 124

*Home department:* Business Management

**244 (16) Corporate Financial Management (3L, 1P)**

The evaluation and interpretation of corporate financial performance by means of detailed ratio analyses and sustainability considerations; share and bond valuation; discussion of the influence of dividend policy on corporate valuations; the influence of financing policy on a firm's value; the effect of behavioural biases and heuristics on investment decisions.

*Corequisite module:* Financial Management 214

*Home department:* Business Management

**314 (12) Financial Planning and Control (2L)**

Standardisation of published financial statements; reclassifying items from financial statements for managerial decision-making; application of financial planning process by means of financial forecasting; calculation of the sustainable growth rate; estimation of an optimal capital structure; the application of free cash flow valuations; the influence of inflation on annual financial statements.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Financial Management 214
- Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*

**332 (12) Capital Investments (2L)**

The application of the following financial selection measures on large capital projects: payback period method, method of the equivalent uniform annual cost, net present value method and the internal rate of return method; the impact of inflation when assessing investment projects and the calculation of the cost of capital; priority determination for multiple mutually exclusive projects.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Financial Management 214
- Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*

**352 (12) Financial Management Research (2L)**

Identification and formulation of financial management problems and/or opportunities; setting financial research objectives; identifying appropriate research designs; conducting secondary and/or primary research; conducting financial data analysis to achieve research objectives.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Financial Management 214
- Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*

**354 (12) Mergers and Acquisitions (2L)**

Processes during mergers and acquisitions; financial and strategic aspects; theories; relevance of competition and other legislation; empirical information; LBOs; MBOs; defensive strategies; joint ventures and alliances; unbundling; management guidelines.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Financial Management 214
- Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*

**59765 Financial Planning****314 (24) Financial Planning (4L)**

Principles and practices of financial planning; regulatory environment; personal financial management; the time value of money; risk management; principles of short-term and long-term insurance; healthcare planning; investment vehicles; client risk profiling; the investment planning process; retirement funds; taxation of retirement-fund lump sums; capital needs analysis at retirement; the retirement planning process.

*Corequisite module:* Financial Management 214

*Prerequisite module:* Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*

**344 (24) Financial Planning (4L)**

Estate duty; matrimonial property law; law of succession; law and taxation of trusts; administration of estates; donations tax; capital gains tax; estate planning strategies and techniques; business entities; business insurance solutions.

*Corequisite module:*

- Financial Management 214
- Financial Planning 314

*Prerequisite module:* Investment Management 254

*Home department: Business Management*



## 55344 Investment Management

### 254 (16) Introduction to Investment Theory (3L, 1P)

Portfolio theory and portfolio management; the relationship between risk and return; the efficient market hypothesis; valuation and risk of fixed income securities; evaluation of share investments; properties of derivative instruments; derivative strategies; valuation of options and futures; measurement and evaluation of portfolio returns.

*Corequisite module:* Business Management 113

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Business Management 142
- Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Business Management

### 314 (12) Equity Analysis (2L)

Theory of valuation; valuation models and techniques; practical implementation of valuation models; valuation variables; stock market analysis; industry analysis; company analysis and stock selection; technical analysis; equity portfolio management strategies.

*Prerequisite module:* Investment Management 254

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Business Management

### 324 (12) Fixed Income Securities (2L)

Features and overview of fixed income securities and sectors; yield measures and spreads; valuations; interest rate risks and returns; credit analysis; term structure and interest rate dynamics; and other selected securities.

*Prerequisite module:* Investment Management 254

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Business Management

### 344 (12) Derivative Instruments (2L)

Exposure to and handling of financial risk; the risk management process; the hedging concept; the functions of the treasury and the management of negotiable value; characteristics of derived financial instruments; strategies for the use of derived financial instruments; valuation of options and futures contracts; basic arbitrage strategies with options and futures contracts; swaps and forward rate agreements; alternative investments.

*Prerequisite module:* Investment Management 254

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Business Management

### 349 (12) Property and Alternative Investments (2L)

This module focuses on preparing students to make investment decisions regarding property and other alternative investments (private equity, hedge funds, commodities etc.). In this regard, the focus falls on themes such as markets and trends; financial and investment analysis in respect of the acquisition, ownership and sale; market valuation approaches; types of investment and financing instruments.

This module also focuses on the ethical management of investment portfolios encompassed by the Code of Ethics and Standards of Professional Conduct of the CFA Institute, which includes themes such as: the liability of investment practitioners towards the profession, employers, clients, possible clients and the broad public; reporting of historical investment returns; responsible risk-taking; risk control.

*Prerequisite module:*

- Investment Management 254
- Financial Management 214 or Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Business Management

## 11286 Management of Corporate Social Responsibility

### 314 (12) Management of Corporate Social Responsibility (2L)

Frameworks for planning and evaluating the actions of individuals and the organisation in the context of sustainable and socially responsible activities. Key themes covered include: introduction to the concepts business ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR); strategic management of stakeholder relationships; voluntary and regulatory influences on CSR; CSR in a global environment; managerial implications of specific South African CSR issues; strategic approaches to managing CSR in organisations. The integration of socially responsible behaviour into other management disciplines, for example marketing, innovation, finance and investments.

*Prerequisite module:* Business Management 113

*Home department:* Business Management

## 23795 Marketing Management

### 214 (16) Marketing Management (3L, 1P)

Modern marketing dynamics in enterprises and the community; marketing and the value creation process; customer satisfaction through quality and service; strategic marketing planning; analysis of the marketing environment; marketing information and research; analysis of consumer markets and other types of markets; measurement and forecasting of demand; market segmentation and target market selection; product decisions; price decisions; channel decisions and place strategy; communication decisions; direct marketing and sales promotion decisions.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Business Management 113
- Financial Management 214 or Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288 or Biometry 212

*Home department:* Business Management

### 244 (16) Integrated and Digital Marketing Communication (3L, 1P)

Marketing communication, advertising and the marketing process; the consumer audience; marketing communication research; functioning of marketing communication; marketing communication planning and strategy in traditional and digital environments; media; media planning and buying; traditional, new and digital media; planning and execution of creative advertising aspects; integration of the elements of marketing communication.

*Prerequisite module:* Marketing Management 214

*Home department:* Business Management

### 314 (12) Omnichannel Retail Marketing (2L)

Omnichannel approach to retail strategy and the retailing mix; location decisions; merchandise decisions; price decisions; communication decisions; consumer services and information; technology and systems; franchise agreements.

*Prerequisite module:* Marketing Management 214

*Home department:* Business Management

### 324 (12) Services Management (2L)

Unique characteristics of services; nature and process of service delivery; differences between product and service evaluations; development, communication and delivery of services; service quality and its measurement; the role of service providers and the environment of service delivery; implementation of service-marketing strategies.

*Prerequisite module:* Marketing Management 214

*Home department:* Business Management

**344 (12) Marketing Research (2L)**

Defining of the marketing problem; research design; exploratory research design for secondary data and qualitative research; surveys and observations as part of descriptive research; measurement of perceptions; questionnaire design; sampling; fieldwork and data preparation; formulation of hypotheses and basic statistical tests.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Marketing Management 214
- Marketing Management 244
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or Statistics and Data Science 188

*Home department: Business Management*

**354 (12) Strategic Marketing (2L)**

Function and application of marketing in different organisations and conditions; enterprise and marketing strategy; competitive marketing strategies; international marketing strategies; the marketing system; consumer markets and buying behaviour; institutional markets and buying behaviour; marketing planning processes; marketing controls.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Marketing Management 214
- Marketing Management 244

*Home department: Business Management*

**59587 Strategic Management****344 (12) Strategic Management (1.5L, 0.5P)**

Strategic management challenges in complex environments; business models and strategy; strategic environmental analysis; strategic resources and capability analyses; strategic leadership; strategy development; knowledge, innovation and complexity management; strategy implementation; performance measurement and change management.

*Corequisite module:* Business Management 113 (not applicable for students in Forest Science.)

*Home department: Business Management*

**Department of Economics****14377 Behavioural Economics****441 (10) Behavioural Economics (2L, 2T)**

This module provides an introduction to behavioural economics, which incorporates insights from psychology into standard microeconomic models, like discounted utility and expected utility. Several topics and applications will be discussed (including hyperbolic discounting, social preferences and motivated beliefs) with the objective to provide students with a foundation to apply behavioural economic analysis, both formally and intuitively, in either a business or academic environment. The main focus is theoretical model building and analysis, with reference to and exploration of related empirical issues.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 318
- Economics 388

*Corequisite module:* Microeconomics 441

*Home department: Economics*

**14696 Data Science Research in Behavioural Economics****471 (40) Data Science Research Project**

The research assignment provides students with a comprehensive learning experience that integrates knowledge from previous modules. Students will integrate knowledge and experiences gained from all previous modules and apply these to a data-rich research topic. They will have the opportunity to synthesise what they have learned and apply that knowledge to new, complex situations. Students should engage in the entire process of solving a real-world data science problem, from collecting and processing actual data,

and applying suitable and appropriate analytic methods to the problem, to communicating the results clearly and comprehensibly.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 311
- Economics 388
- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Data Science 346

*Home department: Economics*

## 10430 Econometrics

### 441 (20) Econometrics (2L, 2T)

In part 1 of the module the building blocks of all standard time series models are formally derived and applied to real-world data. This prepares students for empirical economic research using time series data as well as serving as an introduction to theoretical econometric work.

Part 2 of the module considers a range of more advanced quasi-experimental cross-sectional and panel models. Models will be introduced in the lectures and applied in the tutorials. The module focusses on the identification assumptions behind each model – when these assumptions are likely to hold and when they are unlikely to hold. This will equip students with the skills necessary to determine which of these models will be most appropriate for their own work.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 318
- Economics 388

*Home department: Economics*

## 12084 Economics

### 114 (12) Economics (3L, 1T)

*Problems economists address:* inequality, poverty, economic growth, sustainability, scarcity, choice. *Economic decision-making:* incentives, relative prices, economic rent, labour, production, opportunity cost.

*Economic relationships and interactions:* game theory, equity, efficiency.

*Markets:* demand and supply, price-taking and competitive markets, elasticity, labour market.

*Market dynamics:* rent-seeking, market failure, externalities and government policies.

*Home department: Economics*

### 144 (12) Economics (3L, 1T)

*The module introduces students to economic application and policy, with a strong focus on South Africa, by exploring contemporary economic issues:* inflation, unemployment, economic growth, external stability and a fair distribution of income.

*The aggregate economy in the short-run and long-run:* measuring the aggregate economy, the multiplier model, unemployment and fiscal policy, inflation and monetary policy, the money market and the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), technological change and income inequality.

*Globalisation:* international trade, migration and investment.

*Corequisite module:* Economics 114

*Home department: Economics*

### 214 (16) Economics (3L, 1T)

*Macroeconomics:* business cycle measurement, consumer and firm behaviour, closed one-period macroeconomic models, consumption and savings decisions in a two-period model

*Microeconomics:* goods and factor markets, demand theory, production and cost theory, market structures and the theory of the firm, welfare theory.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144

*Home department: Economics*

**244 (16) Economics (3L, 1T)**

*South African monetary policy.*

*International trade and finance:* the theory of international trade, barriers to free trade, the World Trade Organisation and regional economic integration, the balance of payments, international financial markets, adjustment mechanisms, policy options, exchange rate determination, the international monetary system and South African exchange rate policy.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144

*Corequisite module:* Economics 214

*Home department:* Economics

**281 (32) Development Economics (3L, 1T)**

This module consists of two parts:

*Economic development in historical perspective:* The economic problem, the emergence of market society, the Industrial Revolution, the Great Depression, modern capitalism, the rise and fall of socialism, globalisation, African underdevelopment and South African economic development.

*Economic development and policy:* Comparative economic development, theories of economic development, poverty and inequality, population growth, urbanisation and migration, rural development, education, health, the environment, economic policy and the role of the market, state and civil society.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Economics 114 or Economics 144 or Economics 288

*Home department:* Economics

**288 (32) Economics (Arts and Social Sciences) (3L, 1T)**

The functioning of a mixed economic system and the market mechanism, as well as economic application and policy, with a strong focus on South Africa.

*Problems economists address:* inequality, poverty, economic growth, sustainability, scarcity, choice.

*Economic decision-making:* incentives, relative prices, economic rent, labour, production, opportunity cost.

*Economic relationships and interactions:* game theory, equity, efficiency.

*Markets:* demand and supply, price-taking and competitive markets, elasticity, labour market.

*Market dynamics:* rent-seeking, market failure, externalities, and government policies.

*The aggregate economy in the short-run and long-run:* measuring the aggregate economy, unemployment and fiscal policy, inflation and monetary policy, the money market and the South African Reserve Bank (SARB).

*Globalisation:* international trade, migration and investment.

*Home department:* Economics

**318 (24) Economics (4L, 1T)**

*Introduction to econometrics:* statistical concepts, the classical linear model of regression, multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, dummy variables, estimation of regression models.

*Macroeconomics:* mathematical techniques, economic growth, business cycle, monetary and fiscal policy.

*Introduction to game theory:* mathematical techniques, different types of games, equilibrium concepts.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Economics 214

*Prerequisite module:* Economics 244

*Home department:* Economics

**348 (24) Economics (4L, 1T)**

This module focuses on the economic policy debate in a developing country. This includes economic policy criteria, structural characteristics of the South African economy, economic thought and systems, and growth and development policies, which include demand and supply aspects of economic growth, sectoral and spatial development, distribution of income and social expenditure, competition policy, environmental economics, labour policy, education and investment in human capital and the macroeconomic policy debate.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Economics 214

*Prerequisite module:* Economics 244

*Corequisite module:* Economics 318

*Home department:* Economics

**381 (24) Institutional, Public and Environmental Economics (2L, 2T)**

The module consists of three parts: institutional economics, public economics and environmental economics.

*Institutional economics*: the role of formal and informal institutions, and their enforcement. The role of transaction costs and the protection of property rights.

*Public economics*: the benchmark model of a market economy, market failure, public choice, government failure, taxation, intergovernmental fiscal relations.

*Environmental economics*: economic explanations for environmental degradation, policy measures, application to a specific environmental issue.

*Prerequisite module*: Economics 214 or Economics 244 or Economics 281

*Home department*: Economics

**388 (24) Economics (2L, 2T)**

*Introduction to data science for economists*: data scientific techniques applied to data in economics or finance. Topics include: programming, visualisation and elementary machine learning methods.

*Labour economics and labour econometrics*: labour market, demand and supply, demographic tendencies, trade unions, the South African labour market.

*Prerequisite pass module*: Economics 214

*Prerequisite module*: Economics 244

*Corequisite module*: Economics 318

*Home department*: Economics

**10595 Macroeconomics****441 (12) Macroeconomics (2L, 2T)**

This module covers the principal approaches used in modern macroeconomics to investigate the long-term growth performance (part 1) and business cycles (part 2) of market economies. While topics are similar to those studied in preceding modules, this advanced module is distinct in that all results are derived using fully formal methods that form the core of modern theoretical and empirical macroeconomic research. The module provides the necessary skills that students need to access the modern macroeconomic literature and prepares them for master's level studies.

*Prerequisite pass modules*:

- Economics 318
- Economics 388

*Home department*: Economics

**10605 Microeconomics****441 (12) Microeconomics (2L, 2T)**

This module introduces the standard framework for the analysis of decision-making by individual economic agents and their interaction in market and strategic environments. Topics include game theory, decision-making under uncertainty, consumer theory, producer theory and markets. The emphasis in this module is on a formal understanding of foundational concepts and more advanced mathematical formulations of standard models and results that form the basis of modern economics research in many fields.

*Prerequisite pass modules*:

- Economics 318
- Economics 388

*Home department*: Economics

## Department of English (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### 53880 English Studies

#### 178 (24) Literature and Language in Context (2L, 1T)

The module is designed to develop the student's ability to analyse a wide variety of texts and to communicate effectively in written and spoken English. The focus is on cultural and literary studies and on the development of an appropriate academic discourse. A description of the components listed below and the list of texts are provided in the Course Prospectus.

All students take the following lecture components:

- Text and Context
- Film Studies
- Prose
- Drama

*Notes:*

Full details about the module are in the course prospectus on the Department's website at: [www0.sun.ac.za/english/students/undergraduate/eng-178/](http://www0.sun.ac.za/english/students/undergraduate/eng-178/)

## Department of Geography and Environmental Studies (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### 64165 Geo-Environmental Science

*Please note:* Geo-Environmental Science 124 and 154 are corequisite modules for Geography and Environmental Studies 2 and 3.

#### 124 (16) Introduction to Human-Environmental Systems (3L, 3P)

Nature of human geography; demography of world population; food resources; urbanisation: models of urban structure, functional areas in cities, cities in developing countries; politico-geographical organisation: nations and states in conflict, regions in the news; environmental systems on a global scale: fluvial, arid, karst, coastal and glacial environments; ecosystems and humans; utilisation of environmental resources: global occurrence, use and depletion of non-renewable energy, water and soil resources; practical mapping and graphics.

*Home department: Geography and Environmental Studies*

#### 154 (16) Introduction to Earth Systems Science (3L, 3P)

Introduction to earth systems science; internal earth processes; mineral- and rock-forming processes; origin of magma and igneous rocks; external structure of the earth; formation of continents; plate tectonics; sedimentary rocks and the geological record; geological time scale; metamorphic rocks and mountain building; geology of South Africa; energy and mineral resources; humans and tectonics: earthquakes and volcanoes; the hydrosphere; surface-water processes; groundwater processes; theory of the origin and evolution of life.

*Home department: Geography and Environmental Studies*

## Department of Industrial Psychology

### 14221 Human Capital Metrics

#### 344 (12) Human Capital Metrics (3L)

This module develops the data-driven, evidence-based decision-making skills of students to prepare them for measuring human capital as one of the six capitals of business. Human capital analytics and metrics is one of the emerging fields of competence for all board members and managers required to manage people and to report on human capital in integrated reports. Human capital metrics can show connections, correlations and causality between human capital analytics and demonstrate the tangible link between people strategy and organisational performance.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

### 10553 Industrial Psychology

#### 114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

The nature of Industrial Psychology and its historical development in South Africa; the determinants of work performance and well-being; the different components of and directions within Industrial Psychology; the different roles of Industrial Psychologists; and the nature and role of research within the subject. The nature of organisational health and well-being, with reference to its determinants, its management and its enhancement, and the development of positive organisational behaviour. The role of work stress and coping with it; the management of performance dysfunctions; and the management of HIV/Aids in the workplace.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

#### 144 (12) Human Resource Management (3L, 1P)

The field and context of personnel/human resource management, organisational positioning of the human resource management department, strategic human resource management, human resource planning, job analysis, recruiting, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, basic remuneration, job evaluation, incentive payment, indirect compensation, labour turnover, absenteeism, human resource management information systems, safety and health, human resource accounting, flexitime, quality of work life, social responsibility, issues in and challenges to human resource management, human resource management audit, the role of human resource management in die economic and labour situation in South Africa – present and future.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

#### 214 (16) Psychometrics (3L, 1P)

Introduction to psychometrics, introduction to and overview of the scientific research process, implications of Industrial Psychology's commitment to the scientific method. Measurement, measurement procedures and measuring instruments, psychological tests, types of psychological tests, psychological tests and decision-making. Basic concepts in measurement and statistical analysis, psychological measurement, evaluation of psychological measuring instruments, statistical concepts. Scales of measurement, transformations and norms, expectancy tables. Reliability of psychological measures, sources of consistency and inconsistency in measures, general model of reliability, reliability estimation, reliability coefficients and the standard error of measurement, the generalisability of test scores. The use and interpretation of information on the reliability of measurements, the use of the reliability coefficient, factors that affect the reliability coefficient, special issues in measurement reliability. The validity of measurements – content and construct validity, types of validity, determining the validity of measurements, content validity, construct validity. The validity of measurements – criterion-related validity, decision-making and prediction, criteria, criterion-related validity, interpretation of validity coefficients. Issues in the assessment of ability, bias and fairness in psychological assessment, culture-free measuring instruments, the nature-nurture debate on IQ. Psychological assessment in industry – predictor issues, extent and impact of psychological assessment in industry, different types of predictors, comparative evaluation of different types of predictors, a social and legal perspective on psychological assessment. Psychological assessment in industry – criterion problems, objective and subjective performance measures, selection utility.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*



**224 (16) Consumer Behaviour (3L, 1P)**

Introduction to consumer behaviour: diversity of consumer behaviour, consumer research, market segmentation. The consumer as an individual: consumer needs and motivation, personality, perception, learning and consumer involvement, attitudes and communication. The consumer in their social and cultural setting: group dynamics and family, social class, culture, sub-culture and cross-culture; Consumer decision-making process: consumer influence and the diffusion of innovations, consumer decision-making.

Exposure to the application of theory in practice will take place through the studying of advertising.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

**252 (8) Occupational Psychology (1.5L, 0.5P)**

Domain demarcation, core concepts and fundamentals of Occupational Psychology, individual differences, developmental psychology. Career models, career development, career choice, entry into the world of work, early, mid and late career years, stress, diversity management, entrepreneurial careers, management and support systems.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

**262 (8) Ergonomics (1.5L, 0.5P)**

Nature and history of Ergonomics, Context of Ergonomics (general and environment effects, legislation, management and productivity, built environment), perception and sensation (senses, observation, conscious and unconscious, memory and attention), work environment (space and shape, lighting, noise and vibration, temperature, atmospheric and chemical, processing information and design guidelines), input (displays), output (activities and rest), controls and tools, systems malfunction (errors, safety and health), introduction to Information Ergonomics (mental maps and usability), summary.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

**314 (12) Labour Relations (2L, 1P)**

Introduction and overview of field of study, historical development of labour relations, environmental influences of labour relations, trade unions, employers, state, labour relations in the workplace (grievances, discipline, and dismissal). Introduction to labour legislation: Labour Relations Act, Basic Conditions of Employment Act.

*Corequisite module: Industrial Psychology 144*

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

**324 (12) Human Resource Development (2L, 1P)**

Introduction to training, education, and development: an overview of the macro-factors that affect training and development in South Africa, the national training strategy of South Africa. Aspects of managing training in an enterprise: the place and role of the training function in the organisation, training models. The administration of training: training records and information systems, training costs and budgets. The theoretical aspects of learning: basic learning principles, adult learning, learning styles. Determining training needs: training needs assessment, models for determining training needs. Programme design: formulating training objectives, factors that affect course development, competency-based training. The evaluation of training.

*Corequisite module: Industrial Psychology 144*

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

**348 (24) Organisational Psychology (4L, 1P)**

Individual behaviour: perceptions, personality, attitudes, values, cultural diversity, work motivation, behaviour modification, job design; group and intergroup behaviour; leadership, power and politics, managerial development, decision-making, communication, organisational theory structure and design, organisational culture, organisational change and development.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

## Special modules presented by the Department of Industrial Psychology

### 36846 Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy)

#### 132 (6) Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy) (2L)

The human being as employee; human resource planning; recruitment; selection; placement and induction; communication; motivation; leadership in organisations; overview of labour relations. The module is designed for students in Occupational Therapy and these perspectives will be highlighted throughout.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

### 44776 Industrial Psychology (Special)

#### 244 (12) Industrial Psychology (Special) (3L)

Lectures are attended by BCom (Management Accounting) students.

*Human resource management:* human resource planning, recruitment, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation management, labour turnover, absenteeism, health and safety.

*Labour relations:* field of study, organised labour, role of employers; labour legislation.

*Organisational behaviour:* introduction and orientation, organisational design, the individual, groups and teamwork, motivation, leadership, organisational effectiveness.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

#### 354 (12) Industrial Psychology (Special) (3L)

*Human resource management:* human resource planning, recruitment, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation management, labour turnover, absenteeism, health and safety.

*Labour relations:* field of study, organised labour, role of employers; labour legislation.

*Organisational behaviour:* introduction and orientation, organisational design, the individual, groups and teamwork, motivation, leadership, organisational effectiveness.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

### 13351 Introduction to Intercultural Communication

#### 312 (12) Introduction to Intercultural Communication (4L)

Fundamentals of linguistic communication, including the general nature of language and communication, and the functions and use of language in various types of discourse; fundamentals of intercultural (linguistic) communication, including the linguistically relevant components and functions of culture, and potential barriers to intercultural communication; pragmatic and sociolinguistic aspects of intercultural communication; general and culture-specific patterns in the use of language across cultures, and the management of culture-specific features of discourse in intercultural communication; mechanics of intercultural communication, including the characteristics of/conditions for successful communication, the characteristics and causes of failure of intercultural communication in various kinds of linguistic interaction, and strategies for avoiding and repairing failure of intercultural communication.

*Home department: Industrial Psychology*

#### 344 (12) Introduction to Intercultural Communication (4L)

Fundamentals of linguistic communication, including the general nature of language and communication, and the functions and use of language in various types of discourse; fundamentals of intercultural (linguistic) communication, including the linguistically relevant components and functions of culture, and potential barriers to intercultural communication; pragmatic and sociolinguistic aspects of intercultural communication; general and culture-specific patterns in the use of language across cultures, and the management of culture-specific features of discourse in intercultural communication; mechanics of intercultural communication, including the characteristics of/conditions for successful communication, the characteristics and causes of failure of intercultural communication in various kinds of linguistic interaction, and strategies for avoiding and repairing failure of intercultural communication.

*Home department Industrial Psychology*

## Department of Information Science (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### 14689 Organisational Informatics

#### 214 (16) Principles of Information Systems (3L, 1T)

This is a theoretical module that covers the core principles of information systems and how they are developed, used, and managed in contemporary practice. Students will cover themes such as technological infrastructure of information systems, the role of information systems in business operation, and the management of information systems development projects.

*Home department:* Information Science

#### 244 (16) Introduction to Application Design (2L, 1P)

This module introduces students to computer application development on both theoretical and practical level. The module does not require students to have any prior computer programming experience. An understanding of fundamental concepts in programming such as data types, variables, input, output, flow control (including iteration and decision structures), modules and functions is established. Students implement these principles through the use of a contemporary programming language. Additionally, students will learn about key development standards such as HTML and CSS.

*Please note:* This module may not be taken alongside or following Computer Science 114.

*Home department:* Information Science

#### 318 (24) Systems Analysis and Design (3L, 3P)

This module addressed systems analysis and design in the context of information systems projects. It adopts a practical orientation and aims, firstly, to expose students to the key principles of information systems analysis and design from the perspective of a systems analyst. Systems analysis activities and the associated documentation and the modelling standards are presented. This is followed by the essential aspects of systems design, including the relevant techniques and standards. Students apply these principles through practical, case-based assignments.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Organisational Informatics 214
- Organisational Informatics 244 or Computer Science 114

*Home department:* Information Science

#### 348 (24) Systems Development (2L, 4P)

This module integrates and extends knowledge and skills from prior modules in Socio- and Organisational Informatics. The module covers systems development approaches and project management, as well as advanced design and deployment concepts.

Students execute a group-based project to design and develop a fully functional information system, using appropriate modern development technologies, design approaches and project management methodologies.

*Prerequisite module:* Organisational Informatics 318

*Prerequisite pass module:* Organisational Informatics 244 or Computer Science 114

*Home department:* Information Science

### 58173 Socio-Informatics

#### 214 (16) Interaction Design (2L, 2P)

This module concerns the design of interfaces for computer applications (e.g., web and mobile applications, business information systems). Students will be introduced to current approaches to information architecture and applications structure and the key elements of interface design. The module has a practical orientation in which a modern design platform is used to perform practical assignments.

*Home department:* Information Science

**244 (16) Information Society (3L, 1T)**

Pervasive digital media, expanding information occupations and the development of the internet have combined to give rise to the global information society. In this module students will study this information explosion by critically examining the major theoretical approaches to informational development through the work of prominent theorists including Castells, Schiller, Habermas and Giddens.

*Home department: Information Science*

**348 (24) Computational Social Science (3L, 3P)**

This module introduces students to the interdisciplinary field of computational social science, which combines insights from computer and information science, sociology and social network analysis, economics, political science and public health in order to equip students to answer social science questions using computational methods.

Students are not expected to have any prior computer programming knowledge. Students will learn to ask social science questions and answer these questions by collecting and analysing data from digital sources. Students will acquire skills in data analysis programming languages and in data analysis techniques for working with digital trace data.

*Home department: Information Science*

**Department of Logistics****10906 Advanced Linear Programming****441 (15) Advanced Linear Programming (2L)**

Advanced linear programming (LP) solution techniques are studied in this module. These techniques include the product form of the inverse, primal-dual algorithms, primal and dual upper bounded algorithms, column generation methods, decomposition and interior point methods

*Prerequisite pass modules: Operations Research 244*

*Home department: Logistics*

**14023 Business Analytics****214 (16) Business Analytics (3L, 2T)**

*Introduction to optimisation and modelling:* Modelling with linear programming, graphical methods, spreadsheet solutions, sensitivity, goal programming and applications using spreadsheets.

*Decision modelling:* Basic concepts, multi-criterion decision analysis, decision trees, utility theory, analytical hierarchy process. Case studies and spreadsheet applications.

*Prerequisite pass module: Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or Statistics and Data Science 188*

*Home department: Logistics*

**244 (16) Business Analytics (3L, 2T)**

Social network analytics. Introduction to R types of social networks (friend, user-generated content, affiliation), graph visualisation (nodes, edges, paths, centrality, cliques), network relationships (ties, social capital, structural holes, structural balance, equivalence, homophily, clustering, small world), network evolution (random graphs, preferential attachment, reciprocity), marketing research (network data collection, sampling, hypothesis testing).

*Prerequisite pass module: Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or Statistics and Data Science 188*

*Home department: Logistics*

**318 (24) Business Analytics (3L, 2T)**

Basic web page scripting, measures and analysis of web page usage, web page usage pattern variation for improvement, introduction to and technologies required for large-data-set analytics, analysis of extracted data with SQL, NoSQL and a selection of machine-learning methods, considerations in data warehousing and data stream processing and analytics.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or Statistics and Data Science 188

*Home department:* Logistics

**348 (24) Business Analytics (3L, 3P)**

*Data and information visualisation:* identifying data types; metadata descriptions; applying appropriate charts, graphs or mapping techniques.

*Quality control, performance measurement and performance management:* control cards, dashboards, balanced scorecards, Six Sigma.

*Business report writing:* Using applicable software.

*(Only final-year students may enrol for this module.)*

*Prerequisite pass module:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Home department:* Logistics

**14695 Data Science Research in Analytics and Optimisation****471 (40) Data Science Research Project**

The research assignment provides students with a comprehensive learning experience that integrates knowledge from previous modules. Students will integrate knowledge and experiences gained from all previous modules and apply these to a data-rich research topic. They will have the opportunity to synthesise what they have learned and apply that knowledge to new, complex situations. Students should engage in the entire process of solving a real-world data science problem, from collecting and processing actual data, and applying suitable and appropriate analytic methods to the problem, to communicating the results clearly and comprehensibly.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Operations Research 314
- Operations Research 344
- Operations Research 352
- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Data Science 346

*Home department:* Logistics

**48062 Information Systems****112 (6) Information Systems in a Business Environment (1L, 1P)**

Practical ability to use information systems technology in a business environment. Understanding and ability to use institutional applications, word processors, presentation software, spreadsheets and macros.

*Note:*

Information Systems 144 and Information Systems 112 may not be presented together for degree purposes.

*Home department:* Logistics

## 13350 Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems

### 144 (12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems (3L, 1P)

Introduction to the unique purpose of the transport system; the components of the system; the economic significance of the transport system; the organisation and regulation of transport; concepts of demand and supply; and transport from a management perspective.

The scope of product supply chains; aspects of utility and value creation; aspects of materials management, including resource and inventory acquisition; aspects of production and operations management; aspects of physical distribution management; conforming to customer requirements with respect to product supply and delivery.

*Home department: Logistics*

## 14219 Logistics and Supply Chain Management

### 214 (16) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (3L, 1P)

*Introduction to Logistics and Supply Chain Management:* Supply chain overview, the role of logistics in the firm, the elements of logistics, integrated logistics management, organisation for effective logistics, international logistics, new trends.

*Demand Management:* Balancing supply and demand, demand forecasting, sales and operations planning, collaborative planning, forecasting and replenishment.

*Order Management and Customer Service:* Order management, customer service and relationship management.

*Supply chain technology and information flows:* Role of information and data in the supply chain, the implementation and use of software and technology in the supply chain.

*Logistics Research:* literature review, how to find and read academic sources.

*Prerequisite module:* Business Management 113

*Home department: Logistics*

### 244 (16) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (3L, 1P)

*Supply Management / Procurement:* Impact on the firm's bottom line, progression from tactical to strategic role, cross-functional impact and process; procurement cycle, public sector procurement.

*Portfolio of relationships:* Tactical, collaborative, strategic alliance, logistics relationships, 3PL industry overview.

*Sourcing materials and services:* Managing procurement, strategic sourcing, global sourcing, outsourcing, total cost of ownership (TCO), negotiation.

*Producing goods and services:* Role of production operations in the supply chain, operations strategy and planning, decisions in production, production technology, packaging in the supply chain.

*Inventory in the supply chain:* Role of inventory in the economy and organisations, inventory costs, inventory management approaches, inventory classification.

*Logistics research:* Identifying and defining the logistics research problem.

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Business Management 113

*Prerequisite module:* Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214 or Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144

*Home department: Logistics*

**314 (12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (2L)**

*Transport:* Role of transportation; challenges faced in transportation; modes of transportation; transportation planning and strategy; execution and control; transportation technology; vehicle costing and fleet management.

*Distribution:* Role of distribution; distribution planning and strategy; distribution execution; distribution technology.

*Supply chain sustainability:* logistics and the environment, supply chain sustainability framework.

*Reverse logistics:* reverse logistics systems, reverse flows, closed loop supply chains, customer returns, environmental challenges and technology application to improve reverse flows.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Business Management 113

*Please note:* You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.

*Home department:* Logistics

**324 (12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (2L)**

*Supply chain network analysis and design:* Network design as a part of supply chain planning; logistics/supply chain network design; modelling approaches.

*Logistics performance measurement and financial analysis:* Performance measurement; logistics/supply chain performance metrics; benchmarking the supply chain; impact of logistics on financial performance.

*Supply chain strategy:* strategic supply chain resource requirements, supply chain strategy implementation, change management, stakeholder management, integrated metrics.

*Supply chain risk:* managing risk in supply chains and business continuity planning.

*Prerequisite module:* Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214 or Logistics and Supply Chain Management 244 or Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 114

*Please note:* You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.

*Home department:* Logistics

**344 (12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (2L, 1P)**

*Logistics analysis:* For both functional excellence and integrative excellence, a variety of analytical techniques and enabling technology can be employed to support decisions on the short, medium and longer timeframes. Analytical techniques (descriptive and normative) and enabling technology (transactional vs. analytical information technology) form an integral part of the support decision-makers require.

*Logistics research:* getting data (qualitative and quantitative), data preparation, formulation of hypotheses and basic statistical tests, with applications in the fields of logistics and supply chain management.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Please note:* You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.

*Home department:* Logistics

**354 (12) Logistics and Supply Chain Management (2L)**

*Logistics research:* research design; exploratory research design for secondary data and qualitative research; surveys and observations as part of descriptive research; measurement of perceptions; questionnaire design; sampling; fieldwork.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314
- Logistics and Supply Chain Management 324

*Please note:* You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.

*Home department:* Logistics

## 12318 Metaheuristics

### 441 (15) Metaheuristics (2L)

Practical operations research problems are often computationally too complex to solve via classical solution methods. This module explores methods that can determine good and not necessarily the best solutions in these circumstances. This module has a practical problem-solving approach. The theory and solution techniques (tabu search, evolutionary metaheuristics, simulated annealing, ant colony algorithms and hybrid methods) are discovered, handled and applied from the perspective of different problem formulations.

Students who follow this module must be able to programme in Python.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Operations Research 314

*Home department:* Logistics

## 11907 Methods of Operations Research

### 441 (15) Methods of Operations Research (2L)

This project-driven module is offered in collaboration with a number of partners in industry, in order to give students practical experience in operations research modelling. The module is offered in the form of project-driven cycles, in which site visits to industry, mathematical modelling and an oral presentation of the model and findings, as well as written reporting of results play an important role.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Operations Research 314
- Operations Research 322
- Operations Research 352
- Operations Research 344

*Home department:* Logistics

## 55336 Operations Research

### 214 (16) Network Optimisation (3L, 3P)

Introduction to network modelling. Heuristics vs. exact methods, connectedness of directed and undirected networks, shortest paths (algorithms of Dijkstra and Floyd), longest paths (project scheduling), shortest spanning trees (algorithms of Kruskal and Prim), location problems (generalised centres and medians), maximum flow problems. Applications using suitable software.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144

*Home department:* Logistics

### 244 (16) Linear Programming (3L, 3P)

Modelling by means of linear programming. Geometry of LP, properties of solutions, fundamental theorem of LP, simplex algorithm, big M and two-phase methods, sensitivity analysis, duality and complementary slackness, matrix games. Zero-sum games. Special cases of the simplex algorithm (transport, transshipment, assignment and minimum cost flow). Applications using suitable software.

*Prerequisite module:* Mathematics 114

*Prerequisite pass module:* Mathematics 144

*Home department:* Logistics

### 314 (16) Combinatorial Optimisation (3L, 3P)

Binary and integer programming (branch-and-bound methods and cutting plane methods), heuristics (n-Opt procedures). Applications with respect to assignment problems, colouring problems, covering problems and



domination problems, Hamiltonian graphs (the travelling salesperson problem). Knapsack problems. Deterministic dynamic programming. Applications using suitable software.

*Prerequisite module:* Operations Research 244

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244, with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment

*Home department:* Logistics

### **322 (16) Stochastic Methods of Operations Research (3L, 3P)**

Queuing theory (modelling of arrival and service processes, birth-death processes, single and multiple server queues, finite population, constant service time, open queue networks, priorities, chi-squared test), Markov analysis, simulation (random numbers, continuous random variables, Monte Carlo simulation, discrete random event simulation, analysis of output). Stochastic dynamic programming. Applications using suitable software.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244, with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in departmental cross-over assessment

*Home department:* Logistics

### **344 (16) Optimisation (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to optimisation and functions in  $R^n$ , unconstrained optimisation (search methods and gradient methods), constrained optimisation (Lagrange multipliers, quadratic programming, separable optimisation). Goal Programming. Applications by means of suitable software.

*Corequisite module:* Operations Research 244

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244, with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment.

*Home department:* Logistics

### **352 (16) Decision Modelling (3L, 3P)**

Decision analysis cycle, problem structuring, decision criteria, decision trees, influence diagrams, multi-criteria decision analysis, utility theory, multi-attribute utility theory, analytical network process, fuzzy modelling and optimisation, decision-making software, decision support systems.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244, with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment.

*Home department:* Logistics

## **51993 Project Management**

### **314 (24) Project Management (3L, 1P)**

Project management principles and methodologies. Alignment between corporate strategies and projects. Scheduling of projects and tasks, resource allocation, communication and cost management. Management of risk and stakeholders and monitoring of projects and teams. Understanding change management and measuring and evaluating progress on activities on time and cost basis.

*(You can enrol for this module only from your third year of study in Economic and Management Sciences).*

*Home department:* Logistics

## 14372 Systems Dynamics

### 441 (15) Systems Dynamics (2L)

System dynamics is a simulation technique with which the nonlinear behaviour of complex systems can be analysed by using stocks, flows and internal feedback loops. In this module students will be introduced to systems thinking and systems modelling. There will also be focussed on the modelling of change, positive and negative feedback, S-shaped growth and oscillation, delays and smoothing, model calibration as well as the important component of validation and verification.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Operations Research 314
- Operations Research 322
- Operations Research 352
- Operations Research 344

*Home department: Logistics*

## 21008 Transport Economics

### 214 (16) Introduction to Transport Economics (3L)

This module introduces students to the role and functions of transportation in the local, national and international contexts. Supply and demand characteristics of each mode are explored, including the use of new transportation technologies in modern supply chains. Furthermore, the role of government in establishing, maintaining and expanding transportation systems to improve the sustainability and liveability of modern cities is discussed. The relationship between transport investment and economic development will also be discussed, including the impact on land use.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144

*Home department: Logistics*

### 244 (16) Transport and Land Economics (3L)

This module introduces the concept of land economics and the relationship between transportation and land use within an urban context. It provides students with a greater understanding of the impact of transport on land use, land prices, product prices and industrial location. The economic characteristics of passenger and freight demand, as well as the pricing and cost structure of urban transport modes, are covered. Different transport policy instruments and subsidisation of urban passenger transport modes are discussed.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144
- Transport Economics 214

*Home department: Logistics*

### 318 (24) Transport Planning and Evaluation (4L)

This module is an applied subject and its aim is to introduce students to land and transport systems analysis and modelling. This includes land and transport demand analysis and forecasting of passenger and goods transport demand using the four-step transport model. Students are introduced to economic evaluation techniques of land and transport infrastructure projects. The relationship between transport and economic development is discussed. The spatial relationship between transport and land values is presented.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144
- Transport Economics 214
- Transport Economics 244

*Home department: Logistics*

### 348 (24) Transport Modal Economics and Management (4L)

This module comprehensively discusses the operational environment for shipping, air and rail. Modal cost and market structures for shipping, air and rail transport are thoroughly studied. Supply, demand and rates for shipping, air, and rail transport are discussed. Particular attention is paid to the demand for these transport modes and the factors that determine demand. Government interest in and the regulation of transport

infrastructure and operations for the various modes are presented. The importance of shipping, air and rail transport for international trade and economic growth is discussed in the last section of the module.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Economics 114
- Economics 144
- Transport Economics 244

*Home department: Logistics*

## **Department of Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Computer Science) (Faculty of Science)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Science, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Science.

### **20710 Applied Mathematics**

#### **114 (16) Probability Theory and Statistics (3L, 3T)**

Combinatorial analysis; the basic counting principles; permutations and combinations. Random phenomena; sample spaces and events; the probability axioms; the probability of an event; random selection; probability rules; conditional probability; the rule of Bayes; stochastic independence. Discrete and continuous stochastic variables; expected value and variance of a stochastic variable; important discrete distributions: binomial, Poisson, geometric, hypergeometric, negative binomial; important continuous distributions, uniform, normal

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Applied Mathematics*

#### **144 (16) Modelling in Mechanics (3L, 3T)**

Development of the skilled use of vector, differential and integral calculus in the modelling of dynamics of simple physical systems, including the analysis of force fields, motion and modelling assumptions.

*Prerequisite module:* Mathematics 114

*Corequisite module:* Mathematics 144

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Applied Mathematics*

### **18139 Computer Science**

#### **113 (16) Computer Science for Actuarial Studies (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to computer programming from a financial perspective. Basic financial problems are rephrased in terms of analytical problem solving. Standard imperative programming constructs including types of variables, assignments, if-then-else and loops, and recursive approaches are covered as needed in financial programming. Static data structures (in particular arrays) and declarative programming models such as spreadsheets are also covered.

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114

*Home Department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science*

#### **114 (16) Introductory Computer Science (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to basic computer programming; formulation and solution of problems by means of computer programming; data representation and variable types (including character strings, integers, floating point numbers and Boolean variables); assignment statements; conditional execution and iteration; static data structures (arrays and records); input and output (including graphics and sound); modular programming; recursion; testing and debugging; introduction to object-oriented programming (including abstraction, encapsulation and use of existing object implementations).

*Corequisite module:* Mathematics 114

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science*

**144 (16) Introductory Computer Science (3L, 3P)**

Further formulation and solution of problems by means of computer programming; introductory data structures and algorithms in an object-oriented set-up; key concepts in object orientation: inheritance and polymorphism; design patterns as abstractions for the creation of reusable object-oriented designs; searching and sorting algorithms; complexity theory for the analysis of algorithms; fundamental methods in the design of algorithms; dynamic data structures; regular expressions and finite automata.

*Prerequisite module:* Computer Science 113 or Computer Science 114

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**214 (16) Data Structures and Algorithms (3L, 3T)**

The classical data structures and algorithms in an object-oriented set-up. Advanced techniques for the analysis of algorithms.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Computer Science 144

*Prerequisite modules:* Mathematics 114

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**244 (16) Computer Architecture (3L, 3P)**

Basic computer architecture. Programming in machine language and assembly language. Assemblers, binders and loaders. Basic concepts of operating systems; memory management, process management and files systems.

*Prerequisite modules:* Computer Science 214

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**313 (16) Computer Networks (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to networks in general and the internet in particular. Architecture and protocols. Allocation of resources and congestion control. Network security. Applications.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Computer Science 214
- Computer Science 244

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**314 (16) Concurrency (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to programming techniques and principles of concurrent systems, from operating systems to application programs. This includes communication, synchronisation, scheduling and load balancing. Several parallel and distributed architectures will be covered.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Computer Science 214
- Computer Science 244

*Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:*

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**315 (16) Machine Learning (3L, 3T)**

Dimension reduction techniques; machine-learning techniques based on maximum-likelihood, maximum-posterior and expectation-maximisation estimates; modelling using logistic regression, Gaussian mixtures and hidden Markov models.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Computer Science 144 or Computer Science E 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245 and Mathematical Statistics 246 together or Systems and Signals 344 on its own
- Mathematics 214 or Applied Mathematics 214 or Engineering Mathematics 214

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**343 (16) Databases and Web Centric Programming (3L, 3P)**

Introduction to relational databases. Mapping relational model onto object model. Implementing a database application in the context of the web. Web services. Server-side scalability. Virtualization. Cloud Computing.

*Prerequisite modules:* Computer Science 214

*Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:*

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**344 (16) Program Design (3L, 3P)**

Program specifications as guidelines for program design; reusable frameworks for program design; testability of program designs; development of a medium-sized system to illustrate the practical application of the principles of program design.

*Prerequisite modules:* Computer Science 214

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**56847 Financial Mathematics****378 (32) Financial Mathematics (3L, 3T)**

Matrix algebra and matrix differentiation. Taylor's theorem for functions of more than one variable, differential equations and numerical methods, Riemann-Stieltjes integrals, introduction to measure and probability spaces, Radon-Nikodym derivatives,  $L_2$  spaces and Hilbert spaces, mathematical modelling of financial markets, the Black-Scholes model.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**11788 Machine Learning****441 (16) Machine Learning (2L)**

This module is an introduction to selected topics in machine learning.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Computer Science 144
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Computer Science

**21539 Mathematics****114 (16) Calculus (5L, 2T)**

*Any student who wishes to take this module must have achieved a mark of at least 6 (or 70%) for Mathematics in the NSC or the IEB's school-leaving certificate.*

Induction and the binomial theorem. Functions, limits and continuity; derivatives and rules of differentiation; applications of differentiation; the definite and indefinite integral; integration of elementary functions.

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**144 (16) Calculus and Linear Algebra (5L, 2T)**

Complex numbers; transcendental functions; techniques of integration; improper integrals; conic sections; polar co-ordinates; partial derivatives; introduction to matrices and determinants.

*Prerequisite module:* Mathematics 114

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**214 (16) Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra (4L, 2T)**

*Advanced Calculus:* Functions of more than one real variable, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, the divergence theorem.

*Linear algebra:* Vectors in  $n$  dimensions: linear transformations of real vector spaces and their matrices; geometric transformations: rotation, reflection, dilation, projection; composition of transformations. General real vector spaces: subspaces, linear independence, basis, dimension; rank and nullity of a matrix. General inner-product matrices; orthogonality, orthonormal bases, projections, the Gram-Schmidt process; QR factorisation of a matrix; least squares approximations; orthogonal matrices.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**244 (16) Analysis and Linear Algebra (4L, 2T)**

*Analysis:* Improper integrals, sequences and series, power series and Taylor's theorem, second-order linear differential equations.

*Linear algebra:* Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalisation of a real matrix; orthogonal diagonalisation; linear transformations of general real vector spaces; matrix representation of linear transformations between general finite dimensional vector spaces; change of basis; systems of first-order differential equations and other applications.

*Prerequisite module:* Mathematics 214

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**314 (16) Algebra (3L, 3T)**

This module is an introduction to the basic axiomatic structures of algebra. These structures provide the natural surroundings for the discussion of many of the most important results in number theory, algebraic geometry and computational algebra. Among others, the following are studied: groups, rings, residue classes modulo  $n$ , quotient rings and fields, rings of polynomials, Euclidean domains, unique factorisation domains, extensions of fields, applications to straight-edge and compass constructions, finite fields and their applications.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**324 (16) Complex Analysis (3L, 3T)**

Types of sets in  $\mathbf{C}$ , convergence of series, point wise and uniform convergence of sequences and series of functions, paths, Cauchy-Riemann equations, determination of the radius of convergence and coefficients of a power series, the complex exponential and trigonometric functions, arguments, complex logarithms and exponentiation, integration of continuous functions along piecewise smooth paths, Cauchy's theorem and formula, Taylor series expansion of differentiable functions, analytic functions, zeros, Liouville's theorem, proof of the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, Laurent series, identification and classification of isolated singularities, calculation of residues, the Residue theorem, applications.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department:* Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics

**344 (16) Discrete Mathematics (3L, 3T)**

Discrete Mathematics, or "Concrete Mathematics", as it is called in a famous book, deals with concrete objects that are inherently discrete, such as permutations, sets, trees and words. Emphasis will be placed on enumeration techniques. An introduction to elementary number theory will also be presented. In this part of the module, classical topics such as Fermat's theorem, Wilson's theorem or Lagrange's theorem on sums of four squares are treated.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*or equivalent modules*

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics*

**345 (16) Logic (2L, 4T)**

*Out of the four tutorial periods, two are scheduled tutorials and two are for independent work on assignments*

This module gives an introduction to mathematical logic and formal mathematical languages, with a special emphasis on those languages that can be used for foundation of mathematics.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144

*or equivalent modules*

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics*

**365 (16) Real Analysis (3L, 3T)**

Some concepts and results from real analysis will be covered.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department: Mathematical Sciences, Division Mathematics*

**Department of Mercantile Law (Faculty of Law)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Law, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Law.

**Department of Modern Foreign Languages (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

**11302 Chinese****178 (24) Introduction to the Chinese Language and Culture (3L, 1P, 1T)**

Introductory language study, including phonetics.

Introduction to contemporary China based on a selection of topics.

*Note:*

Chinese 178 is a module for beginners. No previous knowledge of Chinese is required. The module is designed to provide basic intercultural communication skills. It enables students to understand, speak, read and, to a lesser degree, write contemporary Chinese in everyday situations, which includes a basic knowledge of the present-day situation in China.

*Home department: Modern Foreign Languages*

## **13145 French**

### **178 (24) Introduction to the French Language and Culture (3L, 1P, 1T)**

**For students without French in Grade 12.**

Introductory language studies.

Introduction to contemporary French culture and French-speaking societies on the basis of selected topics.

Study of elementary literary texts.

*Home department: Modern Foreign Languages*

### **188 (24) Intermediate Study of the French Language, Literature and Culture (4L)**

**For students with French in Grade 12.**

Intermediate language studies with particular emphasis on vocabulary.

French and Francophone literary texts.

*Home department: Modern Foreign Languages*

## **26107 German**

### **178 (24) Introduction to the German Language and Culture (3L, 1P, 1T)**

**For students without German in Grade 12.**

Introductory language study.

Introduction to contemporary culture on the basis of selected topics.

Analysis of texts related to these topics.

*Home department: Modern Foreign Languages*

### **188 (24) German Language, Literature and Culture of the 20th and 21st Centuries (3L, 1T)**

**For students with German in Grade 12.**

A cultural-historical overview of the period on the basis of selected topics.

Analysis of texts related to these topics.

Intermediate language studies.

*Home department: Modern Foreign Languages*

## **Department of Philosophy (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

## **12882 Philosophy**

### **114 (12) Introduction to Systematic Philosophy (3L, 1T)**

Systematic study of the nature, methods and aims of philosophy as a distinctive discipline.

Basic concepts of logic (truth, validity, soundness, deductive and inductive argumentation, the principle of non-contradiction, logical form and basic patterns in argumentation, etc.).

Meaning and language use; disputes and definitions; recognising fallacies; the manipulation of language and meaning; rhetorical strategies.

Exercises in the analysis of reasoning.

*Home department: Philosophy*



**144 (12) Introduction to Moral Reasoning (3L, 1T)**

The Greek Enlightenment and the most prominent Ancient Greek philosophers, most notably Socrates, Plato and Aristotle.

The intersection of Greek and Judeo-Christian thought in Late Antiquity.

The nature of moral problems and an overview of important approaches to moral reasoning (e.g. consequentialism, rule morality, human rights, virtue ethics).

*Home department: Philosophy*

**214 (16) Subdisciplines in Philosophy I (3L, 1T)**

Systematic study of questions relating to specific philosophical disciplines, namely epistemology, philosophy of science and/or aesthetics.

*Note:*

Two of the three disciplines are taught in any given year.

*Home department: Philosophy*

**244 (16) Subdisciplines in Philosophy II (3L, 1T)**

Systematic study of questions relating to specific philosophical disciplines, namely philosophy of religion, philosophy of mind, and/or applied ethics.

*Note:*

Two of the three disciplines are taught in any given year.

*Home department: Philosophy*

**Department of Political Science (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

**44687 Political Science****114 (12) Introduction to Political Science and South African Politics (2L, 0.5T)**

The module is an introduction to the academic discipline of Political Science. It covers key concepts, theories, models and debates in the discipline. Following the conceptual and theoretical introduction it moves on to discuss the political development of, as well as politics in contemporary South Africa.

*Home department: Political Science*

**144 (12) Introduction to International Relations and African Politics (2L, 0.5T)**

An overview of the most important actors, structures and processes in the global system. Students will be familiarised with some practical as well as theoretical challenges related to the study and analysis of International Relations (IR), with particular attention to the African context.

*Home department: Political Science*

**212 (8) Political Behaviour (1.5L, 0.5T)**

A study of the way that figures and institutions with authority transfer political values and the way that these values eventually become part of the political culture. In some cases certain people question the existing values and become involved in political protest and violence. The latter phenomena, as well as tolerance and conventional political participation, are studied.

*Home department: Political Science*

**222 (8) The Global Political Economy (1.5L, 0.5T)**

A study of the dynamic interaction between politics and economics, with specific focus on the structures of the global political economy (trade, finance, production, knowledge and security), global governance institutions and on the tension between state and market institutions; perspectives adopted in the study of this field; South Africa in the global political economy.

*Home department: Political Science*

**242 (8) Political Development (1.5L, 0.5T)**

The analysis of the state, economy and development in Asia, Africa and/or Latin America based on case studies and comparative themes.

*Home department: Political Science*

**252 (8) Foreign Policy Analysis (1.5L, 0.5T)**

Offers an introduction and survey of the purpose and development of foreign policy, foreign policy analysis, the interaction with domestic policy questions, the role of different actors in foreign policy and the impact that issues at regional and global levels have, with specific reference to South Africa and/or other countries or regions.

*Home department: Political Science*

**324 (12) Comparative Politics (2L, 0.5T)**

Theories related to the comparison of political economic systems. Contemporary tendencies in Africa and other regions. Patterns of democratisation and electoral politics.

*Home department: Political Science*

**Department of Private Law (Faculty of Law)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Law, see the see Yearbook part for the Faculty of Law.

**Department of Psychology (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the see Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

**18414 Psychology****114 (12) Psychology as a Science (2L, 1T)**

This module is an introduction to psychology both as a science and a profession, with specific emphasis on psychological issues that are relevant in the South African context. Psychology is positioned at the convergence of a number of traditions of research and practice, including biological, philosophical and pragmatic traditions. This introductory module gives students a basis from which to approach further study of the discipline.

*Home department: Psychology*

**144 (12) Psychology in Context (2L, 1T)**

In this module the basic principles in psychology are applied in order to understand the person in context, with particular reference to core social issues and challenges facing South African society.

*Home department: Psychology*

**213 (8) Approaches to Psychological Theories of the Person (1.5L)**

This module addresses psychological theories and understandings of the person with reference to major contemporary approaches. Theories to be considered may include systemic, psychodynamic, behavioural, cognitive and existential components, with consideration of the applicability of psychological theories to African contexts.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Psychology 114
- Psychology 144

*Home department: Psychology*

**223 (8) Human Development in Context (1.5L)**

In this module human development is studied, with specific reference to the South African context.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Psychology 114
- Psychology 144

*Home department: Psychology*

**243 (8) Research Design in Psychology (1.5L)**

This module will equip students with knowledge and skills to evaluate the scientific literature in psychology. The module covers the core theoretical elements of both quantitative and qualitative research methodology using examples of current psychosocial issues.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Psychology 114
- Psychology 144

*Home department: Psychology*

**253 (8) Data Analysis in Psychology (1.5L)**

This module focuses on the statistical procedures that are commonly used in psychological research. The module will equip students with knowledge and skills to analyse quantitative data and to interpret statistical results.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Psychology 114
- Psychology 144

*Home department: Psychology*

**314 (12) Psychopathology (4L)**

In this module abnormal behaviour is studied, from different perspectives and classification systems, with specific reference to the mental health context in South Africa.

*Three of the following prerequisite pass modules:* Psychology 213, Psychology 223, Psychology 243, Psychology 253

*Home department: Psychology*

**324 (12) Social Psychology (4L)**

In this module, theoretical and methodological developments in contemporary social psychology are presented. Social relationships and identity are investigated with reference to social categories like sex, race, ethnicity and sexual orientation, with emphasis on the South African context.

*Three of the following prerequisite pass modules:* Psychology 213, Psychology 223, Psychology 243, Psychology 253

*Home department: Psychology*

**348 (24) Psychological Interventions (4L)**

Psychologists operate in a range of contexts, from individual psychotherapies to community interventions. This module critically discusses the principles behind the contributions psychologists make to human health, development and individual and collective well-being, with specific reference to the health and mental health context in contemporary South Africa.

*Three of the following prerequisite pass modules:* Psychology 213, Psychology 223, Psychology 243, Psychology 253

*Home department: Psychology*

**Department of Public Law (Faculty of Law)**

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Law, see the see Yearbook part for the Faculty of Law.

## Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences)

*Note:* For more information regarding the modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, see the see Yearbook part for the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

### 54186 Social Anthropology

#### 324 (12) Culture, Power and Identity (2L, 0.5T)

Nation-building and ethnicity. Assimilation, pluralism, multiculturalism in comparative perspective. Global inequalities and human rights. Difference and diversity in civil society.

*Corequisite modules:* Sociology 1 and Social Anthropology 2, should Social Anthropology 3 be your major subject

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

### 19003 Sociology

#### 114 (12) Introduction to Sociology and Social Anthropology (3L)

Introduction to conceptual and theoretical themes in sociology and social anthropology, including discussions on social inequality, social stratification, culture, identity (including gender, "race" and ethnicity), socialisation, and age in the context of a life course perspective. Discussion themes are grounded in social theory and methodological approaches in the social sciences.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

#### 144 (12) Social Issues in South Africa (3L)

A selection of social issues that reflect the complexity of contemporary South African society. Examples of themes include: social change; poverty and development; social institutions such as the family, education and religion; crime and security; health, the body and HIV/Aids; political and economic relationships.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

#### 212 (8) Poverty, Development and the Environment (1.5L, 0.5T)

Debates on the causes and meaning of poverty, inequality and development; critical thinking on underdevelopment and "sustainable development"; and the environment.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

#### 222 (8) Social Identity and Inequality (1.5L, 0.5T)

Sociological understandings of the intersection of race, gender, sexuality, class and age as sources of identification, dimensions of power, and inequality in South Africa and elsewhere.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

#### 242 (8) Sociology of Communication (1.5L, 0.5T)

An introduction to communication and media as a broad domain of enquiry; the social implications of information and communication technologies; the internet and networked societies; the particular role that digital technologies play in the mediation of ideas about social organization, from the local to the global.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

#### 252 (8) Industrial Sociology (1.5L, 0.5T)

Central concepts, themes and debates within the field of industrial sociology, including an assessment of how work has changed through different eras; different interpretations of work and the impact of globalisation on the transformation of work; workplace restructuring, employment practices; trade unions and the management of conflict within the workplace in South Africa.

*Home department:* Sociology and Social Anthropology

## Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science

### 43214 Actuarial Science

#### 112 (8) Theory of Interest (2L, 1T)

Simple and compound interest. Force of interest. Future value, present value and discount. Accumulation and discounting of amounts of money. Various types of annuities and applications.

*Notes:*

- This module is more intensive than Theory of Interest 152.
- For admission to the module students must have passed Grade 12 Mathematics with a mark of at least 70% (symbol 6 or Higher Grade B).
- Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

#### 142 (16) Introduction to Actuarial Science (3L, 1T)

Actuarial mathematical methods and models, principles of life contingencies, life insurance, general insurance, investments, employee benefits, healthcare financing and new trends with specific reference to the South African insurance industry. Actuarial professionalism and ethics.

*Note:*

Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematics 114 with a final mark of at least 60%
- Actuarial Science 112

*Corequisite module: Probability Theory and Statistics 144*

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

#### 211 (18) Financial Mathematics (4L)

Basic concepts of financial mathematics, compound interest functions, discounted cash flows, pricing of loans and other securities, annuities, as well as the use of MS Excel to perform calculations.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65%
- Mathematics 114 and Mathematics 144, with an average final mark of at least 60% for the two together, or Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55%

*Corequisite modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematics 214

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

#### 241 (22) Actuarial Models (5L)

Survival models and their application to actuarial work, including the use of computer software to perform calculations.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Actuarial Science 211
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65%
- Mathematics 114 and Mathematics 144, with an average final mark of at least 60% for the two together, or Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55%

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 142
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246
- Mathematics 244

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**311 (24) Actuarial Statistics (5L)**

Mathematical and statistical techniques of particular relevance to actuarial work, including the use of computer software to perform calculations.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Actuarial Science 142
- Actuarial Science 211
- Actuarial Science 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**341 (24) Contingencies (5L)**

Mathematical techniques used to model and value cash flows dependent on death, survival or other uncertain risks, including the use of computer software to perform calculations.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Actuarial Science 142
- Actuarial Science 211
- Actuarial Science 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**371 (32) Financial Engineering (4L)**

Stochastic asset-liability modelling and the valuation of financial derivatives, including the use of computer software to perform calculations.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Actuarial Science 142
- Actuarial Science 211
- Actuarial Science 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 311
- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 10394 Bayesian Statistics

### 441 (12) Bayesian Statistics (2L)

For this course, the objective is to offer a Bayesian approach to statistical modelling. The basic principles of Bayesian statistics will be introduced as well as the use of Monte Carlo methods to estimate posterior distributions and their associated quantities. Several statistical learning topics on both regression and classification (including logistic regression, naive classification, linear regression, model selection and variable selection techniques such as ridge and lasso) will be approached from a Bayesian perspective and compared with their frequentist counterparts. The course will thereby aim to illustrate some of the benefits of the Bayesian approach.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312,
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 14026 Data Science

### 141 (16) Data Science (4L; 2P)

Fundamental data science concepts; data-analytic thinking; types of data; the data cycle; CRISP data mining process; describing a dataset numerically; describing a dataset graphically; organising data; file formats; data manipulation in R software; introduction to predictive modelling; overfitting; data leakage; model evaluation; other data science tasks and techniques; data ethics; communicating results.

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

### 241 (16) Data Science (4L, 2P)

Introduction to Python; Python commands and file systems; programming structures; data sources; data collection; optimisation; resampling and the bootstrap; naive Bayes classification; application of linear models; data ethics.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Data Science 141
- Mathematical Statistics 214 *or* Probability Theory and Statistics 114 *or* Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 60%

*Prerequisite module: Mathematical Statistics 214*

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

### 316 (16) Data Science (4L, 2P)

In this module approaches to supervised and unsupervised machine learning are discussed.

Supervised learning uses labelled datasets and can be separated into two types of problems, namely classification and regression. Classification problems can be solved by a multivariate technique, namely discriminant analysis that separates two or more groups of observations based on variables measured on each sample unit. The naïve Bayes classifier is another effective classification algorithm for discriminating between two or more groups. To measure the classification accuracy of these techniques, cross validation and bootstrap resampling procedures are also discussed. In regression problems the relationship between dependent and independent variables is investigated. Popular regression algorithms are regularized regression, principal component regression and partial least squares regression. For classification and regression problems, tree-based methods, such as random forests and boosting, can also be applied as modelling techniques.

Unsupervised learning uses unlabelled datasets and is associated with tasks in clustering and dimensionality reduction. Clustering is done according to a similarity measure for grouping data objects together. Modern clustering techniques such as k-means, Gaussian mixture models and spectral clustering are discussed. Dimensionality reduction is the statistical technique of reducing the number of random variables in a problem by obtaining a set of principal variables. Specifically, principal component analysis and independent component analysis are discussed.

*Prerequisite pass module: Data Science 241*

*Corequisite module: Mathematical Statistics 312*

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

### 346 (16) Data Science (4L, 2P)

In this module big data and deep learning are discussed.

Big data refers to data that is so large, fast or complex that it is difficult or impossible to process using traditional methods. The challenges of big data analysis include capturing, storing, searching, sharing, transferring, visualising, querying and updating of data sources.

Cloud computing services are also used to manage big data. Cloud computing is the on-demand availability of computer system resources, especially data storage and computing power, without direct active management by the user.

Natural language processing, a subfield of linguistics, computer science and artificial intelligence, is also applied to big data. Natural language processing is concerned with the interactions between computers and human language, in particular how to program computers to process and analyse large amounts of natural language data so that the computer can automatically perform repetitive tasks.

Neural networks are a subset of machine learning and are at the heart of deep learning algorithms. Neural networks rely on training data to learn and improve the accuracy of the network over time. Once the network is fine-tuned for accuracy, using backpropagation, it is utilised as a powerful tool to classify and cluster data at a high velocity.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Data Science 316
- Mathematical Statistics 312

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 14697 Data Science Research in Statistical Learning

### 471 (40) Data Science Research Assignment

The research assignment provides students with a comprehensive learning experience that integrates knowledge from previous courses. Students will integrate knowledge and experiences gained from all previous modules and apply these to a data-rich research topic. They will have the opportunity to synthesise what they have learned and apply that knowledge to new, complex situations. Students should engage in the entire process of solving a real-world data science problem, from collecting and processing actual data, and applying suitable and appropriate analytic methods to the problem, to communicating the results clearly and comprehensibly.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364
- Data Science 346

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 59498 Engineering Statistics

### 314 (15) Engineering Statistics (3L, 2.5T)

Applied probability theory; applications based on discrete and continuous random variables and their probability distributions, such as the normal, gamma, lognormal, log-Pearson type 3 (LP3), Gumbel (EV1) distributions; queuing processes; joint distributions; descriptive statistics and graphical presentations; moments, averages, median and standard deviations; moment generating functions; variation coefficient; skewness coefficient; peaking coefficient; sampling theory; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing;  $\mu_2$  and K-S testing; simple linear and non-linear regression and correlation analyses; introduction to multiple linear regression; introduction to analysis of variance and experimental design.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Engineering Mathematics 115
- Engineering Mathematics 145

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*



## 54690 Financial Risk Management

Financial Risk Management 274(24) has since 2020 been replaced by Actuarial Science 211(18) in the first semester and Financial Risk Management 252(6) in the second semester.

### 212 (8) Institutional Investment Management (3L, 2P)

Evaluating of the investment properties and the study of the mathematical methodology underlying the following financial asset classes: Government bonds, corporate debt, equity, properties, index linked government bonds, Foreign investments. South African financial market. Liabilities and risk profile of the following Institutional Investors: Banks, pension funds, medical aid schemes, unit trusts, investment trusts.

Corporate finance: Financial instruments to raise finance and manage financial risk.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 211
- Mathematical Statistics 214

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

### 242 (8) Derivatives (3L, 2P)

Introduction to derivatives with emphasis on mathematical methodology; Mechanics of futures and option markets; Pricing of Futures and Forwards; Hedging strategies using derivatives; Interest Rate Markets; Swaps; Properties of stock options; Trading strategies involving options.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Prerequisite module: Financial Risk Management 212*

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 211
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

### 252 (6) Financial Mathematical Statistics (3L)

Analyses of financial returns, Principal components, Risk factor sensitivities and cash flow mapping. Introduction to programming.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114
- Mathematics 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Corequisite modules:*

- Actuarial Science 211
- Financial Risk Management 212
- Financial Risk Management 242
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**314 (24) Financial Mathematical Statistics 4L, 2T**

Binomial trees; statistical modelling of stock prices, mathematical statistical derivation of Black-Scholes model and its applications; options on stock indices, currencies and futures; Greek letters; value at risk; numerical procedures to value derivatives; exotic options.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Financial Risk Management 212
- Financial Risk Management 242
- Financial Risk Management 252
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Corequisite module: Actuarial Science 211*

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**344 (24) Modern Portfolio Theory (4L, 2T)**

Mean variance portfolio theory: Risk of a portfolio, delineating efficient portfolios, techniques for calculating the efficient frontier. The portfolio selection process, single and multi-index models, utility analysis. Models of equilibrium in the capital market: Standard capital asset pricing model, non-standard forms of capital asset pricing models, empirical tests of equilibrium models.

*Prerequisite module: Financial Risk Management 314*

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**14289 Introduction to Statistical Learning****441 (12) Introduction to Statistical Learning (2L)**

Objectives and content: Statistical Learning is a collective noun for a variety of techniques that can be used to identify, describe, and model patterns and trends in data sets. Some of these techniques are well established in traditional statistics, for example regression analysis and discriminant analysis, while others have become feasible because of the ready availability of computing power. Examples of the latter are support vector machines, neural networks, and recommender systems, all of which are discussed in the module. The module strikes a balance between a study of these and other specific methods on the one hand and the underlying fundamentals on the other. Regularisation, optimisation, and the curse-of-dimensionality and ways of combatting it, are important concepts that are emphasised throughout the module.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Data Science 316

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**22853 Mathematical Statistics****214 (16) Distribution Theory and Introduction to Statistical Inference (4L, 2P)**

Continuous stochastic variables; expected value and variance of a continuous stochastic variable; important continuous distributions; uniform, normal, exponential, gamma, beta. Moments and moment generating functions for discrete and continuous distributions. Bivariate probability distributions; marginal and conditional distributions; the multinomial and bivariate normal distribution; determining the distribution of functions of variables. The central limit theorem (without proof). Samples and sampling distributions: the standard parametric cases. Interval estimation and hypothesis testing: applying these principles in the standard cases of parametric inference. Data representation and description, calculating and interpreting sample measures.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
- Mathematics 114 and Mathematics 144, with an average final mark of at least 60% for the two together, or Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55%

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

**245 (8) Statistical Inference (2L, 1P)**

Introduction to statistical inference. Principles of point estimation: efficiency, minimum variance unbiased estimators, consistency. Method of moments estimators. Maximum likelihood estimators. The Neyman-Pearson lemma: proof and applications. Likelihood ratio tests. Parametric estimation theory and hypothesis testing. Bayesian inferential statistics.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Mathematical Statistics 214

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**246 (8) Linear Models in Statistics (2L, 1P)**

Advanced matrix algebra. Stochastic vectors and matrices. The multivariate normal distribution. Maximum likelihood estimation of parameters in the multivariate normal distribution. Distributions of quadratic forms. The simple linear regression model. The method of least squares. Inference in the simple linear regression model. Introduction to R software.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Mathematical Statistics 214

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**312 (16) Statistical Inference and Probability Theory (3L, 1P)**

Advanced distribution theory, sequences of random variables, limit theory for sequences, generating functions, sampling distributions and approximations. Sufficiency. Different approaches to inference. Goodness-of-fit methods. Bayes inference: Decision theory and Bayes risk using loss functions, Bayesian belief networks and Bayesian classification. Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulation techniques: Gibbs sampling and Metropolis-Hasting algorithms.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Mathematical Statistics 245

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 246 with a final mark of at least 40%
- Mathematics 214

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**316 (16) Regression and Predictive Modelling (3L, 1P)**

Fitting regression models by means of matrices. The multiple linear regression model. Inference in the multiple linear regression model. Residual analysis. Variable selection techniques. Ridge regression. Lasso regression. Linear methods for classification. The use of R software to fit models in practice.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Mathematical Statistics 246

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 245 with a final mark of at least 40%
- Mathematics 214
- Mathematics 244

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**344 (16) Stochastic Processes and Statistical Learning (3L, 1P)**

Introduction to stochastic processes. Markov processes and their applications. Introduction to martingale theory and applications. Introduction to statistical learning.

*Prerequisite modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**364 (16) Time Series (3L, 1P)**

Stationarity, filters for time series, autoregressive, moving average, autoregressive moving average and autoregressive integrated moving average time series, shift operators for time series, model identification and estimation and diagnostic testing of time series, non-stationarity of time series. Applications of time series.

*Prerequisite module:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

## 14373 Multivariate Statistical Analysis A

### 441 (12) Multivariate Statistical Analysis A (3L)

The objective of the module is to teach students the theoretical basis and practical application of multivariate statistics. Various aspects of multivariate statistics are discussed. Students learn mathematical theory supporting multivariate statistics, and the application of these statistics. The consequences of the assumptions made on multivariate statistics are also considered. In particular, the following topics are studied: the characterisation and display of multivariate data; matrix algebra and random vectors; the multivariate normal distribution; inferences about the multivariate population mean vector.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 14374 Multivariate Statistical Analysis B

### 441 (12) Multivariate Statistical Analysis B (3L)

The objective of the module is to provide students with the expertise to confidently come to the right conclusions when analysing multivariate data. Students will study the theory and applications of the following multivariate statistical techniques: multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA), multivariate multiple regression analysis, principal component analysis, factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis, discriminant and classification analysis, cluster analysis, distance and ordination methods.

Application to multivariate datasets will be performed using the SAS and R software.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364
- Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 441

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 56820 Probability Theory and Statistics

### 144 (16) Probability Theory and Statistics (3L, 3T)

Combinatorial analysis; the basic counting principles; permutations and combinations. Random phenomena; sample spaces and events; the probability axioms; the probability of an event; random selection; probability rules; conditional probability; the rule of Bayes; stochastic independence. Discrete and continuous stochastic variables; expected value and variance of a stochastic variable; important discrete distributions: binomial, Poisson, geometric, hypergeometric, negative binomial; important continuous distributions, uniform, normal

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 19658 Statistics

### Note:

To major in Statistics for a BCom degree, the modules Statistics and Data Science 188, Statistics 214, 224, 244 and Statistics 318, 348 are required.

### 214 (16) Applied Statistics (3L, 2T)

*Descriptive statistics:* Various data types; frequency distributions; contingency tables; graphical representation of different data types; measures of location and spread; box-and-whisker plot.

*Discrete stochastic variables and probability distributions:* Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a discrete stochastic variable; correlation between discrete stochastic variables; joint, marginal and conditional distributions; distribution of the sum of variables; binomial and Poisson distributions.

*Continuous stochastic variables and probability distributions:* Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a continuous stochastic variable.

*Distributions:* Uniform, normal, exponential, gamma, t, F, chi square and beta.

*Sampling distributions:* The central limit theorem; sampling distributions of one mean; one proportion and one variance; sampling distributions of the difference between two means and the difference between two proportions; sampling distributions of the ratio of two variances.

*Inferential statistics:* Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for one mean, one proportion and one variance; Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the difference between two means, the difference between two proportions and the ratio of two variances; concept and calculation of p values in above cases; determining sample sizes; calculation of power and the effect of sample size on it.

*Categorical data analysis:* Hypothesis testing for the difference between two or more proportions; tests for independence; the goodness of fit test.

### Note:

Application of statistical techniques using Microsoft® Excel is emphasised throughout.

*Prerequisite pass modules:* Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144

*Corequisite module:* Statistics 224 (Students who have passed Mathematics 114 or Mathematics 144 are exempt from this.)

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

### 224 (16) Statistical Theory and Practice (3L, 2T)

*Handling data sets:* Data vectors and data matrices; different types of data and its influence on the choice of applicable statistical techniques; manipulations with data vectors and data matrices; calculating simple statistical measures with the use of vectors and matrices; the R programming language; importing data into R; vector and matrix operations in R to calculate statistical measures; determinant and eigenvalues of a square matrix with applications in statistics.

*Moment generating functions and their applications:* Moments of a random variable; calculation and interpretation of discrete and continuous moments with summation and integration; the exponential function and some of its basic properties; the moment generating function; moment generating functions of important distributions; obtaining moments from moment generating functions using differentiation and a series expansion; graphical displays of probability distributions in R (the *denstrip* package).

*Transformations:* The logarithmic and square root transformations and their usage and effect in the analysis of data.

*Optimisation in statistics:* Obtaining the maximum and minimum of a function of a single variable using differentiation; the least squares method; the maximum likelihood method (in general); Lagrange multipliers.

*Transformations:* The logarithmic and square root transformations and their usage and effect in the analysis of data.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Statistics and Data Science 188

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**244 (16) Statistical Inference (3L, 2T)**

*Sampling techniques:* Simple random sampling; stratified sampling; systematic sampling; cluster sampling; probability proportional to size sampling.

*Properties of estimators:* Unbiasedness; efficiency; consistency; sufficiency; robustness.

*Estimation methods:* Maximum likelihood and optimisation of linear models.

*Simple linear regression analysis:* The simple linear regression model; method of least squares estimation; Inference on the model parameters and the correlation coefficient; residual analysis; prediction intervals and confidence intervals.

*Multiple linear regression analysis:* The multiple linear regression model; residual analysis; inference on the parameters of the model; regression models with dummy variables and interaction terms; polynomial regression; transformations; collinearity; variable selection.

*Linear models for classification:* Methods of estimation; inference on the model parameters; evaluation of model performance; prediction intervals and confidence intervals.

*Analysis of variance:* One- and two-factor ANOVA; multiple comparisons testing.

*Non-parametric techniques for analysis of variance:* Wilcoxon's rank sum test; the sign test; Wilcoxon's signed-rank test; Kruskal-Wallis test.

*Note:*

Application of statistical techniques using Microsoft® Excel and R are emphasised throughout.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Statistics 214

*Prerequisite module:* Statistics 224

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**318 (24) Linear and Econometric Models (4L, 2T)**

*Regression analysis:* The multiple linear regression model. Maximum likelihood estimators; residual analysis; outliers and influential observations; unequal variances; multicollinearity; power transformations; variable selection; weighted least squares; logistic regression; ridge regression; robust regression; principal component regression; dummy variables and ANOVA; log-linear model; econometric models.

*Multivariate methods:* Presentation of multivariate data; the multivariate normal distribution; tests for normality; hypothesis testing for one and two population mean vectors; confidence regions and simultaneous confidence intervals; multivariate control charts; multivariate analysis of variance; linear discriminant analysis; The use of the software R, STATISTICA and SAS to apply regression analysis and multivariate methods to datasets.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Statistics 214
- Statistics 224
- Statistics 244

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematical Statistics 245
- Mathematical Statistics 246

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

**348 (24) Statistical Practice (4L, 2T)**

*Probability theory:* Discrete probability distributions (the binomial, geometric, negative binomial, hypergeometric and Poisson distributions); moments and moment generating functions; continuous probability distributions (the normal, gamma and beta distributions); functions of random variables (the method of transformations, the method of moment generating functions, and order statistics).

*Advanced statistical inference:* Properties of estimators (unbiasedness, efficiency, consistency, sufficiency, robustness); method-of-moments estimation; maximum likelihood estimation; likelihood ratio tests.

*Time series analysis:* Time series decomposition methods; single exponential smoothing; Holt's method; Holt-Winter's method; multiple regression in time series analysis; Box-Jenkins methodology for ARIMA models; Using the R and STATISTICA software to apply time series models.

*Stochastic simulation:* Generating random numbers from different distributions using R; inverse transform method; acceptance-rejection method; practical applications of simulation using R.

*Bayesian inference:* Bayes' theorem; Bayesian priors, posteriors and estimators; Bayesian credibility intervals; Bayes hypothesis testing.

*Prerequisite module:* Statistics 318

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

## 14223 Statistics and Data Science

### 188 (18) Statistics and Data Science (3L) (2P)

*Linear programming:* graphical techniques to solve problems with two variables; shadow prices; sensitivity analyses. (Only applies to BAcc students).

*Data science:* fundamental concepts; the data cycle; data ethics.

*Descriptive statistics:* various data types; graphical representation of data; descriptive measures of location, spread and association; box plots.

*Sampling techniques:* simple random; stratified; systematic; cluster; probability proportional to size.

*Probability theory:* basic probability concepts; Bayes' theorem; counting rules.

*Discrete random variables and probability distributions:* expected value, variance and standard deviation of a discrete random variable; covariance between discrete random variables; binomial, hypergeometric and Poisson distributions.

*Continuous random variables and probability distributions:* expected value, variance and standard deviation of a continuous random variable; the uniform, normal and exponential distributions.

*Sampling distributions:* central limit theorem; sampling distributions of the mean and a proportion; sampling distribution of the difference between two means and two proportions.

*Inferential statistics:* interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the mean, a proportion, the variance and the standard deviation; interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the difference between two means, two proportions and the ratio of two variances.

*Regression analysis:* the simple and multiple linear regression model; the method of least squares estimation; inference on the model parameters and coefficient of correlation; residual analysis.

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

## 65250 Stochastics Simulation

### 441 (12) Stochastic Simulation (3L)

The module is concerned with the study of the theory and applications of important probability models and stochastic processes and their application to simulation. The simulation of random variables from well-known distributions using techniques in mathematical statistics is followed by applications thereof. These are studied theoretically/analytically and are then illustrated by means of computer-based simulation. In particular, the following topics are studied: methods for generating random variables from statistical distributions, Monte Carlo integration, Markov chains and Markov chain Monte Carlo methods (including applications to Metropolis-Hastings and Gibbs sampling methods), homogeneous and non-homogeneous Poisson processes and variance reduction techniques for Monte Carlo integration.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364

*Home department:* Statistics and Actuarial Science

## 38784 Theory of Interest

### 152 (6) Theory of Interest (2L, 1T)

Simple and compound interest. Force of interest. Future value, present value and discount. Accumulation and discounting of amounts of money. Various types of annuities and applications.

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## 14309 Time Series Analysis

### 441 (12) Time Series Analysis (3L)

Data observed sequentially over time are very common. In time series analysis, the stochastic method that gives rise to an observed series is modelled and then used to forecast future values. This module is a continuation of previous time series coursework and concentrates on more advanced time series techniques.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Mathematical Statistics 312
- Mathematical Statistics 316
- Mathematical Statistics 344
- Mathematical Statistics 364

*Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science*

## School of Accountancy

### 17426 Auditing

#### 288 (23) Auditing (2.5L)

Introduction and background to auditing; ethics and the legal liability of the auditor; the audit process (pre-engagement and planning activities); basic principles of internal control; internal control cycles and the design thereof.

*Prerequisite module: Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179*

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

#### 378 (23) Auditing (2.5L)

Continuation of Auditing 288(24)/Auditing 388(24).

Auditing in a computerised environment; the audit process (audit procedures, completion and reporting); audit sampling.

*Prerequisite module: Auditing 288*

*Corequisite module: Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288*

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

#### 388 (23) Auditing (2.5L)

(Content the same as Auditing 288)

Introduction and background to auditing; ethics and the legal liability of the auditor; the audit process (pre-engagement and planning activities); basic principles of internal control; internal control cycles and the design thereof.

*Prerequisite module: Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179*

*Home department: School of Accountancy*



## 59277 Business Ethics

### 214 (8) Business Ethics (2L)

Introduction to ethics, applied ethics, and ethical decision-making; macro-ethical issues in business ethics; contemporary approaches to corporate social responsibility and corporate governance; professionalism and ethics in accountancy; the nature and functioning of professional codes; ethical challenges associated with the accountancy functions (i.e. auditing, management and tax); management and organisational ethics; writing skills, research and case study analysis in applied ethics.

*Note:*

Business Ethics 214 is an exclusion subject with Business Ethics 314.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

## 14523 Digital and Leadership Acumen for Accountants

The full subject name is "Digital and Leadership Acumen for Accountants", but "Digital and Leadership Acumen" is being used in the rest of this Yearbook part

### 112 (6) Introduction to Digital Acumen for Accountants (2L)

General information technology concepts for business systems that include general systems theory; infrastructure; networks and electronic communication; introduction to the development, management and control of information systems.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 114 in 2022 must register for both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

### 122 (6) Spreadsheet Software for Accountants (1L, 1P)

The practical use of spreadsheet software in a business environment.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 144 in 2022 must register for both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

### 142 (6) Introduction to Accounting Software for Accountants (1L, 1P)

Practical use of general accounting software in a business environment.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 114 in 2022 must register for both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 142 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

### 152 (6) Introductory Spreadsheet Automation for Accountants (1L, 1P)

The practical use of spreadsheet automation in a business environment.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 144 in 2022 must register for both Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and 152 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Prerequisite pass module: Information Systems 144 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 122.*

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

## **162 (6) Ethics, Finance and Operations in Digital Business Environments for Accountants (1L, 1P)**

The interaction of finance and business operations in a digital world. Ethics and dealing with ethical conflicts in a business environment.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 152 in 2022 must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 162 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

## **212 (6) Sustainable Business Models and Integrated Reporting for Accountants (1L, 1P)**

The module uses a case study methodology to develop a practical understanding of business model building blocks and integrated reporting. The role of responsible leadership in value creation is also explored.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 214 in 2022 must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

## **242 (6) Accounting Software and Application Controls for Accountants (1L, 1P)**

The practical implementation and working of the controls in a computerised accounting information system. This module focuses on integration with Financial Accounting, Auditing and Taxation.

*Note:*

Students who failed Information Systems 242 in 2022 must register for Digital and Leadership Acumen 212 in 2023 or thereafter.

*Corequisite module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179

*Prerequisite pass module:* Information Systems 114 or Digital and Leadership Acumen 142.

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

## **245 (8) Automation for Accountants (1L, 2P)**

This practical module is designed to introduce accounting students to the fundamental principles of computer programming, with a focus on automating repetitive tasks commonly encountered by accountants when working with data in spreadsheets. The module will cover key concepts including variables, conditional statements, scopes and loops, which will be explained and applied in the context of solving real-world problems in finance and accounting.

Throughout the module, students will be presented with a variety of use-cases demonstrating the practical applications of programming, including the automation of repetitive tasks within larger projects, as well as the creation of standalone programs designed to be re-executed periodically. These examples will be drawn from the field of finance and accounting, enabling students to develop practical skills relevant to their future careers as chartered accountants.

In addition to learning programming fundamentals, the module will emphasize problem-solving and program design, helping students develop the skills necessary to break down complex tasks into manageable components, and to create efficient, effective solutions to common problems.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Information Systems 144

or

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Digital and Leadership Acumen 122
- Digital and Leadership Acumen 152

*Home department: School of Accountancy*

**312(8) Introduction to Data Analytics for Accountants (1L, 2P)**

A practical undergraduate introduction to the use of data analysis technology. Students are provided with relevant business and accounting scenarios and complex data that they must validate and use to perform data analysis to solve business and accounting problems relevant to chartered accountants. This core module complements and builds on Digital and Leadership Acumen 152 and 245 to create a basic understanding of business and accounting challenges and scenarios students will encounter in the course of their employment as future chartered accountants.

*Corequisite module:* Management Accounting 278

*Prerequisite module:* Auditing 288

*Prerequisite pass module:* Information Systems 144 on its own or Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and Digital and Leadership Acumen 152 together.

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**352 (8) Data Analytics for Accountants (1L, 2P)**

This is a practical undergraduate module building on data analytic skills required in Digital and Leadership Acumen 312. Students are provided with more complex business and accounting scenarios and the accompanying data that they must validate and use for data analysis. This core module complements and builds on Digital and Leadership Acumen 312 by equipping students to use their basic knowledge of data analytics and the use of more advanced data analytic tools to perform and interpret more complex data analysis to solve business and accounting problems encountered in the course of their employment as future chartered accountants.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Digital and Leadership Acumen 324

*Prerequisite module:* Management Accounting 278

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**26883 Financial Accounting****178 (24) Financial Accounting (4L)**

The accounting cycle; conceptual framework for financial reporting; value added tax; selected International Financial Reporting Standards; accounting treatment of consignments; preparation and presentation of financial statements of companies; and introduction to group statements.

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**188 (24) Financial Accounting (4L)**

Theoretical principles of International Financial Reporting Standards; accounting systems; preparation and presentation of financial statements for different enterprises.

*Note:*

Students who did not pass Accounting in their Grade 12 year must attend five lectures per week.

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**179 (26) Financial Accounting (4L, 1T)**

This module focusses on the theoretical principles of International Financial Reporting Standards and accounting systems as well as the preparation and presentation of financial statements for different enterprises. This module is equivalent to Financial Accounting 188 (it covers all the same material, but some lectures and tutorials are taught separately). The focus on the separately taught lectures and tutorials will be supplementary conceptual development specifically for students that are part of the Faculty's BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Curriculum Programme.

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**278 (30) Financial Accounting (4L)**

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements; treatment of intergroup transactions; and introduction to foreign operations.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 (For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**288 (32) Financial Accounting (4L)**

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; introduction to group statements and treatment of intergroup transactions.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**379 (45) Financial Accounting (4.5L)**

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements; complex groups; acquisition and sale of subsidiaries; change in degree of control; continuation of foreign operations; equity accounting of associates and joint ventures; and consolidated cash flow statements.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 389 (In the case of Financial Accounting 389, you must achieve a final mark of 60%.)

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**389 (48) Financial Accounting (4L)**

Advanced aspects of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements and consolidated cash flow statements.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288 (You may *not* take any third-year Logistic Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**10812 Management Accounting****278 (30) Management Accounting (4L)**

Concepts of strategy and business risk. Time value of money; risk and return; valuations; working capital management; financing decision; cost of capital and investment decision. Cost elements and concepts; cost assignment and behaviour; costing systems including job costing, standard costing and process costing; joint and by-products; budgets; and absorption and variable costing.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 (For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)

*Corequisite module:* Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

**288 (24) Management Accounting (3L)**

Introduction to strategy. Time value of money; risk and return; valuation of preference shares and bonds; working capital management; financing decision and cost of capital. Fundamental concepts of cost and management accounting; cost assignment and behaviour; job costing; standard costing; process costing; joint and by-products; budgeting and control.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179

or

*Prerequisite module:* Financial Accounting 178

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

### **378 (36) Management Accounting (3L)**

Valuations and takeovers; analysis of financial information in the integrated report; dividend policy; businesses in financial stress and financial risk. Standard costing; optimisation; performance management; cost-volume-profit analysis; risk and uncertainty; activity-based costing; relevant information and transfer pricing.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 278 or Management Accounting 388 (In the case of Management Accounting 388, you must achieve a final mark of 60%.)

*Prerequisite module:* Management Accounting 278 (This prerequisite module does not apply if you passed Management Accounting 388.)

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

### **388 (48) Management Accounting (4L)**

Valuations of businesses; takeovers, analysis of financial information in the integrated report; division of profit and financial risk. Budgeting and control; standard costing; absorption and variable costing; cost-volume-profit analysis; risk and uncertainty; activity-based costing; relevant information; throughput accounting and cost management techniques.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288

*Prerequisite module:* Management Accounting 278 or Management Accounting 288

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

## **18287 Taxation**

### **298 (24) Taxation (2L)**

The taxation structure of the Republic of South Africa with reference to the Income Tax Act; determining the normal tax liability (taking into account capital gains tax) and withholding tax liability of natural persons and the calculation of employees' tax.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 (For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)

*Corequisite module:* Financial Accounting 278

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

### **388 (24) Taxation (2L)**

The taxation structure of the Republic of South Africa with reference to the Income Tax Act; determining the normal tax liability of natural persons and companies (taking into account capital gains tax); tax returns, assessments and sundry administrative aspects regarding taxation. VAT in terms of the Value Added Tax Act.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

### **399 (36) Taxation (3L)**

Tax legislation in the Republic of South Africa, with specific reference to companies, Value Added Tax, capital gains tax, provisional tax and the tax of natural persons and partnerships.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Financial Accounting 278

*Prerequisite module:* Taxation 298

*Home department:* School of Accountancy

## **School of Public Leadership**

### **14130 Applied Compliance and Control**

#### **176 (20) Applied Compliance and Control (HL)**

Managing monitoring and evaluation prescripts; reporting; financial regulatory and value-for-money controls; contracting; enterprise risk management and oversight.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **14124 Applied Institutional Capacity Management**

#### **173 (20) Applied Managing Institutional Capacity (HL)**

The enhancement of institutional capacity through good people management and leadership skills, individual performance management, computer skills, research methods and written communication skills, goal setting and conflict management.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **14127 Applied Institutional Collaboration**

#### **175 (20) Applied Managing Institutional Collaboration (HL)**

This module focuses on the management of institutional collaboration and building alliances through negotiation skills, conflict resolution and lobbying and building of public private partnerships.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **14126 Applied Managing Institutional Performance**

#### **172 (20) Applied Managing Institutional Performance (HL)**

This module focuses on enhancing and leading institutional performance through sound financial management, programme management skills, the setting of institutional performance standards and strategic management and leadership.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **14128 Applied Public Accountability**

#### **171 (20) Applied Public Accountability (HL)**

Theories and practices of leadership and good governance and a customer- centric ethos that supports accountability for public service delivery. Theories and practices to engage with political-administrative leadership on matters of public accountability.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **14129 Applied Public Financial Accounting**

#### **177 (20) Applied Public Financial Accounting (HL)**

Applied practices of financial accounting including recording of public sector financial transactions and financial reporting.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13782 Building Sustainable Cities**

### **371 (10) Building Sustainable Cities**

The module leads students through an investigation of global sustainability challenges through the lens of the city, using Cape Town and Stellenbosch as case studies.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **14526 Business Plans and Strategies**

### **121 (15) Business Plans and Strategies (HL)**

Formulate business plans for start-up enterprises; practical methods and tools needed to formulate business plans aimed at the market for "responsible" and "impact" investing. This module is presented online with one compulsory face-to-face (F2F) teaching block.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13787 Communication, PR and Journalism Studies**

### **371 (10) Communication, PR & Journalism**

Students learn how to promote and manage an organisation's public image, brand and stakeholder relationships.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13205 Compliance and Control**

### **251 (20) Compliance and Control (HL)**

This module is aimed at developing conceptual insight, contextual and practical skills to implement an integrated risk management system, considering international best practices.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13777 Compliance and Control: Asset and Procurement Management**

### **122 (15) Compliance and Control: Asset and Procurement Management (HL)**

This module introduces students to the basic principles and techniques for compliance and control in public sector organisations, relating to the legal framework for asset – and supply chain management.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13776 Compliance and Control: Budgeting**

### **121 (15) Compliance and Control: Budgeting (HL)**

This module introduces students to the basic principles and techniques for compliance and control in public sector organisations, including budgeting and financial reporting.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **14513 Ecoliteracy**

### **177 (20) Ecoliteracy**

The module explores the complex interplay between elements of socio-ecological systems. Students are introduced to ecological intelligence, environmental ethics and ecoliteracy. Students will learn how to describe complex systems and interpret the interconnections between natural and human-made worlds.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14528 Entrepreneurship Incubator

### 151 (60) Entrepreneurship Incubator (HL)

This module prepares students to formulate a business plan for an enterprise that is regarded as a worthwhile investment by a "responsible/impact" investor. Four types of enterprises are included, namely conventional for-profit entrepreneurship, social entrepreneurship, social campaigns underpinned by social enterprises and "knowledge commons" enterprises. This module is presented online with two compulsory face-to-face (F2F) teaching blocks.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14519 Green Economy

### 278 (15) Green Economy

This module provides a broad overview of the green economy and its related concepts. It highlights the need for a green economy against the backdrop of sustainable development and climate change. A range of green activities and green jobs, from micro to macro scale will be explored to build a comprehensive case for a green economy in the South African context.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 13209 Institutional Conduct

### 142 (15) Institutional Conduct I (HL)

This module introduces students to legislation, regulations and codes relating to governance ethics in the municipal sphere by applying principles that underpin professional code of ethics for government officials.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 241 (20) Institutional Conduct II (HL)

This module introduces students to the principles of critical thinking to solve problems and applies these principles to a customer-centric organisation. This module specifically outlines application of the Batho Pele principles, as well as organisational integrity and the value of professional ethical standards in the work environment.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14521 Internship

### 379 (40) Internship

This module prepares students for the move from student to working professional. Students must complete a 200-hour internship at an organization/company whose work is aligned with sustainable development goals. The module allows students to develop general professional skills and take responsibility for their own development. Students are supported in identifying suitable internships and completing the application and interview processes. The internship allows students to learn in a relevant environment, add experience to their CVs, build valuable networks and refine their career aspirations.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 13206 Managing Institutional Capacity

### 171 (20) Managing Institutional Capacity I (HL)

This module introduces students to the basic principles regarding the use of cost management for the purpose of management reporting, and the principles of information systems within a public finance and administration context.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*



**271 (20) Managing Institutional Capacity II (HL)**

The aim of this module is to equip students with the knowledge, skills and capability to apply the principles and techniques of costing; cash management and capital planning; and to make financing and investment decisions in a public sector context.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**13207 Managing Institutional Collaboration****182 (15) Managing Institutional Collaboration I (HL)**

This module introduces students to the legislation and practices of public collaboration between various levels of government and other stakeholders for improved service delivery and creation of public value.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**281 (20) Managing Institutional Collaboration II (HL)**

This module introduces students to alternative service delivery mechanisms. The focus is specifically on Public - Private Co-operation, and Public Private Partnerships (PPPs). The module therefore provides students with a conceptual and practical insight on how to design and implement PPP's for improved service delivery.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**13208 Managing Institutional Performance****191 (20) Managing Institutional Performance I (HL)**

This module introduces students to the basic techniques and principles for improving institutional performance through strategic planning, performance management, project management and cash management.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**291 (20) Managing Institutional Performance II (HL)**

The module aims to equip students with the knowledge, insight, skills and attitudes to enable them to contribute to the design of fit for purpose and effective organizational performance management systems and organizational structures.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**13780 Mentorship and Facilitation****371 (10) Mentorship and Facilitation**

Students experiment with the possibilities inherent in facilitating and participating in conversations that matter to them, as both mentors and mentees.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**14123 Personal Conduct and Integrity****174 (20) Applied Personal Conduct and Integrity (HL)**

This module focuses on the ability to shape the personal conduct of public officials through an understanding and application of the codes of good practice related to customer service, ethics and integrity in the workplace, the Batho Pele principles and general professionalism.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 13210 Public Accountability

### 161 (20) Public Accountability I (HL)

This module introduces students to the fundamental constructs of public service delivery and accountability for service delivery within the context of a developing society.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 261 (20) Public Accountability II (HL)

The aim of this module is to convey understanding to students around the major changes in the world in recent decades as a result of globalisation and the implications of these changes with respect to good governance and the creation of a capable well performing state.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 48003 Public and Development Management

### 114 (12) Orientation to Development, Society and State (3L)

Introduction to development, society and state as foci of development management. Themes include: contextualising development (evolution of development thinking, interdisciplinary nature, theories); institutional role players; development management and practices.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 144 (12) Public Management and Policy (3L)

This module will equip students with the knowledge and expertise required to deal with managerial tasks of the public manager within the public policy management and development environment. The module covers the nature of public policy, governance, development, sustainability and good policy practices (environmental, social, economic and political development).

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 212 (8) Development Theory and Paradigms (1.5L)

Critical assessment of development theories and paradigms, including modernisation, modernity, dependency, post-development, post-modernism, sustainable development, feminism and critical modernism.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 222 (8) Governance (1.5L)

This module will focus on the contemporary governance arrangements and the role and macro-organisation of the State. This includes theories of the State, the moral and ethical bases of the State and multi-level governance at and between levels of the State.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 242 (8) Development Frameworks (1.5L)

As developing countries struggle to keep pace with the progress of technology and globalisation, they encounter many new challenges. These include increasing complexity and uncertainty; more individualisation and social diversity; expanding economic and cultural uniformity; degradation of ecosystem services, upon which economic and social development depends; and a greater vulnerability and exposure to technological and natural hazards. In light of this, sustainability-and-sustainable-development thinking provides students with the necessary conceptual understanding, values and skills required to adapt to these wicked problems.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 252 (8) The Public Policy Process (1.5L)

Studies public policy and developmental policy by analysing the process through which public policy is formulated, policy agenda setting, policy option generation, policy implementation, policy evaluation, policy impact assessment and policy change.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**314 (12) Development Management (1.5L)**

Critical interrogation of contemporary development; introduction to development management; appraisal of the foundations and components of development management (community development, participation, empowerment and citizenship); alternatives to development proposed by social movements; reconsidering development and development management.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Public and Development Management 114
- Public and Development Management 144
- Public and Development Management 212
- Public and Development Management 222
- Public and Development Management 242
- Public and Development Management 252

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**324 (12) Public Management Strategies (1.5L)**

This module explores the strategic nature and integrity of whatever is planned, executed and evaluated to achieve good governance, through a focus on:

- *Strategic function:* definition, planning, execution and evaluation of the purpose of an initiative by means of strategic planning as well as programme and project management techniques.
- *Resources:* strategies for utilisation of financial, human and information resources in serving the purpose; and
- *Structure:* The utilisation of organisational development (OD) techniques to acquire the appropriate organisational framework by which the purpose is served.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Public and Development Management 114
- Public and Development Management 144
- Public and Development Management 212
- Public and Development Management 222
- Public and Development Management 242
- Public and Development Management 252

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**348 (24) Integrated Development, Policy and Management Theory and Practice Capstone (1.5L)**

The study of topical issues in public and development management and integrated governance like, for example, issues concerning ethics, housing, public and private partnerships, alternative service delivery, organisational change, performance management and transformation and regulatory and environmental governance (capita selecta).

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Public and Development Management 114
- Public and Development Management 144
- Public and Development Management 212
- Public and Development Management 222
- Public and Development Management 242
- Public and Development Management 252

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

**13211 Public Financial Accounting****231 (20) Public Financial Accounting (HL)**

This module introduces students to the fundamental constructs of public financial accounting and auditing, including the conceptual framework of Accounting; Generally Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP); the accounting process; the preparation of public financial reports and audit planning and implementation.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14515 Regenerative Leadership

### 177 (10) Regenerative Leadership

This module focuses on Personal Leadership Development. The module is guided by the question, "What have I learnt about myself, and what do I do with this information?" The content centres on the emotional intelligence principles of self-awareness and self-management. Students will have opportunities to critically examine their own individual behaviour as it relates to both their academic and non-academic environments.

Students will become competent in professional communication through exploring verbal, non-verbal and written communication skills.

Students will improve their academic language proficiency by completing an online reading programme. Students will participate in a peer-to-peer mentorship programme to help them navigate the academic environment.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 278 (15) Regenerative Leadership

This module focuses on facilitation skills and leadership. The module is guided by the questions, "What am I seeing in other people?" and "What do I do with these observations?" The module content centres on the emotional intelligence principles of social awareness and relationship management.

Students will apply the theory of facilitation and develop their facilitation skills through the practical facilitation of group processes. Students will critically reflect on their own emotional intelligence and their skills as facilitators.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 379 (10) Regenerative Leadership

This module focuses on Mentorship and Leadership. The module is guided by the questions "What do people/communities want and need?" and, as such, "How can I help them achieve this?" The content centres on the emotional intelligence principles of self-performance, people performance and motivation.

Students will explore the concept of leadership and consolidate various leadership theories to ultimately identify their own personal leadership style that considers their values and personality traits.

In this module, students will have the opportunity to mentor first and/or second year students through a peer-to-peer mentorship programme.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Regenerative Leadership 177
- Regenerative Leadership 278

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14527 Research Approaches

### 131 (15) Research Approaches (HL)

This module prepares students to undertake rigorous and credible research. It provides students with a practical understanding of academic tools and encompasses literature reviews, research approaches and data capturing. This module is presented online with one compulsory face-to-face (F2F) teaching block

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 14518 Social Change

### 278 (15) Social Change

This module focuses on collective behaviour, group dynamics, social movements, revolutions, and other types of social change that shape the developmental agenda of the future. Students will investigate the changing role of state, civil society and business and how informality, incrementalism and social entrepreneurship contribute to social change, using case studies like Black Lives Matter and #FeesMustFall. Throughout, students will develop their abilities to facilitate positive social change.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 13786 Social Entrepreneurship

### 177 (20) Social Entrepreneurship

Students will be introduced to Social Entrepreneurship as both a practice and a process. As a practice, Social Entrepreneurship involves thought leadership that is focused on transformational change. Core concepts and principles that underpin the ethics of Social Entrepreneurship are introduced to help students build their self-understanding of passion and purpose towards change-agency in business and society.

Social Entrepreneurship is also a solution-orientated process. Students will develop a set of skills and competencies that are informed by the entrepreneurial mindset, specifically self-efficacy and the creative competencies that form the basis for ideation.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 278 (40) Social Entrepreneurship

In this module, students will be introduced to social entrepreneurship business tools such as the Lean Canvas business model and basic financial management. Building on the practice, purpose and process of the entrepreneurial mindset, students will explore group ideation processes that promote experimentation, iteration, and adaptation.

*Prerequisite pass module: Social Entrepreneurship 177*

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 371 (10) Social Entrepreneurship 2

This module develops critical skills for social enterprises, including impact measurement, governance and strategy frameworks.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 379 (40) Social Entrepreneurship

In this module, students will be introduced to funding strategies and governance models for social enterprise and sustainable business. Building on the practice, purpose and process on the entrepreneurial mindset students will explore intrapreneurial thinking and professional development as a social entrepreneur.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Social Entrepreneurship 177
- Social Entrepreneurship 278

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 13785 Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship

### 371 (30) Social Innovation & Entrepreneurship 2

A year-long experiential journey in which students develop a set of skills and competencies that are required to conceive, start up and manage social enterprises.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## 60771 Strategic Communication

### 177 (20) Strategic Communication

This module introduces students to different ways of communicating (written, oral, visual expression). It introduces communication theories, builds critical reading and writing skills, improves presentation ability and encourages reflective thinking.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### 278 (15) Strategic Communication

This module puts into action knowledge concerning communication skills, framing messages, knowledge concerning target markets, and developing communication outputs. Students develop a communication strategy focused on a sustainability challenge and produce communication outputs related to the strategy.

*Prerequisite pass module: Strategic Communication 177*

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

### **379 (15) Strategic Communication**

This module prepares students for working life by undertaking a real-life communications project for a social enterprise. Students deepen their critical and creative thinking abilities to develop a communications output (includes a publication component, basic website and video) to a client brief. Students conceptualise a communication strategy and incorporate client feedback in the corresponding communication output.

*Prerequisite pass modules:*

- Strategic Communication 177
- Strategic Communication 278

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **14525 Sustainability in the Digital Age**

### **111 (30) Sustainability in the Digital Age (HL)**

This module introduces students to the role information and communication technologies can play to either achieve or subvert the global commitment to sustainable development. Within this context, the emergence and consolidation of principles and codes for responsible investing and impact investing are explored. The practical component of this module focuses on strategies and techniques deployed by "tech-entrepreneurs". This module is presented online with two compulsory face-to-face (F2F) teaching blocks.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **14514 Sustainability Perspectives**

### **177 (15) Sustainability Perspectives**

This module introduces sustainable development by exploring the narratives and paradigms that have shaped the concept of sustainability. Students will be able to describe various interpretations of sustainable development, with a focus on Afrocentric perspectives.

Environmental, social and economic nexus points will be used to explore the interconnectedness of local and global crises. This allows students to develop a comprehensive understanding of sustainability that can inform individual action for change.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **14520 Sustainability Reporting**

### **379 (15) Sustainability Reporting**

Sustainability reporting facilitates the social and environmental impact of organisations. In this module, sustainability reporting is presented as a tool for risk identification, increasing transparency and accountability where traditional financial reporting is insufficient. Theory of Change is introduced as a process for planning, participation, and evaluation to promote social change within organisations.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **13763 Sustainable Design**

### **177 (20) Sustainable Design**

This module explores various aspects of design, and the impact design has on socio-ecological systems. Students will be introduced to different design disciplines relating to sustainable design. Permaculture design, biomimicry and design thinking methodologies will be used to generate ideas for sustainable solutions.

*Home department: School of Public Leadership*

## **278 (20) Sustainable Design**

This module investigates complex networks within urban systems. Students will use a design thinking approach to investigate urban sustainability challenges in their context before prototyping and testing simple solutions.

An urban sustainability approach is used to investigate strategies for building sustainable cities. Innovations in waste, energy, transport and water systems will be reviewed.

*Prerequisite pass module:* Sustainable Design 177

*Home department:* School of Public Leadership

## **13783 Sustainable Development Internship**

### **371 (40) Sustainable Development Internship**

The internship programme involves at least 200 contact hours at an organisation/company that works towards a Sustainable Development Goal.

*Home department:* School of Public Leadership

## **13784 Sustainable Reporting, Monitoring and Evaluation**

### **371 (10) Sustainability Reporting, Monitoring & Evaluation**

This module provides a broad set of monitoring, evaluation and reporting skills to meet the growing demand for such skills in the South African non-profit, private and public sectors.

*Home department:* School of Public Leadership

## **14517 Worldviews**

### **177 (15) Worldviews**

This module introduces different worldviews, belief systems and ethics as "ways of knowing" and then explores how these "ways of knowing" affect different understandings of, and practices in, global development. This includes topics like environmental ethics, decolonisation and feminism. This allows students to explore similarities and differences in how people make meaning, assign value and arrange themselves in social and political units. These explorations provide perspective and global self-awareness that will allow students to navigate developmental agendas meaningfully across differences in a South African and global context.

*Home department:* School of Public Leadership

## **SU Language Centre**

### **14220 Professional Communication for EMS**

#### **144 (6) Professional Communication for EMS (2L)**

This module will focus on effective professional communication for business. The overarching themes informing the development of faculty and industry relevant skills incorporate ethical communication, collaborative writing and a foundational argumentative methodology. Academic and professional writing skills will be developed by focusing on industry-specific documents such as reports, correspondence and presentations. Appropriate tone, style and authoritative referencing will underpin the documents produced.

*Home department:* Language Centre

## Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

### 11569 Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences

#### 111 (12) Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences (4L, 2T)

The focus of this module is to promote academic literacy for economics with an economic thought approach (to think like economists). Students are provided with the opportunity:

- to use economics to solve meaningful problems and understand the art of the logic of economics;
- to practise the skills and analysis that are fundamental to participating in economics debate and decision-making;
- to apply basic critical thinking skills through critical listening, reading and writing of economics texts (i.e. deductive reasoning, analyse economic policies, construct arguments and support them, interpret different kinds of economic text (i.e. Adam Smith; Popper, Malthus)); understand academic vocabulary, interpret the use of analogies and metaphors in the context of social coordination, individualism, self-interest; understand the market as a system; understand voluntary exchange, profit, process and incentives, to read and interpret information presented in graphic or visual format (demand and supply curves);
- to explain their thinking and constructively critique the thinking of others;
- to focus on organising information logically; select important information and reduce it to a form that is easy to study and review.

Students will further acquire the basic knowledge, skills and attitudes to become successful EMS students by understanding the university ethos, by developing academic readiness and personal management skills such as study, time and stress management.

*Home Faculty: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences*

### 12298 Introduction to Economics

#### 141 (12) Introduction to Economics (4L, 2T)

The focus of this module is to provide a comprehensive introduction to microeconomics in general, set against a contemporary South African background. Students will learn how to apply microeconomic principles to a wide variety of real-world situations in both their personal and professional life. Deeper understanding and working knowledge of the following basic fundamental microeconomic concepts will be provided: what economics is about; the three central economic questions; how different economies answer these questions; how the economy functions as a whole; what drives the economy.

*Home Faculty: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences*

### 11580 Mathematics for EMS

#### 171 (18) Mathematics for EMS (3L, 2T)

The focus of this module is to provide a foundation and promote deeper understanding and working knowledge of the following basic fundamental Mathematics concepts: pre-calculus review; straight lines, linear functions and linear programming with an emphasis on shadow prices and sensitivity analysis; financial mathematics that extensively covers simple interest, compound interest involving time-lines, interest-discount rate conversions and annuities; sets and counting techniques; probability; functions, limits and the derivative; differentiation; applications of the derivative with an emphasis on the optimisation of cost, revenue and profit functions; antiderivatives (integrals) of power functions only in relation to areas under curves.

*Home Faculty: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences*



# Research and Service Bodies

## 1. Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management

The Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management focusses on education, research, and community service related to HIV and Aids management in the world of work. The Centre offers the most comprehensive postgraduate training programmes on HIV and Aids management in the world, with students from more than 40 countries successfully completing these programmes over the last 19 years.

Website: [www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za](http://www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za)

Contact person: Ms Bianca Jacobs

E-mail address: [bianca@sun.ac.za](mailto:bianca@sun.ac.za)

## 2. African Centre for Development Finance (ACDF)

ACDF is a research, education and service centre. It conducts theoretical and empirical research, as well as policy-oriented investigations responding to current challenges in financial development and economic policy. It also undertakes projects and consultancy services commissioned by clients in the private and public sectors; provides non-degree programs in development finance areas for public and private financial institutions as part of capacity building in Africa; and liaises with international financial institutions, development banks, microfinance institutions and consulting companies operating in the development finance milieu. The Centre is situated at the Stellenbosch Business School and is aligned with Stellenbosch Business School's Development Finance programme.

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Contact person: Dr Elizabeth Nanziri

E-mail address: [elizabethn@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:elizabethn@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## 3. Anti-Corruption Centre for Education and Research of Stellenbosch University (ACCERUS)

ACCERUS specialises in anti-corruption education and training and has developed a number of educational and skills training courses that are accredited by the Higher Education Quality Committee (HEQC). These courses offer knowledge, awareness, skills and the strategies necessary to introduce and enforce effective anti-corruption programmes in typical public sector organisations, and are also relevant to the private sector.

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl/centres-institutes/accerus](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl/centres-institutes/accerus)

Contact person: Prof Pregala Pillay

E-mail address: [pregala@spl.sun.ac.za](mailto:pregala@spl.sun.ac.za)

## 4. Bureau for Economic Research (BER)

The Bureau for Economic Research is an economic research institution. It monitors and forecasts economic trends and identifies and analyses factors, both locally and internationally, that affect South African businesses. The BER's respected economic analysis and forecasting services are used by a wide range of clients – from small- and medium-sized firms to very large JSE-listed companies – as well as public sector bodies and non-governmental organisations.

Website: [www.ber.ac.za](http://www.ber.ac.za)

Contact person: Ms Celeste Booysen

E-mail address: [cbooyesen@sun.ac.za](mailto:cbooyesen@sun.ac.za)

## 5. Centre for Competition Law and Economics

The Centre for Competition Law and Economics is a research unit in the Department of Economics. It is tasked with advancing research and training in relation to competition policy. The Centre hosts a variety of postgraduate students, international academic affiliates and local law and economics scholars with shared research interests in industrial organisation and competition policy. The Centre regularly hosts research events and provides public commentary on developments relating to competition policy in South Africa and beyond. It also provides inputs into processes in this area.

Website: <https://ccle.sun.ac.za>

Contact person: Prof Willem Boshoff

E-mail address: [wimpie2@sun.ac.za](mailto:wimpie2@sun.ac.za)

## 6. Centre on Conflict and Collaboration

The Centre on Conflict and Collaboration at Stellenbosch Business School is a hub for research and reflection on conflict prevention and conflict resolution. It develops tools, data, analysis and frameworks for better understanding of the nexus between private sector development, conflict and human security. It partners with business, government, labour and local communities to reduce the costs associated with conflict and increase opportunities for collaboration. It aims to achieve transformation in the next generation of dispute resolution practitioners and scholars.

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za/our-expertise/conflict-and-collaboration](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za/our-expertise/conflict-and-collaboration)

Contact person: Ms Surita Basson

E-mail address: [sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## 7. Centre for Corporate Governance in Africa

The Centre for Corporate Governance conducts multi-disciplinary research and offers educational and development activities to improve the effectiveness of corporate governance in African organisations. The Centre focuses on the development of the compliance and performance aspects of directors' attitudes, knowledge and skills, as well as on the link between corporate governance, business ethics and total organisational performance.

The Centre is situated at the Stellenbosch Business School.

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za/research/centre-corporate-governance-africa](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za/research/centre-corporate-governance-africa)

Contact person: Surita Basson

E-mail address: [sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:sbasson@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## 8. Centre for Local Governance (CLG)

The Centre for Local Governance (CLG) at Stellenbosch University facilitates teaching, research, development, and renders advisory services in the broad field of good governance, leadership, and general management, for the purpose of enhancing local government service delivery in South Africa. The work of the Centre included research, community interaction, and training in matters relating to local government to support performance of local government through research, innovation, training and community interaction.

The Centre is situated at the School of Public Leadership.

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl/centres-institutes/clg](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl/centres-institutes/clg)

Contact person: Johnny Douglas

E-mail address: [johnnyd@spl.sun.ac.za](mailto:johnnyd@spl.sun.ac.za)

## 9. Centre for Multi-dimensional Data Visualisation (MuViSU)

The Centre for Multi-dimensional Data Visualisation (MuViSU) aims to:

- extend multi-dimensional visualisation methodology and related techniques, such as biplots, through theoretical developments
- better apply newly derived techniques to data sets originating from various fields and
- develop, maintain and improve software for constructing all necessary graphical displays and for performing various multi-dimensional visualisation-based techniques.

The Centre is situated in the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science.

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/MuViSU/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/MuViSU/Pages/default.aspx)

Contact person: Prof Sugnet Lubbe

E-mail address: [slubbe@sun.ac.za](mailto:slubbe@sun.ac.za)

## 10. Centre for Responsible Leadership Studies (Africa)

The Centre is rooted in Africa, with a service offering that has practical relevance and stature in both African and global contexts.

Based on research, it is leadership that makes a difference in organisational performance. Responsible leadership is acknowledged as the prime driver of a culture of high performance. The qualifying term "responsible" attached to "leadership" describes a generic quality of all leadership forms and styles, and does not refer to a specific kind of leadership. Hence, it is inclusive of all leadership styles. It refers to the leadership and management of oneself, others, organisations and institutions, and their interactions with one another and with society. This is done in a way that responds to all stakeholders' concerns, and does so in a morally accountable manner.

This Centre promotes knowledge of responsible leadership in order to enhance leadership for sustainable organisational and institutional effectiveness, especially in Africa. This includes:

- Generating knowledge in the field of leadership, especially responsible leadership
- Developing and delivering need-specific leadership offerings
- Developing responsible leaders and responsible leadership
- Expanding networks and disseminating knowledge about responsible leadership.

Website: [www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](http://www.stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

Contact person: Prof Mias de Klerk

E-mail address: [mias@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za](mailto:mias@stellenboschbusiness.ac.za)

## 11. Centre for Statistical Consultation

This Centre for Statistical Consultation assists researchers and postgraduate students with statistical aspects of their research, including the calculation and interpretation of results.

For more information, visit the Centre's website at [www.sun.ac.za/english/research-innovation/csc](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/research-innovation/csc), or e-mail Prof Martin Kidd at [mkidd@sun.ac.za](mailto:mkidd@sun.ac.za).

Website: [www.sun.ac.za/english/research-innovation/csc](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/research-innovation/csc)

Contact person: Prof Martin Kidd

E-mail address: [mkidd@sun.ac.za](mailto:mkidd@sun.ac.za)

## 12. Centre for Sustainability Transitions (CST)

The Centre for Sustainability Transitions conducts inter- and transdisciplinary research on sustainability transitions, specifically from an African perspective. The Centre co-produces transformational knowledge on the dynamics of multi-scale social-ecological change in partnership with key stakeholders. The Centre provides strategic insights into new modes of research and governance that can bring about a just transition to a more equitable and sustainable society, in southern Africa and globally. A national, regional and continental hub, the Centre is recognised internationally for supporting sustainability transitions on the African continent, drawing on core expertise in the areas of complexity, sustainability, resilience and social-ecological systems.

Website: [www0.sun.ac.za/cst](http://www0.sun.ac.za/cst)

Contact person: Ms Amanda October

E-mail address: [cstenquiries@sun.ac.za](mailto:cstenquiries@sun.ac.za)

## 13. Institute for Futures Research (IFR)

The Institute for Futures Research is a research institution uniquely positioned to assist decision-makers and strategic planners in initiating and managing medium- to long-term change. It prepares and supports organisations to implement effective strategic planning and lead them to envision and realise their future. The Institute is internationally recognised for its research and teaching in futures studies.

The Centre is situated at the Stellenbosch Business School.

Website: [www.ifr.sun.ac.za](http://www.ifr.sun.ac.za)

Contact person: Ms Heilet Bertrand

E-mail address: [heilet@ifr.ac.za](mailto:heilet@ifr.ac.za)

# Appendix A

## Undergraduate prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass modules

### PP - Prerequisite pass module

- A prerequisite pass module is a module that you must **pass** before you can take the module(s) for which it is a prerequisite pass module.

### P - Prerequisite module

- A prerequisite module is a module in which you must obtain a **final mark of at least 40**, before you can take the module for which it is a prerequisite module. If you registered for a prerequisite module while it was examined by the "examination" assessment system, your **class mark** for it must be 40 for you to meet the prerequisite.
- If you have once complied with a prerequisite rule, your compliance will remain valid for the period given in the applicable assessment rules, even if you repeat the prerequisite module and do not meet the minimum level when repeating the module.
- *Please note:* You must **pass** all the modules you used as prerequisites in the programme before the relevant degree, certificate or diploma can be awarded to you.

### C - Corequisite module

- A corequisite module is a module that you must register for in an **earlier semester** than the module for which it is a corequisite, **or in the same semester**.
- *Please note:* You must **pass** all the modules you used as corequisites in the programme before the relevant degree, certificate or diploma can be awarded to you.

#### *Please note:*

If (with or without permission) you enrol for a specific module in any academic year, while you do not meet its prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass requirements, it does not necessarily follow that you will be allowed to do so again in a following academic year.

The tables below list, on the right, the prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass modules for the modules on the left. The tables appear in **the same alphabetical order as in the chapter "Subjects, Modules and Module Contents"**, first by department and then by school or other unit.

### Department of African Languages

Basic Xhosa 144	P Basic Xhosa 114
-----------------	-------------------

### Department of Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Economics 242	P Economics 114
Agricultural Economics 314	P Agricultural Economics 242
Agricultural Economics 364	P Agricultural Economics 242

### Department of Business Management

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214	C Business Management 113
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244	C Business Management 113 P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318	P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 348	P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244
Financial Management 214	C Business Management 113 C Business Management 142 or Mathematics 114 or Mathematics (Bio) 124
Financial Management 244	C Financial Management 214
Financial Management 314	C Financial Management 214 C Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254

Financial Management 332	<b>C</b> Financial Management 214 <b>C</b> Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Management 352	<b>C</b> Financial Management 214 <b>C</b> Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Management 354	<b>C</b> Financial Management 214 <b>C</b> Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Planning 314	<b>C</b> Financial Management 214 <b>P</b> Investment Management 254
Financial Planning 344	<b>C</b> Financial Management 214 <b>C</b> Financial Planning 314 <b>P</b> Investment Management 254
Investment Management 254	<b>C</b> Business Management 113 <b>P</b> Business Management 142 <b>P</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Investment Management 314	<b>P</b> Investment Management 254 <b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Investment Management 324	<b>P</b> Investment Management 254 <b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Investment Management 344	<b>P</b> Investment Management 254 <b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Investment Management 349	<b>P</b> Investment Management 254 <b>P</b> Financial Management 214 or Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 <b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314*	<b>P</b> Business Management 113
Marketing Management 214	<b>C</b> Business Management 113 <b>C</b> Financial Management 214 or Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288 or Biometry 212
Marketing Management 244	<b>P</b> Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 314	<b>P</b> Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 324	<b>P</b> Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 344	<b>P</b> Marketing Management 214 <b>P</b> Marketing Management 244 <b>P</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or Statistics and Data Science 188
Marketing Management 354	<b>P</b> Marketing Management 214 <b>P</b> Marketing Management 244
Strategic Management 344*	<b>C</b> Business Management 113 <i>(not applicable if you are a Forest Science student)</i>

\* If you are an international student and want to register for this module you need to present evidence of having successfully completed a sufficient number of Business Management-related modules at first, second and third-year levels.

## Department of Economics

Behavioural Economics 441	<b>PP</b> Economics 318 <b>PP</b> Economics 388 <b>C</b> Microeconomics 441
Data Science Research in Behavioural Economics 471	<b>PP</b> Economics 311 <b>PP</b> Economics 388 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Data Science 346

Econometrics 441	<b>PP</b> Economics 318 <b>PP</b> Economics 388
Economics 144	<b>C</b> Economics 114
Economics 214	<b>PP</b> Economics 114 <b>PP</b> Economics 144
Economics 244	<b>PP</b> Economics 114 <b>PP</b> Economics 144 <b>C</b> Economics 214
Economics 281	<b>PP</b> Economics 114 or Economics 144 or Economics 288
Economics 318	<b>PP</b> Economics 214 <b>P</b> Economics 244
Economics 348	<b>PP</b> Economics 214 <b>P</b> Economics 244 <b>C</b> Economics 318
Economics 381	<b>P</b> Economics 214 or Economics 244 or Economics 281
Economics 388	<b>PP</b> Economics 214 <b>P</b> Economics 244 <b>C</b> Economics 318
Macroeconomics 441	<b>PP</b> Economics 318 <b>PP</b> Economics 388
Microeconomics 441	<b>PP</b> Economics 318 <b>PP</b> Economics 388

## Department of Industrial Psychology

Industrial Psychology 314	<b>C</b> Industrial Psychology 144
Industrial Psychology 324	<b>C</b> Industrial Psychology 144

## Department of Information Science

Organisational Informatics 318	<b>PP</b> Organisational Informatics 214 <b>PP</b> Organisational Informatics 244 or Computer Science 114
Organisational Informatics 348	<b>P</b> Organisational Informatics 318 <b>PP</b> Organisational Informatics 244 or Computer Science 114 <i>(If the prerequisite pass is met with Computer Science 144, then Computer Science 344 must be done alongside it)</i>

## Department of Logistics

Advanced Linear Programming 441	<b>PP</b> Operations Research 244
Business Analytics 214	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Business Analytics 244	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Business Analytics 318	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Business Analytics 348	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Data Science Research in Analytics and Optimisation 471	<b>PP</b> Operations Research 314 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 344 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 352 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Data Science 346
Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214	<b>P</b> Business Management 113
Logistics and Supply Chain Management 244	<b>PP</b> Business Management 113 <b>P</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214 or Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144

Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314	<b>PP</b> Business Management 113 <i>(You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics and Supply Chain Management 324	<b>P</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 214 or Logistics and Supply Chain Management 244 or Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144 <i>(You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics and Supply Chain Management 344	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <i>(You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics and Supply Chain Management 354	<b>P</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 314 <b>P</b> Logistics and Supply Chain Management 324 <i>(You may not take any third-year Logistics and Supply Chain Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Metaheuristics 441	<b>PP</b> Operations Research 314
Methods of Operations Research 441	<b>PP</b> Operations Research 314 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 322 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 352 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 344
Operations Research 214	<b>P</b> Mathematics 114 <b>P</b> Mathematics 144
Operations Research 244	<b>P</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144
Operations Research 314	<b>P</b> Operations Research 244 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244 <i>(with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment)</i>
Operations Research 322	<b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244 <i>(with an average of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment)</i>
Operations Research 344	<b>C</b> Operations Research 244 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244 <i>(with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment)</i>
Operations Research 352	<b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Business Analytics 214 and Business Analytics 244 <i>(with an average final mark of at least 80% for the two together, and a pass mark in a departmental cross-over assessment)</i>
Project Management 314	<i>(You can enrol for this module only from their third year of study in Economic and Management Sciences).</i>
Systems Dynamics 441	<b>PP</b> Operations Research 314 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 322 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 352 <b>PP</b> Operations Research 344
Transport Economics 214	<b>P</b> Economics 114 <b>P</b> Economics 144
Transport Economics 244	<b>P</b> Transport Economics 214 <b>P</b> Economics 114 <b>P</b> Economics 144

Transport Economics 318	<b>PP</b> Economics 114 <b>PP</b> Economics 144 <b>PP</b> Transport Economics 214 <b>PP</b> Transport Economics 244
Transport Economics 348	<b>PP</b> Economics 114 <b>PP</b> Economics 144 <b>PP</b> Transport Economics 244

### Department of Mathematical Sciences, Computer Science Division

Computer Science 113	<b>C</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>C</b> Mathematics 114
Computer Science 114	<b>C</b> Mathematics 114
Computer Science 144	<b>P</b> Computer Science 113 <i>or</i> Computer Science 114
Computer Science 214	<b>PP</b> Computer Science 144 <b>P</b> Mathematics 114
Computer Science 244	<b>P</b> Computer Science 214
Computer Science 313	<b>P</b> Computer Science 214 <b>P</b> Computer Science 244
Computer Science 314	<b>P</b> Computer Science 214 <b>P</b> Computer Science 244 <i>For programmes in Engineering:</i> <b>P</b> Computer Science E 214 <b>P</b> Computer Systems 245
Computer Science 315	<b>P</b> Computer Science 144 <i>or</i> Computer Science E 214 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 and Mathematical Statistics 246 <i>or</i> Systems and Signals 344 <b>P</b> Mathematics 214 <i>or</i> Applied Mathematics 214 <i>or</i> Engineering Mathematics 214
Computer Science 343	<b>P</b> Computer Science 214 <i>For programmes in Engineering:</i> <b>P</b> Computer Science E 214 <b>P</b> Computer Systems 245
Computer Science 344	<b>P</b> Computer Science 214
Machine Learning 315	<b>P</b> Computer Science 144 <i>or</i> Computer Science E 214 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 and Mathematical Statistics 246 together <i>or</i> Systems and Signals 344 on its own <b>P</b> Mathematics 214 <i>or</i> Applied Mathematics 214 <i>or</i> Engineering Mathematics 214
Machine Learning 441	<b>PP</b> Computer Science 144 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246

### Department of Mathematical Sciences, Mathematics Division

Applied Mathematics 144	<b>P</b> Mathematics 114 <b>C</b> Mathematics 144
Financial Mathematics 378	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 246
Mathematics 144	<b>P</b> Mathematics 114
Mathematics 214	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144
Mathematics 244	<b>P</b> Mathematics 214
Mathematics 314	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244
Mathematics 324	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244



Mathematics 344	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244 <i>or equivalent modules</i>
Mathematics 345	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144 <i>or equivalent modules</i>
Mathematics 365	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244

## Department of Psychology

Psychology 213	<b>PP</b> Psychology 114 <b>PP</b> Psychology 144
Psychology 223	<b>PP</b> Psychology 114 <b>PP</b> Psychology 144
Psychology 243	<b>PP</b> Psychology 114 <b>PP</b> Psychology 144
Psychology 253	<b>PP</b> Psychology 114 <b>PP</b> Psychology 144
Psychology 314	Three of the prerequisite pass modules listed below: <b>PP</b> Psychology 213 <b>PP</b> Psychology 223 <b>PP</b> Psychology 243 <b>PP</b> Psychology 253
Psychology 324	Three of the prerequisite pass modules listed below: <b>PP</b> Psychology 213 <b>PP</b> Psychology 223 <b>PP</b> Psychology 243 <b>PP</b> Psychology 253
Psychology 348	Three of the prerequisite pass modules listed below: <b>PP</b> Psychology 213 <b>PP</b> Psychology 223 <b>PP</b> Psychology 243 <b>PP</b> Psychology 253

## Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science

Actuarial Science 142	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 with a final mark of at least 60% <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>C</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Actuarial Science 211	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65% <b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <i>and</i> Mathematics 144, with an average final mark of at least 60% for the two together, <i>or</i> Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55% <b>C</b> Mathematics 214 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 214
Actuarial Science 241	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65% <b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <i>and</i> Mathematics 144, with an average final mark of at least 60% for the two together, <i>or</i> Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55% <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 142 <b>C</b> Mathematics 244 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 246

Actuarial Science 311	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 142 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 241 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244
Actuarial Science 341	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 142 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 241 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244
Actuarial Science 371	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 142 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 241 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244 <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 311 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 364
Bayesian Statistics 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364
Data Science 241	<b>PP</b> Data Science 141 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 60% <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 214
Data Science 316	<b>PP</b> Data Science 241 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 312
Data Science 346	<b>P</b> Data Science 316 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 312
Data Science Research in Statistical Learning 471	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364 <b>PP</b> Data Science 346
Engineering Statistics 314	<b>PP</b> Engineering Mathematics 115 <b>PP</b> Engineering Mathematics 145
Financial Risk Management 212	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144 <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 214

Financial Risk Management 242	<b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144 <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>P</b> Financial Risk Management 212 <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 246
Financial Risk Management 252	<b>PP</b> Actuarial Science 112 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 144 <b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 211 <b>C</b> Financial Risk Management 212 <b>C</b> Financial Risk Management 242 <b>C</b> Mathematics 214 <b>C</b> Mathematics 244 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>C</b> Mathematical Statistics 246
Financial Risk Management 314	<b>PP</b> Financial Risk Management 212 <b>PP</b> Financial Risk Management 242 <b>PP</b> Financial Risk Management 252 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 244 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 <b>C</b> Actuarial Science 211
Financial Risk Management 344	<b>P</b> Financial Risk Management 314
Introduction to Statistical Learning 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Data Science 316
Mathematical Statistics 214	<b>PP</b> Probability Theory and Statistics 114 <i>or</i> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <b>PP</b> Mathematics 114 <i>and</i> Mathematics 144, with an average mark of at least 60% for the two together, <i>or</i> Mathematics 214 with a final mark of at least 55%
Mathematical Statistics 245	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214
Mathematical Statistics 246	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214
Mathematical Statistics 312	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 with a final mark of at least 40% <b>P</b> Mathematics 214
Mathematical Statistics 316	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 with a final mark of at least 40% <b>P</b> Mathematics 214 <b>P</b> Mathematics 244
Mathematical Statistics 344	<b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 316
Mathematical Statistics 364	<b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>P</b> Mathematical Statistics 316
Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364

Multivariate Statistical Analysis B 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364 <b>PP</b> Multivariate Statistical Analysis A 441
Statistics 214	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188 <i>or</i> Probability Theory and Statistics 114 <i>or</i> Probability Theory and Statistics 144 <b>C</b> Statistics 224 <i>(If you have passed Mathematics 114 or Mathematics 144, you are exempt from this.)</i>
Statistics 224	<b>PP</b> Statistics and Data Science 188
Statistics 244	<b>PP</b> Statistics 214 <b>P</b> Statistics 224
Statistics 318	<b>PP</b> Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Statistics 224 <b>PP</b> Statistics 244 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 214 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 245 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 246
Statistics 348	<b>P</b> Statistics 318
Stochastics Simulation 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364
Time Series Analysis 441	<b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 312 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 316 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 344 <b>PP</b> Mathematical Statistics 364

### School of Accountancy

Auditing 288	<b>P</b> Financial Accounting 178 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 188 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 179
Auditing 378	<b>P</b> Auditing 288 <b>C</b> Financial Accounting 278 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 288
Auditing 388	<b>P</b> Financial Accounting 178 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 188 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 179
Digital and Leadership Acumen 152	<b>PP</b> Information Systems 144 <i>or</i> Digital and Leadership Acumen 122
Digital and Leadership Acumen 242	<b>PP</b> Information Systems 114 <i>or</i> Digital and Leadership Acumen 142 <b>C</b> Financial Accounting 178 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 188 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 179
Digital and Leadership Acumen 245	<b>PP</b> Information Systems 144 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Digital and Leadership Acumen 122 and Digital and Leadership Acumen 152
Digital and Leadership Acumen 312	<b>PP</b> Information Systems 144 <i>or</i> <b>PP</b> Digital Leadership Acumen 122 and Digital Leadership Acumen 152 <b>P</b> Auditing 288 <b>C</b> Management Accounting 278
Digital and Leadership Acumen 352	<b>PP</b> Digital Leadership and Acumen 324 <b>P</b> Management Accounting 278
Financial Accounting 278	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 178 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 188 <i>or</i> Financial Accounting 179 <i>(For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)</i>

Financial Accounting 288	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179
Financial Accounting 379	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 389 <i>(In the case of Financial Accounting 389, you must achieve a final mark of 60%)</i>
Financial Accounting 389	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 278 or 288 <i>(You may not take any third-year Logistic Management modules in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Management Accounting 278	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 <i>(For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)</i> <b>C</b> Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288
Management Accounting 288	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 <i>or</i> <b>P</b> Financial Accounting 178
Management Accounting 378	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 278 or Management Accounting 388 <i>(In the case of Management Accounting 388, you must achieve a final mark of 60%.)</i> <b>P</b> Management Accounting 278 <i>(This prerequisite module does not apply if you have passed Management Accounting 388.)</i>
Management Accounting 388	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288 <b>P</b> Management Accounting 278 or Financial Accounting 288
Taxation 298	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179 <i>(For Financial Accounting 188 and 179 you must pass an internal Financial Accounting test as required by the School.)</i> <b>C</b> Financial Accounting 278
Taxation 388	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 178 or Financial Accounting 188 or Financial Accounting 179
Taxation 399	<b>PP</b> Financial Accounting 278 <b>P</b> Taxation 298

### School of Public Leadership

Public and Development Management 314	<b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 114 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 144 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 212 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 222 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 242 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 252
Public and Development Management 324	<b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 114 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 144 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 212 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 222 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 242 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 252
Public and Development Management 348	<b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 114 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 144 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 212 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 222 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 242 <b>PP</b> Public and Development Management 252
Regenerative Leadership 379	<b>PP</b> Regenerative Leadership 177 <b>PP</b> Regenerative Leadership 278
Social Entrepreneurship 278	<b>PP</b> Social Entrepreneurship 177

Social Entrepreneurship 379	<b>PP</b> Social Entrepreneurship 177 <b>PP</b> Social Entrepreneurship 278
Strategic Communication 278	<b>PP</b> Strategic Communication 177
Strategic Communication 379	<b>PP</b> Strategic Communication 177 <b>PP</b> Strategic Communication 278
Sustainable Design 278	<b>PP</b> Sustainable Design 177

# Appendix B

## Module-specific information for transferring between undergraduate programmes

The table below shows module-specific information that is relevant if you should transfer (articulate) from one undergraduate programme to another.

Module-specific information	Practical application
<b>Auditing 288 and Auditing 388</b>	If you articulate from BAcc or BCom (Financial Accounting) where you passed Auditing 288, to BCom (Management Accounting) where Auditing 388 is required, you are exempted from taking Auditing 388.
<b>Computer Science 113 and Computer Science 114 plus Computer Science 144</b>	If you choose to change your module combinations in the second semester of the first year of BCom (Mathematical Science), then Computer Science 114 is considered to be equivalent to Computer Science 113. However, if you register for Computer Science 114, you must also complete Computer Science 144.
<b>Actuarial Science 112 and Theory of Interest 152</b>	If you articulate from BCom (Mathematical Sciences), BCom (Economic Sciences) or BCom (Actuarial Sciences), where you passed Actuarial Science 112, to BCom (Management Sciences) where Theory of Interest 152 is required, you are exempted from taking Theory of Interest 152.
<b>Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144, and Statistics and Data Science 188</b>	If you articulate from BCom (Mathematical Sciences), BCom (Economic Sciences) or BCom (Actuarial Sciences), where you passed Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144, to BCom (Management Sciences) where Statistics and Data Science 188 is required, you are exempted from taking Statistics and Data Science 188.
<b>Mercantile Law 193 and 292, and Mercantile Law 285 or 253</b>	If you articulate from BAcc, where you passed both Mercantile Law 193 and 292, to BCom (Management Accounting) or BCom (Financial Accounting), where Mercantile Law 285 or 253 is required, you are exempted from taking Mercantile Law 285 or 253.
<b>Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 122, and Information Systems 112</b>	If you articulate from a programme where you passed both Digital and Leadership Acumen 112 and 122 to BCom (Management Sciences) where Information Systems 112 is required, you are exempted from taking Information Systems 112.

# Appendix C

## Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes

The table below shows the minimum module requirements for admission to certain postgraduate programmes. Review this table to determine whether you meet the requirements for the postgraduate programme you wish to follow. Having passed the relevant modules, does not guarantee that you will be admitted to the relevant postgraduate programme. Each programme may have further specific selection criteria, and these may vary depending on the pool of applications for the programme. This table is therefore meant merely as a guideline to help you choose your undergraduate modules. It is ordered alphabetically.

<p><b>PGDip (Accounting)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weighted average final mark of 58% for:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Financial Accounting 379;</li> <li>○ Management Accounting 378;</li> <li>○ Auditing 378 and</li> <li>○ Taxation 399</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>or</i></li> <li>• Weighted average final mark of 53% for:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Financial Accounting 379;</li> <li>○ Management Accounting 378;</li> <li>○ Auditing 378 and</li> <li>○ Taxation 399</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>and</i></li> <li>○ A final mark of 53% for Financial Accounting 379</li> <li><i>and</i></li> <li>• A duly completed portfolio of evidence regarding the professional values and acumens required in terms of the CA2021 Competency Framework. You can obtain a template for submitting the portfolio of evidence from the programme leaders.</li> </ul>
<p><b>BAccHons</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weighted average final mark of 70% for:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Financial Accounting 379;</li> <li>○ Management Accounting 378;</li> <li>○ Auditing 378 and</li> <li>○ Taxation 399</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>and</i></li> <li>• A duly completed portfolio of evidence regarding the professional values and acumens required in terms of the CA2021 Competency Framework. You can obtain a template for submitting the portfolio of evidence from the programme leaders.</li> </ul>
<p><b>BComHons (Actuarial Science)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BCom (Actuarial Science) or equivalent degree with Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics as majors;</li> <li>• Passes in university modules equivalent to at least six of the seven foundation and intermediate technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core principles subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); and</li> <li>• Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for) at least five of the foundation technical and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core principles examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries). Your five subjects must include at least A211 or A213 (CM1).</li> </ul> <p><i>Please note:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If you did not complete your bachelor's degree in the minimum time of three years, you must have an additional exemption for each additional year.</li> <li>2. If you only have four exemptions (after a three-year bachelor's) or five exemptions (after a four-year</li> </ol>



	<p>bachelor's) you may be considered for an extended (two-year) honours programme.</p> <p>3. It is expected that you should have an average mark for both third-year Actuarial Science and third-year Mathematical Statistics of at least 60%.</p>
<b>BComHons (Business Management with specialisation areas) *</b>	
* <i>Please note:</i> You must obtain a minimum average of 60% to be considered for the honours programme, regardless of the number of credits specified for each specialisation area.	
<i>Financial Analysis</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Average of 65% for the 48 credits from Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 349(12).</li> <li>• Financial Management 314 and 332 are prerequisite pass modules for Advanced Financial Management 713 and Value-based Financial Management 771.</li> </ul>
<i>Financial Management</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)*</li> <li>• Financial Management (Research) 352(12) is a prerequisite pass module for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Management 778)</li> </ul>
<i>Marketing Management</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)*</li> <li>• Marketing Management (Marketing Research) 344(12) is a prerequisite pass module for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Marketing Management 778).</li> <li>• Consumer Behaviour 224(16) is a prerequisite pass module for Consumer Psychology 721.</li> </ul>
<i>Strategy and Innovation</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) and Strategic Management 344(12)*</li> <li>• Strategic Management 344 is a pass requirement.</li> <li>• Financial Management (Research) 352(12) <i>or</i> Marketing Management (Marketing Research) 344(12) is a prerequisite pass module for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation 778)</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Economics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bachelor's degree with minimum pass requirement of 60% in Economics 318 and 348.</li> <li>• Minimum 60% pass requirement in the intensive Mathematics course that precedes the formal honours programme.</li> <li>• Grade 12 Mathematics at least 60%.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection to the BComHons in Economics and Mathematical Statistics has to be made by both the Department of Economics (minimum pass requirement of 65% in Economics 318 and 348) and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science (minimum pass requirement of 65% in final year major in Mathematical Statistics).</li> <li>• Grade 12 Mathematics at least 70%.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Financial Risk Management)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Financial Risk Management 314 and 344.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Human Resource Management)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BCom (Human Resource Management) required modules: Industrial Psychology 114, 144, 214, 224, 252, 262, 314, 324, and 348.</li> <li>• An average of 65% for Industrial Psychology 314, 324, and 348 with a minimum mark of 60% for each module.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Industrial Psychology)</b>	<p>Depending on the qualification completed before:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Psychology modules up to third-year level</li> <li>• Industrial Psychology modules up to third-year level</li> <li>• Business Management modules up to third-year level</li> <li>• An average of 65% in Industrial Psychology 314, 324, 348</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Logistics Management)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum pass requirement of 60% for Logistics and Supply Chain Management at third-year level.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Management Accounting)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum pass requirement of 57% in Financial Accounting 389 and Management Accounting 388 <i>or</i></li> <li>• Minimum pass requirement of 53% in Financial Accounting 379 and 57% in Management Accounting 378.</li> </ul>

<b>BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum pass requirement of 65% for Mathematical Statistics at third-year level.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Mathematical Statistics: Focus on Data Science)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum pass requirement of 65% average in Mathematical Statistics at third-year level and a satisfactory average for Computer Science at second-year level.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Operations Research)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operations Research 244(16) is a prerequisite for Advanced Linear Programming 712.</li> <li>Operations Research 344(16) must be passed, for admission to Game Theory 743.</li> <li>Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16) and Operations Research 352(16) are prerequisites for Inventory Control 742.</li> <li>Operations Research 352(16) or Introductory Forecasting 723 is a prerequisite for Forecasting 753.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Public and Development Management)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public and Development Management on first-, second- and third-year level.</li> <li>At least 60% for Public and Development Management at third-year level.</li> <li>A pass marks in all three of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administrative Law</li> <li>Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management</li> <li>Computer Skills in Public and Development Management.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Statistics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum pass requirement of 65% in Statistics at third-year level.</li> <li>Must be completed in three years. If not, you must repeat the compulsory modules.</li> </ul>
<b>BComHons (Transport Economics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Transport Planning and Evaluation 318(24) and Transport Modal Economics and Management 348(24).</li> <li>Transport Planning and Evaluation 318(24) and Transport Modal Economics and Management 348(24) are prerequisites for Urban and Regional Transport Economics 742, Transport and Economic Development 711, Air Transport Economics 742 and Maritime Economics 773.</li> <li>Transport Planning and Evaluation 318(24) and Transport Modal Economics and Management 348(24) or Economics 318(24) and 348(24) are prerequisites for Competition and Regulation 715.</li> <li>Transport Planning and Evaluation 318(24) or Logistics Management 244(16) are prerequisites for Road Transport Management 744.</li> </ul>

# Alphabetical List of Undergraduate Subjects

Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences .....	256
Actuarial Science .....	229
Advanced Linear Programming .....	212
Afrikaans and Dutch .....	196
Agricultural Economics .....	197
Applied Compliance and Control .....	246
Applied Institutional Capacity Management .....	246
Applied Institutional Collaboration .....	246
Applied Managing Institutional Performance .....	246
Applied Mathematics .....	219
Applied Public Accountability .....	246
Applied Public Financial Accounting .....	246
Auditing .....	240
Basic Xhosa .....	195
Bayesian Statistics .....	231
Behavioural Economics .....	203
Building Sustainable Cities .....	247
Business Analytics .....	212
Business Ethics .....	241
Business Management .....	198
Business Plans and Strategies .....	247
Chinese .....	223
Communication, PR and Journalism Studies .....	247
Compliance and Control .....	247
Compliance and Control: Asset and Procurement Management .....	247
Compliance and Control: Budgeting .....	247
Computer Science .....	219
Data Science .....	231
Data Science Research in Analytics and Optimisation .....	213
Data Science Research in Behavioural Economics .....	203
Data Science Research in Statistical Learning .....	232
Digital and Leadership Acumen for Accountants .....	241
Ecoliteracy .....	247
Econometrics .....	204
Economics .....	204
Engineering Statistics .....	232
English Studies .....	207
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management .....	198
Entrepreneurship Incubator .....	248
Exchange Semester .....	199
Financial Accounting .....	243
Financial Management .....	199
Financial Mathematics .....	221
Financial Planning .....	200

Financial Risk Management.....	233
French.....	224
Geo-Environmental Science.....	207
German.....	224
Green Economy.....	248
Human Capital Metrics.....	208
Industrial Psychology.....	208
Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy).....	210
Industrial Psychology (Special).....	210
Information Systems.....	213
Institutional Conduct.....	248
Internship.....	248
Introduction to Economics.....	256
Introduction to Intercultural Communication.....	210
Introduction to Statistical Learning.....	234
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems.....	214
Investment Management.....	201
Latin.....	198
Logistics and Supply Chain Management.....	214
Macroeconomics.....	206
Management Accounting.....	244
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility.....	202
Managing Institutional Capacity.....	248
Managing Institutional Collaboration.....	249
Managing Institutional Performance.....	249
Marketing Management.....	202
Mathematical Statistics.....	234
Mathematics.....	221
Mathematics for EMS.....	256
Mentorship and Facilitation.....	249
Metaheuristics.....	216
Methods of Operations Research.....	216
Microeconomics.....	206
Multivariate Statistical Analysis A.....	236
Multivariate Statistical Analysis B.....	236
Operations Research.....	216
Organisational Informatics.....	211
Personal Conduct and Integrity.....	249
Philosophy.....	224
Political Science.....	225
Probability Theory and Statistics.....	236
Professional Communication for EMS.....	255
Project Management.....	217
Psychology.....	226
Public Accountability.....	250
Public and Development Management.....	250
Public Financial Accounting.....	251
Regenerative Leadership.....	252
Research Approaches.....	252
Social Anthropology.....	228

---

Social Change .....	252
Social Entrepreneurship .....	253
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship .....	253
Socio-Informatics .....	211
Sociology .....	228
Statistics .....	237
Statistics and Data Science .....	239
Stochastics Simulation .....	239
Strategic Communication .....	253
Strategic Management .....	203
Sustainability in the Digital Age .....	254
Sustainability Perspectives .....	254
Sustainability Reporting .....	254
Sustainable Design .....	254
Sustainable Development Internship .....	255
Sustainable Reporting, Monitoring and Evaluation .....	255
Systems Dynamics .....	218
Taxation .....	245
Theory of Interest .....	240
Time Series Analysis .....	240
Transport Economics .....	218
Worldviews .....	255
Xhosa .....	196